

TANZANIA RAILWAYS CORPORATION



**RESETTLEMENT ACTION PLAN
FOR
THE PROPOSED CONSTRUCTION OF THE STANDARD GAUGE RAILWAY LINE (SGR)
FROM TABORA TO KIGOMA REGION, TANZANIA: 77 KM OF THE RIGHT OF THE
RIGHT OF WAY (Chainages 45 km to 55 km, 55 km to 64 km, 125 km to 150 km,
277 km to 284 km, 333 km to 354 km, and 372 km to 377 km)**

April, 2026

Copyright © TRC 2026

All rights reserved. No part of this work may be reproduced in any form without written permission of the authors and the copyright holder.

The views expressed in this publication are those of the authors. Publication does not imply endorsement by TRC, the contractor nor by the project sponsors, of any of the views expressed.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

0.1 Compensation Summary Sheet

No	Variables	Data
A. General		
1.	Region	Kigoma and Tabora
2.	District	Uvinza, Kigoma Municipal, Kigoma District, Urambo, Kaliua, Uyui, Tabora Municipal
3.	Village	Buhanda, Gungu, Kibirizi, Lumumba, Kaseke, Nyamoli, Kagongo, Kalenge, Kandaga, Kazuramimba, Mwamila, Mganza, Nyangabo, Chakulu, Ruchugi, Imalamihayo, Mtapenda, Ulindwanoni, Kombe, Usinge, Izimbili, Masagara, Mpigwa, Usongelani, Ussoke, Ilolangulu, Ulimakafu, Maswanya, Tumaini, Itinka, Ndonu, Utemini
4.	Activity(ies) that trigger resettlement	Construction of railway embankment, stations, camps and areas for construction materials such as quarry site, borrow pit and sand pits
5.	Project RAP implementation (USD)	26,155,707.35
6.	Applied cut-off date (s)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> For the case of land parcels, it was from 18th August 2025 to 21st November 2025 (at different intervals). For the case of the Right of Way it was 27th October 2025 to 13th December 2025.
7.	Dates of consultation with the people affected by the project (PAP)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> For the case of land parcels, it was from 18th August 2025 to 21st November 2025 (at different intervals). For the case of the Right of Way it was 27th October 2025 to 13th December 2025.
8.	Dates of the negotiations of the compensation rates / prices	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> For the case of land parcels, it was from 18th August 2025 to 21st November 2025 (at different intervals). For the case of the Right of Way, it was 27th October 2025 to 13th December 2025.
B. Specific information		
9.	Number of people affected by the project (PAP)	1,714
10.	Number of Physically displaced	2
11.	Number of economically displaced	1,488
12.	Number of both physically and economically displaced	224
13.	Neither physically nor economically displaced (graves only)	0
14.	Number of affected households' members	8,346
15.	Number of male and females affected	Female: 577 (PAHs) and 4,557 (household' members)

No	Variables	Data
		Male: 1,137 (PAHHs) and 3,789 (household members)
16.	Number of vulnerable affected	837
17.	Number of major PAP	1,714
18.	Number of minor PAP (land & structure tenants)	1,714
19.	Number of households losing their shelters	226
20.	Total area of lost arable/farm/productive lands (acres)	3,500.57 Acres
21.	Number of households losing their crops	791
22.	Number of households losing their trees	1,178
23.	Estimation of agricultural revenue lost (USD)	279,900.07
24.	Number of buildings to be demolished totally	334
25.	Number of buildings to be demolished totally at 50%	53
26.	Number of buildings to demolish totally at 25%	0
27.	Number of trees	77,942
28.	Number of crops	5,167.85
29.	Number of commercial kiosks to demolish	0
30.	Number of ambulant/street sailors affected	0
31.	Number of community-level service infrastructures disrupted or dismantled	25
32.	Number of households whose livelihood restoration is at risk (economically displaced PAPs)	1,488

0.2 Introduction

The report constitutes the Resettlement Action Plan (RAP) for the 6th link of the Standard Gauge Railway Project (SGR) specifically for the approved 77 km 45 km to 55 km, 55 km to 64 km, 125 km to 150 km, 277 km to 284 km, 333 km to 354 km, and 372 km to 377 km of the Right of Way (RoW). This document details the extent of physical and economic displacement likely to be induced by the Project as well as the measures designed to avoid or mitigate negative impacts. These include outlining the valuation process for calculating compensation to cover the lost assets, indicating the resettlement benefits to be paid to displaced households and communities, as well as proposing livelihood restoration measures/activities to the economically displaced PAPs. A total of 1787 Households have been confirmed to be either physically, economically or culturally affected or both.

0.2.1 Project Background

The Government of Tanzania (GoT) through Tanzania Railways Corporation (TRC) is continuing with the development of the Standard Gauge Railway (SGR) Line (herein referred to as "the SGR Project"). The SGR Project covers a total length of 1,219 km connecting Dar

es Salaam to the Mwanza Region via Isaka. Plans to build the Tabora -Kigoma (Lot 6) have started, a process that will complete the SGR connectivity from Dar es Salaam to Kigoma with a link from Tabora to Isaka (Lot 4) thus having the whole of the central corridor under SGR.

The project will be undertaken as a design and build contract which is the basic requirement for infrastructure projects. Currently, the contractor is at site. Construction must adhere to the Reliability, Availability, Maintainability, and Safety (RAMS) as the basic requirement for infrastructure and all systems under this project

The main objective of the SGR Project is to provide efficient and sustainable transportation along the central corridor of Tanzania and to revitalize the railway transport sector to contribute to the national economy. Thus, the main objectives of the project include:

- a) Develop a reliable, cost-effective, efficient and seamless railway transport system to Burundi and other EAC countries from the coast of the Indian Ocean.
- b) Provide efficient and affordable transport services, promote trade, regional economic integration and the development of mining, manufacturing and agri-business within the corridor area.
- c) Increase transport safety and protection of the environment.
- d) Allow interoperability with new railway lines by modernizing standards.
- e) Increase the railway speeds and haulage capacity more than the existing railway line.

Technical Specification of the SGR Tabora-Kigoma

Parameter	Design
Design speed	160 km/h
Max speed (Passenger trains)	160 km/h
Max speed (Freight trains)	120 km/h
Maximum axle load	35 t
Rail	60 UIC (all track work)
Rail cross inclination - On track	1: 20
Rail cross inclination - On turnouts	1: ∞
Gauge of track	1,435 mm
Sleepers	Pre-stressed Mono-block concrete (≈ 380 kg)
Sleeper length	≈ 2.60 m
Sleeper spacing	600 mm / 1,667 sleepers/km
Sleepers for turnouts	Pre-stressed Mono-block concrete
Ballast thickness	300 mm minimum
Ballast shoulder width	400 mm minimum
The slope of ballast shoulder	1: 1.5
Ballast volume	2.50 m ³ /m
Ballast size	Graded 25mm to 63 mm
Rail fastening system	Elastic rail fastening - anti-vandal
Track	Continuously welded rails (CWR)
Welding procedure	Flash-butt
Mainline turnouts	1:24 60 UIC tangential
siding turnouts	1:9 60 UIC tangential
Width platform (top of formation width)	≈ 7.10 m
Inclination platform (formation cross slope)	1: 20

Parameter	Design
A minimum horizontal curve radius	1900 m
A maximum vertical grade of	1.6%
A maximum actual track cant value (E_a)	120 mm
A maximum cant deficiency (E_u)	75 mm
Fencing of the railway corridor	Fencing of railway corridors shall be installed on both sides in urban and rural areas.
Tamping method	Mechanized for the whole track including turnouts
Road, rail crossings	Grade separation
Gradient of Station	0 ‰ or 2 ‰ (under approval Engineer)

Source: TRC Provisional RAP report, 2023

0.2.2 Project Location

The SGR Tabora-Kigoma project with approximately 411 km of mainline and 95 km of siding/loops covers the Tabora and Kigoma regions. Specifically, this report covers the approved 77 Km which follows within the following chainages 45 km to 55 km, 55 km to 64 km, 125 km to 150 km, 277 km to 284 km, 333 km to 354 km, and 372 km to 377 km of the right of way and will continue being updated section by section as in line with alignment approval

0.3 RAP Objectives, Scope and Methodology

In line with Category 1 (high risk) project categorisation by the African development Bank, this Resettlement Action Plan (RAP) is prepared to avoid, mitigate and compensate the impacts that may arise. The main objectives of this RAP include the following:

- i. To provide a summary and documentation of the land acquisition and resettlement process
- ii. Provide the legal and policy framework Highlight the gaps between the Tanzanian Land Acquisition legislation and the AfDB OS2 requirements and provide recommendations on how those gaps could be addressed aiming to achieve among others AfDB OS2 compliance for the project.
- iii. To identify PAPs and their assets and determine the extent of involuntary resettlement/displacements
- iv. To ensure that Project Affected Persons (PAPs) are fully engaged in the resettlement process through participation and public consultations aimed at informing them about the risks and impacts of the project in land and properties and mitigation measures.
- v. To ensure that Project Affected Persons (PAPs) are fairly and promptly compensated and at full “replacement” cost,
- vi. To ensure that entitled Project Affected Persons will be provided with assistance to restore and /or improve their livelihood through clear mechanisms; and
- vii. To ensure that PAPs will be provided with a mechanism to present their grievances arising from the land acquisition.
- viii. To ensure compensation and related budget is considered as part of project costs.

0.3.1 Scope

This RAP report covered 77 km which follow within 45 km to 55 km, 55 km to 64 km, 125 km to 150 km, 277 km to 284 km, 333 km to 354 km, and 372 km to 377 km of the right of Way and land parcels found within i.e. 60m wide (i.e., 30m from both side from the center line), and some of the sites identified for borrow pits, quarry site and sand pits. The report will continue being updated upon having other approved sections of the Right of Way for the project.

The report describes the type and number of affected persons, including vulnerable groups, the type and sizes of land and properties affected or acquired, the process of land acquisition and its impact on archaeological sites in general. The Plan further, describes the compensation process and how it should be done, systems that will be put in place to address grievances arising from land acquisition as well as programmes to restore lost livelihoods.

0.3.2 Methodology

The existing RAP report for this project as per the provisional alignment was used while preparing this RAP report

Primary data covering the social economic baseline that was used in the preparation of RAP/LRP through a variety of methods and techniques such as a household survey conducted to 1714 PAHs, Focused Group Discussions, public meetings, and Interviews with Key Informants who the majority are local leaders impacted within the approved 77 Km of the Right of Way and land parcels found within.

0.4 Policy, Legal and Institutional Framework

This RAP is prepared in line with relevant national laws and regulations as well as international instruments and standards such as those related to African Development Bank Integrated Safeguards System (ISS) especially Operational safeguard 2 (OS2). Through the guidance of the national laws and international standards, this RAP will apply to all economically and/or physically displaced persons regardless of the total number of affected properties and the severity of impact and whether or not they have legal title to the land. Equally, attention will be paid to the needs of vulnerable groups including women-headed households, low-income households, households headed by the elderly with no support, and households headed by physically challenged people. RAP preparation has been participatory, based upon consultations with a variety of stakeholders and the RAP will be disclosed to stakeholders.

This RAP has been prepared taking into consideration the gaps that exist between the national laws and the AfDB OS. This RAP has, to a large extent, addressed the gaps by integrating all relevant issues required by OS. However, in case of any unaddressed differences in substance and/ or in the interpretation between international standards and Tanzanian legislation, the differences will be addressed as appropriate, and the higher safeguards apply.

0.5 Entitlement and eligibility

According to the OS 2, the project should and must compensate all eligible affected people for the loss of physical assets, revenue and income resulting from physical and/or economic displacement whether the losses are temporary or permanent.

According to the OS 2, eligible groups are classified as persons who:

- (i) Has formal legal rights to the land or assets they occupy or use.
- (ii) Do not have formal legal rights to land or assets, but have a claim to land that is recognized or recognizable under the national laws; or
- (iii) Has no recognizable legal right or claim to the land or assets they occupy or use.

All PAPs surveyed in the ROW before the '*cut-off-date*' will be eligible for compensation.

Based on the harmonization efforts and the impacts likely to occur, an Entitlement Matrix (EM) has been developed, that summarizes the types of losses and the corresponding nature and scope of entitlements. Compensation and rehabilitation assistance for various categories of losses based on the tenure and magnitude of impact has been provided. Additional assistance to vulnerable households and reimbursement of transaction costs concerning those who receive land for land compensation are some of the provisions contained in the EM. A framework for the valuation and compensation of PAPs and relevant procedures (in line with the ISS) will be adopted by the project. Where gaps between Tanzanian legislation and international standards exist, supplementary measures have been included.

0.6 Assets Inventory and Valuation

All the affected properties, cultural heritage and community institutions will be given cash compensation. The price per square meter or hectare is based on the location of the plot, the type of land, and the quality of the soil. Land that is easily accessible, in a prominent location, well maintained and fertile is valued at a higher price per square meter/hectare than land that is isolated, abandoned and/or with poor quality soil. In compliance with international resettlement standards, livelihood restoration support will be provided to PAPs to ensure rapid reestablishment/maintaining the livelihood status. All compensation will be at full replacement value.

0.7 Stakeholders Engagement

The stakeholder's engagement and consultations are essentially guided by the national laws and AfDB OS. TRC with the support of LGAs, wards and villages/Mtaa leaders, organized public meetings, Key Informant Interviews (KIIs) and Focus Group Discussions as well as sensitization meetings with relevant stakeholders and PAPs to each of the affected village/Mtaa. The stakeholder engagement approach and issues raised by different groups of stakeholders have been described in stakeholder's engagement chapter but in summary was obtained through a variety of methods and techniques such as:

- Introduction meeting with Kigoma MC, Kigoma DC, Uvinza DC, Kaliua, Urambo, Uyui and Tabora MC the total number of 84 (46 males and 38 females)
- A household survey conducted to 1714 PAHHs
- Focused Group Discussions, with a total number of 560 (286 males and 274 females) participants reached
- Public meetings, the total number of 2,428 members were reached, where 1,596 are males and 832 are females.
- And Interviews, the total of 177 (87 males and 90 females) were reached in the KIIs.

0.8 Socioeconomic baseline

The socio-economic baseline survey for the land parcels was collected time to time from 18th August 2025 to 21st November 2025 (at different intervals). For the case of the Right of Way it started from 27th October 2025 to 13th December 2025. The scope of survey coverage included among others; characteristics of displaced households, population size, average household size, age and gender of the project-affected people, education and literacy, marital status, average household monthly incomes, household monthly expenditures, healthcare status and facilities, livelihoods, land use and land ownership, accessibility to social services, vulnerable groups, and preferred livelihood restoration measures.

The socio-economic baseline also covers ecosystem services and cultural heritage available in the project area.

A total of 1,714 Project Affected Households will be physically, economically, physical-economic or/and cultural impacted by the project. 1714 Project Affected Persons (PAPs) or household heads will lose various assets/livelihoods. 8,346 household members are affected.

In terms of gender, survey findings indicate indicated that the majority of the household heads are male 1,137 (66.3%). Part of the reason for this kind of outlook relates to the fact that communities in Tanzania where the corridor traverses are patriarchal and hence households are headed by male adults. PAHHs' marital status indicates that majority of them 1,353 (78.9%) are married

0.9 Magnitude of Impacts

0.9.1 Positive Impacts

The likely impacts associated with the proposed SGR Tabora –Kigoma project especially within the approved 77 Km of the Right of way (45 km to 55 km, 55 km to 64 km, 125 km to 150 km, 277 km to 284 km, 333 km to 354 km, and 372 km to 377 are outlined hereunder:

- i. Improved local economy and quality of life;
- ii. Improved transportation of goods, people and services.
- iii. Increased employment opportunities
- iv. Increased government revenue generation
- v. Marketing of agricultural products

0.9.2 Design measures to avoid/mitigate the impact

TRC will consider feasible alternative project designs to avoid or minimize physical and/or economic displacement, while balancing environmental, social, and financial costs and benefits, paying particular attention to impacts on the poor and vulnerable. With regards to the conducted socio-economic survey the following are initially proposed to be taken into consideration

- i. Railway Corridor re-alignment
- ii. Avoidance of water catchment and forest areas
- iii. Sufficient utilization of existing MGR railway Strip
- iv. Construction of sufficient underpasses and overpasses

0.9.3 Negative Impacts

Out of 1714 PAPs, 1124 PAPs are in the Right of Way (RoW) based on the 77 km approved alignment and 590 PAPs' properties were in land parcels for secondary facilities such as borrow pits, sand pits, camps areas, and quarry sites as the sites are already approved by the contractor. 39 institutions (7 Religious, 18 Private and 14 Governments) will be affected.

0.9.3.1 Impact on land

The third approved 77 km of the project is largely traversing in rural areas different levels of development and activities. Thus, land and properties will be affected and acquired to give way for the SGR alignment.

0.9.3.2 Impact on Agricultural, residential, and Institutional Land

About 1714 PAPs and 39 institutions (7 Religious, 18 Private and 14 Government) will be affected on Agricultural, residential, and Institutional Land. With regard to this RAP report which covers the second approved 77 Km of the RoW, 1133 plots of agricultural land with the coverage of 3205.20 acres will be affected (470.146 acres for Institution's land and 3120.724 acres for private land).

0.9.3.3 Impacts on Households

The household census identified 1,714 households to be displaced by the project where 1,488 (86.8%) PAPs will be economically displaced, 224 (13.0%) PAPs will be both physically and economically displaced, 2 (0.1%) PAPs will be physically displaced, No Project Affected Persons PAPs were neither physical nor economic displacement i.e. graves only

0.9.3.4 Impact on Residential and Non-Residential Structures

Based on the field observation and valuation reports, the construction of SGR Tabora-Kigoma, within the approved 77 km will affect about 683 structures of different categories which include residential, non-residential and outbuildings such as structures, kitchen, and toilets. Of these 683 structures affected, 334 are residential structures (complete and incomplete structures) and 349 are non-residential structures

0.9.3.5 Impact on Permanent and seasonal crops/trees

Several households will be directly and indirectly affected by the project through immediate clearance or prevention of cultivating acres of crops and trees to give way for the construction of the project. Permanent crops include those which take more than a year to reach full maturity and can be harvested over a long period such as fruit trees (orange, lemon, mangoes, baobab etc. Annual/seasonal crops include those taking less than six months to reach maturity for harvesting such as maize, cassava, vegetables, and beans. Approximately 5,167.85 crops and 77,942 trees will be acquired by the project

0.9.3.6 Impact to Institutions

Land acquisition for SGR Tabora-Kigoma will affect some of the community assets and structure. Based on the valuation a total of 39 institutions will be affected by the project in terms of either land, structures or crops.

39 institutions (i.e. 07 Religious, 14 Government and 18 Private institutional properties affected) including:

- **18 Private Institutions**

- 1) Rutale Natural Company Limited
- 2) Sunshine (East Africa) Company Limited
- 3) Valleyline Company Limited
- 4) Gsm Company Limited
- 5) Fuel Master (T) Company Limited
- 6) Gemegi Company Limited
- 7) Htt Infranco Limited (Helios)
- 8) Kanyovu Coffee Curing Cooperative
- 9) Nyanza Bottling Company Limited
- 10) Tanzania Petroleum Development Corporation (TPDC)
- 11) World Oil Limited
- 12) Gapco Tanzania Limited
- 13) Kibo Boys Commercial Centre Limited
- 14) Matumaini Women and Care of the Children (Mwocachi)
- 15) National Milling Corporation (NMC)
- 16) Total Energy
- 17) Oil Company Tanzania Limited
- 18) Ruchugi Salt Works Company Limited

- **7 Religious Institutions**

- 1) The Registered Trustees of the Roman Catholic Diocese Gungu
- 2) The Registered Trustees of Joy in the Harvest
- 3) Sisters of Benemaria
- 4) The Registered Trustees of the Pentecost Evangelistic
- 5) The Registered Trustees of the Roman Catholic Diocese of Lumumba
- 6) Anglican Church
- 7) Word Muslim Congress

- **14 Government institutions**

- 1) Municipal Director, Kigoma Ujiji Municipal Council
- 2) National Housing Corporation (NHC)
- 3) Tanzania Investment Bank Limited
- 4) Ministry of Community Development, Gender, Women and Special Groups
- 5) Tanzania Electric Supply Company Limited (TANESCO)
- 6) Tanzania Revenue Authority (TRA)
- 7) Tanzania Railways Corporation (TRC)
- 8) Nyamoli Local Government Authority
- 9) Uvinza District Council
- 10) Chakulu Local Government Authority
- 11) Kandaga Local Government Authority
- 12) Tanzania Investment Centre (TIC)
- 13) Izimbili Local Government Authority
- 14) Tumaini Local Government Authority Area

0.9.3.7 Loss of Cultural Heritage

Cultural resources identified within the Project Area of Influence include graves and sacred sites. However, no graves have been physically verified to date.

All claims related to graves will be subject to a formal verification process prior to recognition and compensation. This process will involve physical identification and confirmation in the presence of relevant authorities and community representatives. Compensation (locally referred to as *Kifuta Machozi*) will only be provided to legitimate and verified grave owners, in accordance with the Graves (Removal) Act of 1969.

This approach is necessary to ensure transparency and to avoid compensation based on unsubstantiated claims, as instances have been observed where alleged graves are reported but not confirmed upon physical inspection.

166 graves were partially identified basing on the community guidance. However, the actual number of graves will be known during the relocation process. At this point is where the valuation and socio-economic data collection will be undertaken

0.9.3.8 Impacts on vulnerable groups

There are 837 (48.8%) Project affected household heads with different types of vulnerability. These include chronic illnesses, physical impairment, hearing and visual impairment, elderly, widows as well as female-headed households. These groups will need special consideration, and the project will take these into account during compensation and implementation of livelihood restoration programs (LRP).

0.10 Grievance Redress Mechanism

Involuntary resettlement generates grievances among affected populations over issues related to land acquisition, eligibility criteria, rates of compensation, access to livelihood assets and related matters.

Recognizing this fact, TRC has taken steps to ensure a Grievance Redress Mechanism (GRM) that is user-friendly; free, accessible to all affected persons and which will help to ensure grievances raised by the PAPs are addressed timely and to the satisfaction of all parties concerned. The GRM consists of 3 main levels of Village Councils, Ward Tribunal and the TRC project Team. PAPs will also have the last resort of legal redress at their own cost. PAPs will be represented in the village councils and ward tribunals. All GRCs will be capacity built by TRC and facilitated to do their work.

0.11 Livelihood Restoration Plan

The LRP consists of four (4) initial livelihood restoration programmes designed to restore livelihoods in the project area. The first programme focuses on the provision of Financial Literacy (FL) that will be undertaken during payment of compensation and will continue immediately after compensation. Based on the fact that agriculture is the dominant livelihood activity, the second programme will focus on capacity building on profitable agriculture. The third programme will be Entrepreneurship and Financial Skills Development. Vocational training will also be provided to the interested PAPs

0.12 Monitoring and Evaluation

Monitoring and evaluation (M&E) are a key component in the resettlement and livelihood restoration process. In this RAP, the M&E will provide project stakeholders, impacted individuals, and relevant authorities with information on whether resettlement activities align with overall RAP objectives as well as support the early gap identification and timely adjustment (s) if required. Among others, the following aspects will be considered in RAP monitoring and Evaluation

- i. Timely disbursement of compensation payments.
- ii. Effectiveness of public consultation and participation activities.
- iii. Implementation effectiveness of Livelihood Restoration Programs.
- iv. Functionality and effectiveness of grievance redress mechanisms.
- v. Participation of vulnerable groups in project related activities

0.13 Implementation Arrangements

TRC Environmental and Social Project (E & S) coordinator in collaboration with Project Managers through Resettlement Implementation Team (RIT) with relevant staff. Other important members who will be involved in RAP implementation are Ministry of Finance (MoF), Ministry of land, Chief Government Valuer (CV), the Project Contractor and consultant, Local Government Authorities (District, wards and Village/Mtaa leaders), Non-Governmental Organizations and Community-Based Organizations (NGOs and CBOs).

0.14 RAP Implementation Budget

To implement the Resettlement related measures, budgetary provisions will be made available, in terms of each RAP Component. Budgetary estimation for various components in resettlement implementation is necessary; this includes resettlement management.

Based on the valuation report and estimation of costs for other components related to this RAP and LRP activities, the total cost of compensation and RAP implementation is estimated to **USD 26,155,707.35** equals to **TZS 67,373,178,782.05** as detailed below. The budget includes the costs of compensation and allowances; operational costs; livelihood restoration; monitoring and evaluation and the complete audit. The summary of the budget for the RAP and LRP implementation is shown in the following Table.

Summary of Indicative RAP Implementation Budget

S/n	Item	Amount	
		USD	TSHS
1	Compensation Payment		
	Compensation for affected properties	19,474,455.53	50,163,276,281.96
	Topping up allowances ¹	3,578,697.12	9,218,186,983.00
	Sub Total 1	23,053,152.65	59,381,463,264.96
2	RAP Implementation		
	RAP implementation	502,101.10	1,293,337,108.14
	Sub Total 2	502,101.10	1,293,337,108.14
3	RAP performance monitoring		
	Monitoring and Evaluation	222,662.02	573,543,974.25
	Sub Total 4	222,662.02	573,543,974.25
4	1. Contingency (10%)	2,377,791.58	6,124,834,434.70
	Grand Total	26,155,707.35	67,373,178,782.05

¹ Additional allowances which are being provided to PAPs are disturbance allowance, accommodation allowance, transport allowance and loss of profit (for the business owners)

TABLE OF CONTENTS

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY	III
0.1 Compensation Summary Sheet.....	iii
0.2 Introduction	iv
0.3 RAP Objectives, Scope and Methodology	vi
0.4 Policy, Legal and Institutional Framework	vii
0.5 Entitlement and eligibility	viii
0.6 Assets Inventory and Valuation	viii
0.7 Stakeholders Engagement.....	viii
0.8 Socioeconomic baseline	ix
0.9 Magnitude of Impacts.....	ix
0.10 Grievance Redress Mechanism	xii
0.11 Livelihood Restoration Plan.....	xiii
0.12 Monitoring and Evaluation	xiii
0.13 Implementation Arrangements.....	xiii
0.14 RAP Implementation Budget	xiii
ABBREVIATIONS	xxx
DEFINITION OF TERMS.....	xxxiii
CHAPTER ONE: INTRODUCTION	1
1.1 Background	1
1.2 Project Objectives	2
1.3 Project Description	3
1.3.1 Project Location	3
1.4 Project Activities and Components within the Second 77 Km	4
1.4.1 Railway Right of Way Corridor (RoW) Covering 77 Km.....	7
1.4.2 TPS, ATS and Catenary.....	7
1.4.3 Fence.....	8

1.4.4	Signaling facilities	8
1.4.5	Camps	8
1.4.6	Sources of Construction Materials and waste Disposal	8
1.4.7	Access Roads to Site Locations	10
1.4.8	Other Utility Connections	10
1.5.	Summary of Land Requirement	10
1.6	RAP Objectives	11
1.7	RAP Scope	11
1.8	Methodology	12
1.8.1	Literature Review	12
1.8.2	Socio-Economic baseline and Household Survey	12
1.8.3	Valuation of Losses.....	12
1.8.4	Stakeholders' Engagement	13
1.9	Limitations and Constraints	15
CHAPTER TWO: MAGNITUDE OF IMPACTS		16
2.1	INTRODUCTION	16
2.2	PROJECT IMPACTS WITHIN THE APPROVED THIRD APPROVED 77 KM OF THE ROW AND LAND PARCELS	16
2.2.1	Positive impacts associated with the project.....	16
2.2.1.1	Improved local economy and quality of life.....	16
2.2.2.2	Increased employment opportunities	17
2.2.2.3	Increased government revenue generation.....	17
2.2.2.4	Improving the Environment	17
2.2.2.5	Marketing of agricultural and livestock products.....	17
2.2.3	Negative impacts associated with the project.....	17
2.2.3.1	Types of PAPs Displacement and Losses.....	18
2.2.3.2	Tenure Status	19
2.2.3.3	Impact on Project Affected Institutions	20

2.2.3.4	Impacts on land resource.....	21
2.2.3.4.1	Loss of Agricultural land	21
2.2.3.5	Loss of crops and trees.....	24
2.2.3.6	Impact on Households Assets.....	25
2.2.3.7	Impact on Cultural and Religious Assets and heritage	28
2.2.3.8	Impacts on Livelihoods	28
2.2.3.9	Gender Concerns in Compensation Matters	28
2.2.3.10	Impact on Vulnerability.....	28
2.2.3.11	Impact on Services and Accessibility	30
2.2.3.12	Impact on Cultural artifacts and Graves	30
2.3	MEASURES TO MINIMIZE IMPACTS.....	30
2.3.1	Design measures	30
2.3.1.1	Design sufficiency and appropriate crossings, underpasses and overpasses	30
2.3.1.2	Sufficient utilization of existing MGR railway Strip.....	31
2.3.2	Mitigation Measures to PAPs and Institutions	31
2.3.4	Mitigation Measures for Cultural Heritage.....	32
2.3.4	Provision of Livelihood Restoration Program	32
	CHAPTER THREE: SOCIO-ECONOMIC BASELINE	33
3.1	Introduction	33
3.2	Area of Influence (Aol)	33
5.3	Average Household Size.....	34
3.4	Age and Gender of Project-Affected People.....	35
3.4.1	Age Categorization Project Affected Household Heads (PAHHs)	35
3.4.1.2.	Project Household Members (PAHMs)	36
3.4.1.3	Gender of the Project Affected People.....	37
3.5	Marital Status	37
3.6	Education and Literacy	38

3.6.1	Level of Education for Project Affected Household Heads.....	38
3.6.2	Level of Education for Project-Affected Household Members.....	39
3.7	Time lived in Project Affected Area.....	40
3.8	Household’s main source of Incomes.....	40
3.9	Average PAPs monthly income.....	41
3.10	Household monthly expenditure.....	41
3.11	Livelihoods, land use and land ownership.....	42
3.11.1	Livelihood – Agriculture.....	42
3.11.3	Livelihoods – Livestock keeping.....	43
3.12	Livelihood – Ecosystem services.....	43
3.13	Land ownership.....	44
3.13.1	Interface Procedures for Land Release.....	45
3.14	Land ownership in the project area.....	47
3.15	Means of obtaining land and type of ownership.....	47
3.16	Types of land ownership documents.....	48
3.17	Land use.....	48
3.18	Household food security in the project area.....	49
3.19	Housing conditions and purposes along the project areas.....	49
3.19.1	House flooring materials.....	50
3.19.2	House Roofing Materials.....	50
3.19.3	House walls.....	51
3.20	Main Source of household cooking energy.....	51
3.21	Main source of lighting.....	52
3.22	Main source of domestic water.....	52
3.23	Sanitation facilities.....	53
3.24	Availability and accessibility of social services.....	53
3.25	Vulnerable Groups.....	55

3.26	Household Assets	57
3.27	PAPs Level of Understanding of SGR Line Project	58
3.28	Preferred mode of compensation	58
3.29	The use of compensation amount	59
3.30	Preferred livelihood restoration measures	59
CHAPTER FOUR: POLICY, LEGAL AND INSTITUTIONAL FRAMEWORK.....		61
4.1	Introduction	61
4.2	Tanzania Policy Framework	61
4.2.1	Tanzania Development Vision 2025.....	61
4.2.2	National Land Policy (1995) Revised in 1997	61
4.2.2	National Human Settlements Development Policy (2000)	62
4.2.3	National Gender Policy (2002)	62
4.2.4	The National Cultural Policy (1997).....	63
4.2.5	The National Energy Policy (URT 2015).....	63
4.2.5	National Environment Policy (2021)	63
4.3	Tanzanian Legislative Framework.....	64
4.3.1	The Tanzanian Constitution	64
4.3.2	Land Acquisition Act Cap 118 R.E 2002	64
4.3.3	The Land Act Cap 113 R.E 2019	65
4.3.4	Village Land Act (1999) Cap 114 R.E 2019.....	65
4.3.5	Land Registration Act (Chapter 334)	65
4.3.5	The Law of Marriage Act. No.5 of 1971	66
4.3.6	Urban Planning Act (2007).....	66
4.3.7	Land Use Planning Act (2007)	66
4.3.8	The Railway Act, 2017	66
4.3.9	Environmental Management Act (2004).....	67
4.3.10	Forest Act (2002).....	67

4.3.11	Graves Removal Act No.9 (1969)	68
4.3.12	Antiquities Act (1964).....	68
4.3.13	The Court (Land Disputes Settlements) Act (No. 2), 2002	68
4.3.14	Valuation and Valuers Registration Act No. 7 of 2016.....	69
4.3.15	Local Government (District Authorities) Act, 1982.....	70
4.4	Subsidiary legislation (regulations) related to land acquisition and compensation 70	
4.4.1	Land (Assessment of the Value of Land for Compensation) Regulations, (2001) 70	
4.4.2	Land (Compensation Claims) Regulations (2001)	71
4.4.3	Village Land Regulations (2001)	71
4.4.4	EIA and EA Regulation (2005) as amended in 2018	71
4.4.5	Valuation and Valuers (General) Regulations (2018)	72
4.5	Tanzania Railway Corporation and Contractors' Policy	72
4.5.1	Tanzania Railway Corporation Environmental and Social Policy	72
4.6	International Requirements	73
4.6.1	African Development Bank's Integrated Safeguards System (ISS)	73
6.6.2	AfDB Gender Policy	76
4.6.3	AfDB's Policy on Disclosure and Access to Information (DAI).....	76
4.7	Gaps between the Tanzania Policy and Legal Requirements and AfDB Operational Safeguards.....	76
CHAPTER FIVE: ELIGIBILITY AND ENTITLEMENT		85
5.1	Introduction	85
5.2	Defining Eligibility	85
5.2.1	Eligibility as per Tanzanian laws	85
5.2.2	Eligibility as per International Standards	85
5.3	Types of Project-Affected People (PAPs).....	87
5.4	Entitlements	88
5.5	Cut-off Dates	92

CHAPTER SIX: ASSETS INVENTORY AND VALUATION	94
6.1 Introduction	94
6.2 Assets Documentation and Valuation Process	94
6.3 Applied Valuation Methods	95
6.3.1 Valuation of Land	96
6.3.2 Valuation of Structures	96
6.3.2.1 Valuation of residential structures	96
6.3.2.2 Non-Residential Structures	97
6.3.2.3 Valuation of Public and institutional structures	97
6.4 Valuation and compensation of crops and permanent trees	97
6.5 Valuation of archaeological and cultural services	97
6.5.1 Grave removal	98
6.6 Transitional support and additional allowances	98
6.7 Payment of Compensation	99
CHAPTER SEVEN: LIVELIHOOD RESTORATION	100
7.1 Introduction	100
7.2 The objective of the Livelihood Restoration Plan (LRP)	100
7.3 Livelihood activities within the project area	100
7.4 Approach to Livelihood Restoration Plan	101
7.5 Livelihood Restoration Plan	101
7.5.1 Financial literacy sensitization	102
7.5.2 Capacity building on profitable agricultural production practices	103
7.5.2.1 Maize cultivation program	103
7.5.2.2 Rice cultivation program	104
7.5.2.3 Groundnuts cultivation program	105
7.5.3 Entrepreneurship skills development	105
7.5.4 Technical and Vocational skills development	106

7.5.5	PAP's own LRP initiatives	107
7.5.6	Consideration of vulnerable persons	107
7.5.6.1	Specific measures for vulnerable groups	108
CHAPTER EIGHT: PUBLIC AND COMMUNITY PARTICIPATION		109
8.1	Introduction	109
8.2	Stakeholders Engagement Guidance	109
8.2.1	Tanzania Legal Guidance	109
8.2.2	African Development Bank Enhanced Public Consultation.....	110
8.3	Land Acquisition and Resettlement Stakeholder Engagement Objectives	110
8.4	Stakeholder Identification and Mapping	110
8.5	Stakeholder Engagement Plan	111
8.5.1	Stakeholder Engagement Strategy.....	111
8.5.2	Engagement Activities Undertaken During the Preparation of this RAP	111
8.5.2.1	Introduction Meeting with Uvinza DC	112
8.5.2.2	Meetings with Institutions	114
8.5.2.3	Consultation at the Ward and Village Levels	116
8.5.2.3.1	Public meetings	117
8.5.2.3.2	Key Informants' Interviews (KIIs)	139
8.5.2.3.3	Focused Group Discussions (FGD)	153
8.5.2.3.4	Structured questionnaire.....	186
8.5.2.3.5	Key Issues Raised During Stakeholder Engagement.....	186
8.6	RAP disclosure	187
CHAPTER NINE: IMPLEMENTATION ARRANGEMENTS.....		189
9.1	Introduction	189
9.2	Institutional overview	189
9.2.1	Ministry of Transport	189
9.2.2	Tanzania Railway Corporation (TRC).....	189

9.2.3	Ministry of Finance (MoF)	190
9.2.4	President’s Office Regional Administration and Local Government (PO-RALG) 190	
9.2.5	Ministry of Lands, Housing and Human Settlement Development	190
9.2.6	Chief Government Valuer (CGV).....	190
9.2.7	Local Government Authorities (LGAs).....	191
9.2.8	Non-Governmental Organization and Community-Based Organization	191
9.3	Organizational Framework for RAP Implementation	191
9.3.1	RAP Implementation Committee as part of the overall Project Coordination (PCU) 191	
9.3.2	Grievance Redress Committees	196
9.4	Coordination and communication mechanisms	196
9.4.1	Vertical coordination	196
9.4.2	Horizontal coordination	196
9.5	Resource gap and capacity building requirement	196
CHAPTER TEN: GRIEVANCE REDRESS MECHANISM.....		199
10.1	Introduction	199
10.2	Defining good practice in GRM processes	199
10.3	Potential Grievance Related to Project Activities	200
10.4	Objectives of Grievance Redress Mechanisms	201
10.5	Scope of Grievance Redress Mechanism	202
10.6	GRM structure and composition	202
10.6.1	Project-level grievance and redress mechanism	202
10.6.2	The Bank’s grievance and redress mechanism.....	206
10.7	Grievance Redress Procedures	208
	Step 1: Grievance Receipt and Registration	208
	Step 2: Screening and Prioritization	209
	Step 3: Grievance investigation	210

Step 4: Resolution and feedback	211
Step 5: Monitoring and Evaluation	212
10.8 Capacity Building of the GRC members	212
10.9 Remuneration of GRC members	212
CHAPTER ELEVEN: IMPLEMENTATION SCHEDULE.....	213
11.1 Key Implementation Activities	213
11.2 Implementation Schedule.....	214
CHAPTER TWELVE: BUDGET	216
12.2 RAP budget	216
CHAPTER THIRTEEN: MONITORING AND EVALUATION	220
13.1 Introduction	220
13.2 RAP Monitoring and Evaluation	221
13.2.1 Internal Monitoring	221
13.2.2 Key activities and responsibilities for internal monitoring.....	221
13.3 RAP monitoring indicators.....	222
13.4.1 Annual Audit	222
13.4.2 Mid-Term Review	222
13.4.3 Completion Audit	223
13.4 Logical Framework Matrix	223
ANNEXES	231
<i>Annex 1: The socio-economic data collection tool</i>	<i>231</i>
<i>Annex 2: Cultural management plan.....</i>	<i>240</i>
<i>Annex 3: summary of key issues during stakeholders' consultation</i>	<i>241</i>
<i>Annex 4: Minutes and List of Attendance for All Meetings/KIIs and FGDs</i>	<i>242</i>
<i>Annex 5: Grievance Receipt Acknowledgement Form.....</i>	<i>243</i>
<i>Annex 5A: Registration Form.....</i>	<i>243</i>
<i>Annex 6: Mandatory annex.....</i>	<i>247</i>
<i>Annex 7: Compensation Summary Sheet.....</i>	<i>248</i>
<i>Annex 8: Valuation Reports</i>	<i>249</i>

List of Photos

Photo 1: Structures to be affected by the Project (Kibirizi, Kigoma)	51
Photo 2: Public Meeting at Mwenge Street, Kigoma Municipal, Kigoma Kandaga Village, Uvinza District	139
Photo 3: Key Informant Interview Meeting with Villages officials at Uyui and Kikungu	153
Photo 4: Focus Group Discussion Meeting with Elderly people and Farmers at Ussoke and Mabama Village.....	185

List of Tables

Table 1: List of affected Districts, Wards and Villages on the 77km	3
Table 2: Technical Specification of the SGR line from Tabora to Kigoma	6
Table 3:Functional requirement for railway design	6
Table 4: Proposed areas for Camps	8
Table 5:Summarized some of the proposed areas for construction materials	9
Table 6: Proposed areas for construction road	10
Table 7: Summary of the initial land requirement for project components.....	11
Table 8: Land requirement for project components and number of affected properties.....	18
Table 9:The number of PAPs per type of impact	18
Table 10: Number of affected households appears in one category only.....	18
Table 11:Tenure Status of PAPs.	19
Table 12:Affected Public and Private Institutions' properties	20
Table 13:The number of Institutions per type of impact.....	21
Table 14:Number of the affected Agricultural land plots	22
Table 15:Number of the affected Residential Plot	23
Table 16:The number of Institutions losing land.....	23
Table 17:Number of PAPs losing Crops and Trees.....	24
Table 18: Number of properties affected by the project.....	26
Table 19 :Summary of the Affected Structures.	27
Table 20:Type of Vulnerability among Project Affected Persons	29
Table 21:Location of the Project and number of PAPs/PAHs.....	34
Table 22:Percentage distribution of PAHs and PAHMs in the project area.....	35
Table 23:Age group of Project Affected Household Head (PAHs).....	36
Table 24: Project Affected Household Head and Household Members by Age Group ...	36
Table 25: Project Affected Household Heads and Household Members by Gender	37
Table 26:Marital Status of the Project Affected Household Heads	37
Table 27 :Education level of the Project Affected Household Heads	38
Table 28:Level of Education for Project-Affected Household Members.....	39
Table 29: Major Source of Income to Project Affected Person/Households.....	40
Table 30: Agricultural Crops Grown along the Project Areas.....	42
Table 31:Ecosystem utilization profile	44
Table 32:Means of obtaining land.....	47
Table 33:Type of Land Ownership Document	48
Table 34:Major Land Use in the project area.....	48
Table 35:Household flooring materials	50
Table 36:House walls	51
Table 37:Sources of lighting in various districts within Project Area	52
Table 38:Main source of water	52
Table 39:Estimated distance to social services along the project area.....	54
Table 40: Type of Vulnerability among Project Affected Persons	55
Table 41:Type of Assets Owned by PAHs	57

Table 42:Comparison of Tanzanian and AfDB Operational Policies on Resettlement and Compensation (OS2).....	77
Table 43: Eligible Groups.....	86
Table 44: The Entitlement Matrix for Various Categories of PAPs within the 77 Km.....	88
Table 45:Valuation Commencement and Sensitization Dates.....	92
Table 46:Proposed Livelihood Restoration Programmes.....	102
Table 47:Financial literacy sensitization.....	103
Table 48:Agricultural training: Maize.....	103
Table 49:Agricultural training: Rice.....	104
Table 50:Agricultural training: Groundnuts.....	105
Table 51:Entrepreneurship and financial skills development.....	105
Table 52:Technical and Vocational skills development.....	106
Table 53:Main Stakeholders Consulted.....	110
Table 54:Number of the Participants at Tabora Mc, Uyui, Urambo, Kaliua, Uvinza, Kigoma Dc and Kigoma Mc Districts.....	112
Table 55:Issues Raised at District Level.....	112
Table 56:List of attendees During Meetings with Institutions.....	114
Table 57: Issues raised During Meeting with Institutions.....	114
Table 58:Number of Reached Participants During Public Meetings for Land Parcels.....	117
Table 58: Key Summary of Public Meetings Issues Raised During Land Parcel Valuation.....	118
Table 60:Number of Participants During Public Meetings on Right of Way.....	129
Table 61:key Summary of Public meetings issues raised during valuation of the Rightof way.....	129
Table 62:Number of the Participants Reached During Key Informant Interviews Land Parcel.....	139
Table 63:Summary for key issues raised during the Key Informants' Interviews (KIIs) during valuation for Land Parcel.....	140
Table 64:Number of the Participants Reached During Key Informant Interviews Right of Way.....	150
Table 65:Key Summary for the Key Informants' Interviews (KIIs) during valuation of Right of way.....	150
Table 66:Summary for the Focus Group Discussion during Land Parcel.....	153
Table 67:Number of the Participants Reached During Land Acquisition Right Way FGD.....	154
Table 68:Summary of key issue raised during the Focus Group Discussion for Land Parcel.....	155
Table 69: Summary of key issues raised during the Focus Group Discussion during Right of way.....	174
Table 70:Summary of Key Issues from consultations with Persons in land parcel as well as RoW.....	186
Table 71:RAP Implementation Framework.....	192
Table 72:Human Resources available for RAP implementation.....	197
Table 73 :Proposed capacity building.....	197
Table 74:Nature and type of likely grievances.....	200

Table 75: Project-level grievance and redress mechanism.....	202
Table 76: Grievance classifications criteria	210
Table 77: Grievance significance level.....	210
Table 78:RAP Implementation Schedule	215
Table 79:RAP Implementation Budget.....	217
Table 80:Summary of Indicative RAP Implementation Budget.....	219
Table 81:Logical Framework Matrix	224

List of figures

Figure 1 : Location of SGR Project Tabora – Kigoma Region	2
Figure 2: Categorization of Properties per Household	26
Figure 3: Time lived in the Project Affected Area.....	40
Figure 4: Average PAPs monthly income.....	41
Figure 5: Expenditure pattern of the respondents in the project area	42
Figure 6 : Types and number of households keeping livestock in the project area	43
Figure 7: Land ownership and access in the project area	47
Figure 8: Reasons for Food Insecurity in project proposed areas	49
Figure 9: Households Roofing Materials	50
Figure 10: Main Source of cooking energy	52
Figure 11: Type of sanitation facilities.....	53
Figure 12: Major source of Information on SGR Project.....	58
Figure 13: Preferred mode of compensation	58
Figure 14 : The use of compensation amount.....	59
Figure 15: Preferred livelihood restoration programs	60
Figure 16: Project-level grievance and redress mechanism	205
Figure 17: TRC’s GRM system	208

ABBREVIATIONS

AEO	Agriculture Extension Officer
AoI	Area of Influence
AREMA	American Railway Engineering and Maintenance of Way Association
ATS	Auto Transformer Stations
AU	African Union
BoQ	Bill of Quantity
CBO	Community-Based Organization
CCRO	Certificate of Customary Rights of Occupancy
CGV	Chief Government Valuer
CHMP	Cultural Heritage Management Plan
CLO	Community Liaison Officer
CSO	Civil Society
CV	Chief Valuer
DED	District Executive Director
DLS	District Land Surveyor
DMO	District Medical Officer
DRC	Democratic Republic of Congo
EAC	East African Community
EBRD	European Bank for Reconstruction and Development
EHS	Environmental, Health and Safety
EIA	Environmental Impact Assessment
EMA	Environmental Management Act
ERTMS	European Rail Traffic Management System
ESIA	Environmental and Social Impact Assessment
ESMP	Environmental and Social Management Plan
FGD	Focused Group Discussion
GBV	Gender-Based Violence
GHG	Greenhouse Gas
GoT	Government of Tanzania
GRM	Grievance Redress Mechanism
GRO	General Right of Occupancy
GSM-R	Global System for Mobile Communications-Railway
HAPA	Health Actions Promotion Association
HIV/AIDS	Human Immunodeficiency Virus/ Acquired Immunodeficiency Syndrome
ILO	International Labour Organization

KII	Key Informant Interviews
LGA	Local Government Authority
LRP	Livelihood Restoration Plan
M&E	Monitoring and Evaluation
MEO	Mtaa Executive Officer
MGR	Meter Gauge Railway
MLHHSD	Ministry of Land Housing and Human Settlement development
MSMEs	Micro, Small to Medium Scale Enterprises
NBS	National Bureau of Statistics
NGOs	Non-Governmental Organization
OCC	Operation and Control Centre
ODK	Open Data Kit
OECD	Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development
OSHA	Occupational Safety and Health Authority
PAP	Project-Affected Person
PAYE	Pay as You Earn
PHC	Population and Housing Census
PM	Project Manager
PO-RALG	President's Office Regional Administration and Local Government
RAMS	Reliability, Availability, Maintainability, and Safety
RAP	Resettlement Action Plan
RESA	Rapid Environmental and Social Assessment
RIT	Resettlement Implementation Team
RoW	Right of way
RUWASA	Rural Water Supply and Sanitation Agency
SEP	Stakeholder Engagement Plan
SGR	Standard Gauge Railway
SMD	Social Management Data Base (SMD Social Management Data Base)
STDs	sexually transmitted diseases
STI	Sexually Transmitted Infection
TASAF	Tanzanian Social Action Fund
TFS	Tanzania Forest Service
TPS	Traction Power Stations
TRC	Tanzania Railways Corporation
TZS	Tanzania Shillings
UNESCO	United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization

URT	United Republic of Tanzania
VAC	Violence Against Children
VCT	Voluntary Counselling and Testing
VEO	Village Executive Officer
VETA	Vocational Education and Training Authority
WEO	Ward Executive Officer

DEFINITION OF TERMS

Compensation: Payment in cash or kind at replacement value for an asset or a resource that is acquired or affected by the project at the time the assets need to be replaced.

Cut-off dates: The date that the valuation survey is undertaken in the project area. Persons occupying the Project area after the cut-off date are not eligible for compensation and/or resettlement assistance. Similarly, fixed assets (such as built structures, crops, fruit trees, and wood-lots) established after the date of completion of the valuation survey will not be compensated. With regards to the provisional alignment of this RAP, the cut-off date was not announced until the finalization of the detailed project alignment

Economic Displacement: Loss of income streams or means of livelihood resulting from the land acquisition or obstructed access to resources (land, water, or forest) caused by the construction or operation of the project or its associated facilities. Not all economically displaced people need to relocate due to the project.

Involuntary resettlement: Resettlement is involuntary when it occurs without the informed consent of the displaced persons or if they give their consent without having the power to refuse resettlement.

Livelihood: The full range of means that individuals, families, and communities utilize to make a living, such as wage-based income, agriculture, fishing, foraging, other natural resource-based livelihoods, petty trade, and bartering.

Livelihood Restoration Plan: The additional support (i.e. beyond project completion) provided to Project Affected Households to ensure restoration of livelihoods.

Physical Displacement: Loss of shelter and assets resulting from the acquisition of land associated with the project that requires the affected person(s) to move to another location.

Project-Affected Area: An area that is subject to a change in use as a result of the construction or operation of the project.

Project-Affected Person (PAP): Any person who owns or occupies land, property or other assets or structures which are affected by the project, or whose livelihood, business, trade, or other occupation is affected by the project

Project Affected Household (PAHs): A household that includes one or several Project Affected Persons as defined below. A PAH will usually include a head of household, his/her spouse and their children, but may also include other dependents living in the same dwelling or set of dwellings, like close relatives (e.g., parents, grandchildren etc.)

Resettlement Action Plan (RAP): The document in which a project sponsor or other responsible entity specifies the procedures that it will follow and the actions that it will take to mitigate adverse effects, compensate losses, and provide development benefits to persons and communities affected by an investment project.

Resettlement assistance: Support provided to people who are physically displaced by a project. Assistance may include transportation, food, shelter, and social services that are provided to affected people during their relocation. Assistance may also include cash allowances that compensate affected people for the inconvenience associated with resettlement and defray the expenses of a transition to a new locale, such as moving expenses and lost workdays.

Replacement cost: The market value of assets plus transaction costs. Concerning land and structures, replacement cost is defined as follows:

- **Agricultural land** – the market value of the land of equal productive use or potential located in the vicinity of the affected land, plus the cost of preparation to levels similar to or better than those of the affected land, plus the cost of any registration and transfer taxes.
- **Land in urban areas** – the market value of the land of equal size and use, with similar or improved public infrastructure facilities and services preferably located in the vicinity of the affected land, plus the cost of any registration and transfer taxes.
- **Household and public structures** – the cost of purchasing or building a new structure, with an area and quality similar to or better than those of the affected structure, or of repairing a partially affected structure, including labour and contractors' fees and any registration and transfer taxes.

Typically, when determining the replacement cost, depreciation of the asset and the value of salvage materials are not taken into account, nor is the value of benefits to be derived from the project deducted from the valuation of an affected asset.

Stakeholders: All individuals, groups, organizations, and institutions interested in and potentially affected by a project or having the ability to influence a project.

Vulnerable Groups: People who are under gender, ethnicity, age, physical or mental disability, economic disadvantage, or social status may be more adversely affected by resettlement than others and who may be limited in their ability to claim or take advantage of resettlement assistance and related development benefits.

CHAPTER ONE: INTRODUCTION

1.1 Background

The Government of Tanzania (GoT) through Tanzania Railways Corporation (TRC) is developing the Standard Gauge Railway (SGR) across the country. The SGR project is developed in phases/lots parallel to the existing Meter Gauge Railway (MGR) line (figure 1). Lot 1 (Dar es Salaam to Morogoro) and Lot 2 (Morogoro to Makutupora) have a total length of approximately 541 km. Lot 3 (Makutupora to Tabora) has a total length of 294 km and Lot 4 (Tabora to Isaka) has a total length of 130 km. Lot 5 (Mwanza to Isaka) covers approximately 237km of the mainline. Construction for these Lots is ongoing and other lots such as lots 1 and 2 are in the final stages of completion. Recently, the government has initiated processes for construction of the SGR Lot 6 starting from Tabora to Kigoma region thus having the whole of the central corridor under SGR.

The SGR railway line stretching from Tabora to Kigoma boasts a total length of 411 km of mainline and 95 km of siding/loops. The project is being executed using the design and build construction method system. With this reason a Resettlement Action Plan (RAP) report based on the provisional alignment was prepared and disclosed by TRC and the African Development Bank (AfDB) in 2023 based on an agreement that updates will be made based on the approved final alignment. Two sections have approved whereby the first section which covered 50 Km from 64 km to 114km has been approved and the RAP report has been cleared by Bank and disclosed to TRC website. The second section which covered 55 Km from 195 km to 250 km has also been approved, cleared by Bank and disclosed to TRC website. Currently, the second 77 Km of the Right of Way (km 195 km to km 250) covering Uvinza districts have been approved, and the RAP is supposed to be prepared. TRC will continue updating the disclosed provisional RAP report, 2023 upon the alignment approvals

The overall objective of this project is to promote sustainable mobility along the Tabora –Kigoma rail corridor including the branch line between Kaliua and Uvinza. The project will lead to unlocking Democratic Republic of Congo (DRC), Burundi, Uganda and Northwest Tanzania economic opportunities. The project will increase the capacity of the railway line and train speeds, reduce travel time and costs for passengers and goods, increase transport safety and protection of the environment, and allow interoperability with new railway lines by modernizing standards. This project will also link with the proposed Uvinza – Kigadye SGR line that will connect important mining areas in Musongati, Burundi and the trade corridor with the Dar es Salaam seaport. This new SGR project will also connect DR Congo through a proposed SGR extension from Gitega to Kindu, DRC. Therefore, the SGR line from Tabora to Kigoma is one of the priority projects for the Tanzania government to ensure the whole central corridor is covered by the SGR line.

China Civil Engineering Construction Corporation (CCECC) in association with China Railway Construction Corporation Limited (CRCC) has been awarded a contract to design and build the Tabora-Kigoma section of the SGR Lot 6. The role of CCECC is to mobilize the equipment and labour to design and build the infrastructure. Construction must also adhere to the Reliability, Availability, Maintainability, and Safety (RAMS) as the basic requirement for infrastructure and all systems under this Project and shall comply with the Employer's (TRC) requirements, technical,

Environmental and Social National regulations, and International Standards including AfDB's Integrated Safeguards System (ISS). Land acquisition and compensation are among the key activities that will be undertaken throughout the project construction phases. This RAP report is prepared to guide the process of land acquisition and compensation for the proposed SGR activities between km 195 km to km 250

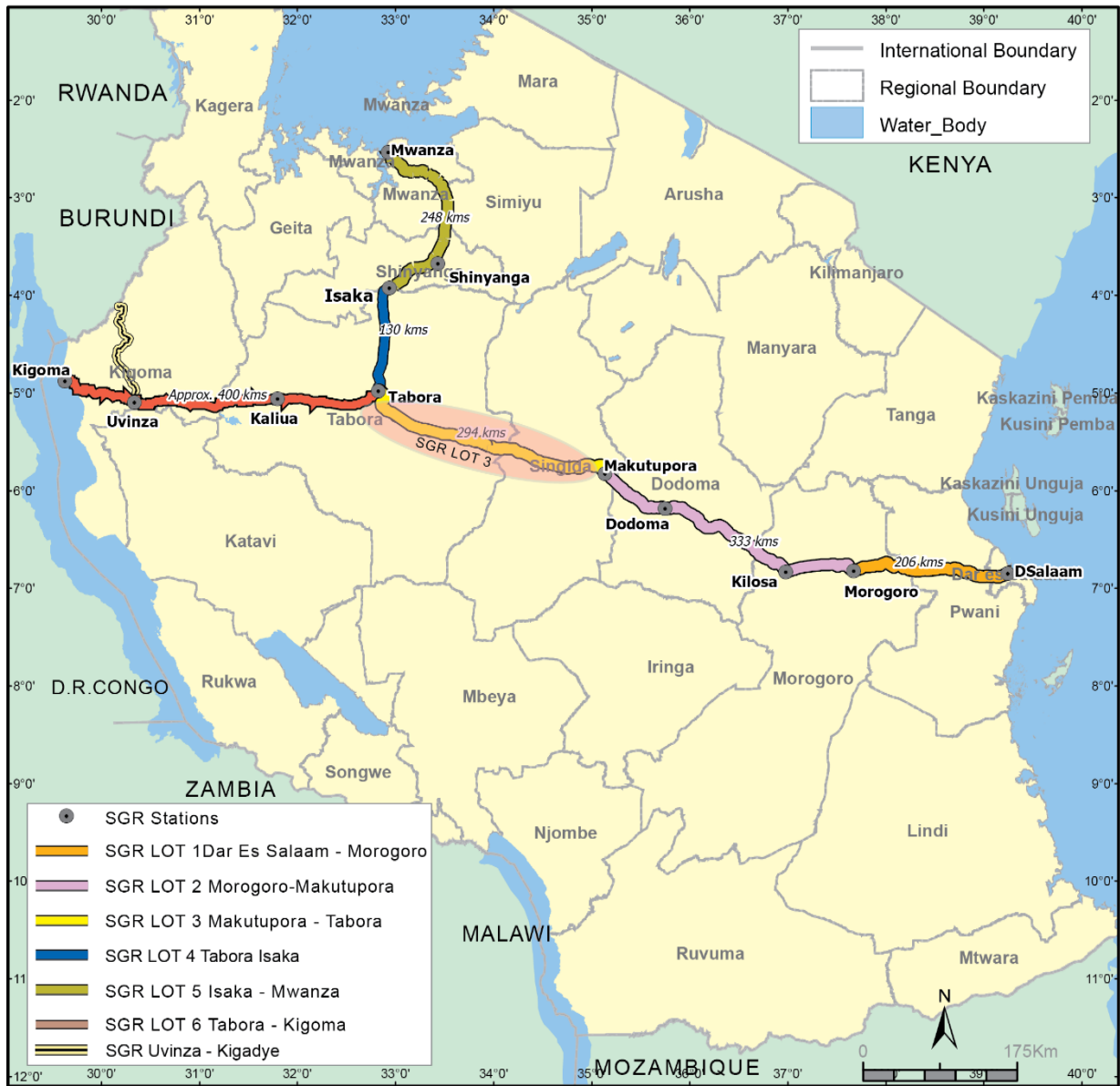


Figure 1 : Location of SGR Project Tabora – Kigoma Region

1.2 Project Objectives

The main objective of the SGR Project is to provide efficient and sustainable transportation along the Central Corridor of Tanzania and to promote the railway transport sector to contribute to accelerating socio-economic transformation. The SGR project will increase freight and passenger capacity and reduce road transport, thereby releasing pressure on the road network and reducing Green House Gases (GHGs). The SGR is also expected to reduce the travel times for both goods and passengers and unlock economic opportunities in remote areas of Tanzania and the central

corridor, which has the potential for growing agriculture, mining and livestock sectors. Equally, the SGR Project will contribute to providing the connection of landlocked neighbouring countries of Uganda, Rwanda, Burundi, and the Democratic Republic of Congo (DRC) and opening those countries to the outside economy. Specifically, the project will:

- a) Provide a reliable, cost-effective, efficient and seamless railway transport system to the country and other EAC countries from the coast of the Indian Ocean.
- b) Provide efficient and affordable transport services, promote trade, regional economic integration and the development of mining, manufacturing and agri-business within the corridor area.
- c) Increase transport safety and protection of the environment.
- d) Allow interoperability with new railway lines by modernizing standards.
- e) Increase the railway speeds and haulage capacity more than the existing railway line.

1.3 Project Description

1.3.1 Project Location

The proposed SGR line traverses from Tabora Municipal Council, Uyui, Urambo, and Kaliua in the Tabora region through the Kigoma and Kigoma districts in the Kigoma region. The 411km SGR route will run parallel to the existing MGR for most of the route, covering 04 wards and 06 villages in two regions of Tabora and Kigoma (figure 1). The two regions and districts where the SGR Lot 6 traverses are in the central zone of Tanzania crossing in part, through the eastern arm of the East African Rift Valley. In a few areas, the SGR line will deviate from the main MGR way leave to avoid significant impact on sensitive receptors such as heavily built-up and settled areas and sensitive environmental receptors.

Since the acquisition processes is being approved in phases, this RAP covers the approved 77 KMs for RoW starting from Chainages 45 km to 55 km, 55 km to 64 km, 125 km to 150 km, 277 km to 284 km, 333 km to 354 km, and 372 km to 377 of the main project, the approved part covers seven districts (Uvinza) 22 wards and 32 villages.

Detailed information on the districts and villages/communities through which the 77 km of the main project passes is presented in Table 1. The route traverses' farmlands of tobacco, maize, bananas, rice, groundnuts and other perennial and non-perennial crops.

Table 1: List of affected Districts, Wards and Villages on the 77km

Region	District	Ward	Village	Number of PAPs
Kigoma	Kigoma MC	Buhanda	Buhanda	43
		Gungu	Gungu	171
		Kibirizi	Kibirizi	212
		Kigoma Mjini	Lumumba	52
	Kigoma DC	Simbo	Kaseke	82
			Nyamoli	137
		Kagongo	Kagongo	10

Region	District	Ward	Village	Number of PAPs		
	Uvinza	Kandaga	Kalenge	289		
			Kandaga	152		
		Kazuramimba	Kazuramimba	32		
			Mwamila	12		
		Nguruka	Mganza	15		
			Nyangabo	33		
		Uvinza	Chakulu	51		
			Ruchugi	17		
		Tabora	Kaliua	Kazaroho	Imalamihayo	14
				Ufukutwa	Mtapenda	114
Ulindwanoni	32					
Usinge	78					
Usinge	6					
Tabora MC	Kalunde		Izimbili	14		
	Misha		Masagara	8		
Urambo	Itundu		Mpigwa	1		
	Ussoke		Usongelani	43		
			Ussoke	28		
Uyui	Ilolangulu		Ilolangulu	10		
	Isila		Ulimakafu	3		
	Kakola		Maswanya	14		
	Mabama		Tumaini	6		
	Ndono		Itinka	8		
			Ndono	21		
			Utemini	6		
Total		22	32	1714		

Source: Social economic census, 2025

1.4 Project Activities and Components within the Second 77 Km

The section is designed to meet the client's requirements. The employer requirements demand that the alignment be designed considering future expandability. The detailed design comprises the preparation of the detailed working drawings, project specifications and the appropriate documentation for construction purposes. The approved design includes, but not limited to, the following:

- Alignment design followed American Railways Engineering and Maintenance –of-Way Association (AREMA)
- All structural elements have been optimized, using a lidar survey, and geotechnical and hydrological inputs.
- All road crossing dimensions have been designed to cater for road class for trunk roads and regional roads as a minimum. Road classification is given in the Tanzania Ministry of Works Road Geometric Design Manual (RGDM).
- All Trunk Road crossing dimensions have been designed to cater for road class DC1 as

given in the RGDM.

- e) All roads over rail crossings have been provided a wide enough opening to also allow passage and construction of service roads.
- f) Inlets and outlet structures of all pedestrian crossings and box culverts larger than 1.5m x 1.5m have been designed and constructed to also serve as animal crossings and passage of carts.
- g) Scour protection works for bridges shall be provided.
- h) Box Culverts of lengths from 15m to 20m have minimum internal opening dimensions of 1.5m x 1.5m
- i) Box Culverts lengths from 15m to 20m have minimum internal opening dimensions of 1.5m x 1.5m.
- j) Side ditches have minimum widths of 750mm
- k) All retaining structures have been made up of reinforced concrete. Such structures shall include bridges, box culverts, road crossings, retaining walls, etc.
- l) An operations analysis using dynamic simulation software to model train movements along the main line was used to determine the optimized location of passing loops.
- m) All working drawings and designs required for the construction are under the applicable standards and codes of procedure as set out in the contract.
- n) Project specifications and other provisions are required to give effect to the construction.
- o) Design changes to the drawings, to comply with the engineering requirements or as agreed by the employer's representative.
- p) Design drawing(s) for elevated structures, tunnels, cut and cover and culverts consisting of a general arrangement drawing or drawings as provided for by acceptable international standards.
- q) Typing, printing, duplication and binding of documents, reduction of plans and the making of all plan reproductions.
- r) Investigation as to the availability of construction materials and the testing of such materials obtained from various sources.
- s) Centerline soil surveys are to be done for the works according to the specifications listed in Section 4 of the contract.
- t) The contractor is required to provide service manuals for all works.
- u) The use of Building Information Modelling (BIM) for station buildings should be specified. BIM is an intelligent model-based process that gives architecture, engineering, and construction (AEC) professionals the insight and tools to more efficiently plan, design, construct, and manage structures and progress.
- v) The box bridges (which are culvert type), the type of structures is counted as bridges, but the actual structure type should be based on transportation survey details with a required classification of structures.
- w) The contractor is required to provide the Engineer with a fully paid license copy of the analysis/design software used in the design.

Table 2: Technical Specification of the SGR line from Tabora to Kigoma

Parameter	Design
Design speed	160 km/h
Max speed (Passenger trains)	160 km/h
Max speed (Freight trains)	120 km/h
Maximum axle load	35 t
Rail	60 UIC (all track work)
Rail cross inclination - On track	1: 20
Rail cross inclination - On turnouts	1: ∞
Gauge of track	1,435 mm
Sleepers	Pre-stressed Mono-block concrete (≈ 380 kg)
Sleeper length	≈ 2.60 m
Sleeper spacing	600 mm / 1,667 sleepers/km
Sleepers for turnouts	Pre-stressed Mono-block concrete
Ballast thickness	300 mm minimum
Ballast shoulder width	400 mm minimum
The slope of ballast shoulder	1: 1.5
Ballast volume	2.50 m ³ /m
Ballast size	Graded 25mm to 63 mm
Rail fastening system	Elastic rail fastening - anti-vandal
Track	Continuously welded rails (CWR)
Welding procedure	Flash-butt
Mainline turnouts	1:24 60 UIC tangential
siding turnouts	1:9 60 UIC tangential
Width platform (top of formation width)	≈ 7.10 m
Inclination platform (formation cross slope)	1: 20
A minimum horizontal curve radius	1900 m
A maximum vertical grade of	1.6%
A maximum actual track can't value (E _a)	120 mm
A maximum cant deficiency (E _u)	75 mm
Fencing of the railway corridor	Fencing of railway corridors shall be installed on both sides in urban and rural areas.
Tamping method	Mechanized for the whole track including turnouts
Road, and rail crossings	Grade separation
Gradient of Station	0 ‰ or 2 ‰ (under approval Engineer)

Source: TRC Provisional RAP report, 2023

The works have been designed with four elements of the main line, passenger stations, freight loading/offloading facilities and the marshalling yard and/or workshop. These four elements have been linked together in the integrated design. Attention has been given to the design of other works not specifically part of the works, but affecting the works such as electrical, water supply etc. The design works has complied with the procedures provided under the contract. The design also has the following functional specifications as shown in Table 3.

Table 3: Functional requirement for railway design

Parameter	Design
Railway type	Single-track
Traction type	Electrification <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Catenary Nominal Voltage: 25KV AC • Traction Power Supply System: 2×25KV SCADA System

Parameter	Design
Passing loops	Must accommodate 2,000 m long train. The passing loop consists of a single siding line with a maintenance spur (400 m) to store not-to-go wagons and maintenance machines.
Passenger stations sidings	Must accommodate 400 m long train. Passenger siding consists of a single siding line only.
Freight loading/off-loading facility	Must accommodate 2,000 m long train. The freight facility consists of one marshalling line, two loading lines and a not-to-go spur (400 m)
Marshalling yard and/or Workshop	<p>Marshalling and rolling stock maintenance facility shall be designed with consideration for future expansion.</p> <p>The contractor shall provide a sufficient number of facilities to fully accommodate TRC's train operation plan. It will include the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Arrival lines for 2,000m long trains. • Departure lines for 2,000 m long trains. • The run-around line for arrivals and departure lines • Classification lines for 500 m long trains • The run-around line for classification • The draw-out line for 1,000m for shunting • Wagon and Coach workshop lines • Locomotive workshop lines • EMU (Electric Multiple Unit) workshop lines • Paint shop line • An electrified test line of 1,000m (with fence). Test-related equipment such as signal ATO/ATP and Balise shall be implemented for a proper test • Not-to-go spur lines of 400 m each • Shunter lines of 80 m each • Sanding and refueling line • Wash bay line • UFL line • Connecting lines and turnouts.

Source: TRC Provisional RAP report, 2023

The third 77 km of the SGR project phase II, Lot 1 (Tabora to Kigoma) will consist of several activities involving various components which will require permanent land acquisition **as highlighted hereunder**

1.4.1 Railway Right of Way Corridor (RoW) Covering 77 Km

The proposed standard gauge railway corridor requires 60m wide (i.e., 30m from both sides from the center line) throughout the corridor while on stations, workers' camps units, and TPS/ATS additional land size beyond 60m will be required depending on the classification.

1.4.2 TPS, ATS and Catenary

The traction power stations, auto transformer stations, and catenary systems designed are under all relevant European Norms (EN). The system consists of traction power stations which are connected to the grid at 220 KV, which steps down the voltage to 25KV this feeds the catenary system. The design and specifications including the distance between TPS are similar to the entire system covering TPS, ATS and Catenary and are harmonized to accommodate Dar es Salaam to Mwanza and Tabora to Kigoma SGR lines. The High Voltage Metering Units to be installed at the Traction Power Substations shall be provided with the capability of Transmitting data to the OCC and TANESCO.

1.4.3 Fence

The line under this section will be fenced similarly to other SGRs (Dar es Salaam -Makutupora -Tabora -Isaka and Mwanza to Isaka lines). The design of the fence will follow the employers' requirements.

1.4.4 Signaling facilities

The section will have safety signage and passing loops along the entire route. The control of trains into and out of railway stations and block sections safely is achieved through the use of 3 groups of railway operating equipment. Various systems will be used to facilitate communications which include the train dispatching system described under telecommunications, radio and cab signalling; block signalling systems that ensure train safety when trains are in a block section; and yard signalling systems that control the movement of trains into and out of stations safely. The design and specifications for the signalling and communication systems are harmonized to accommodate Dar es Salaam to Kigoma line, Mwanza -Isaka-Tabora.

1.4.5 Camps

The construction of the SGR line for the third 77 km will require land for the construction of two camps and 2 sub camps.

Table 4: Proposed areas for Camps

S/N	Chainage	Type of facility	Location	Size(m2)
1	KM 248+200	Sub-Camp	Chakulu	30665
2	KM 307+900	Sub-Camp	Mwamila	51000
3	KM150+000	Campsite	Kaliua	95995.84
4	KM 370+300	Campsite	Buhanda	91806.54
Total				269467.38

1.4.6 Sources of Construction Materials and waste Disposal

During the construction phase, raw materials such as sand, gravel, crushed stone and water as well as machinery and equipment will be required. These materials will be required for earthworks, civil works, permanent way, stations Signalling Telecommunications and Electrification. Construction activities related to earthworks include cut and fill, excavation, embankments, sub-ballast and drainage work, and cleaning and profiling of existing slopes. Those related to civil works are set up of viaduct foundations, columns, deck, tunnel excavation, anchoring, lining and finishing, and crossings above the motorway. Construction of a permanent way involves rail placement and ballasting (track work). As for stations, activities involving building the platforms, passenger buildings, parking places and utility service will require a significant amount of raw and construction materials.

The preliminary sources of construction materials have been identified in strategic places along the project corridor by considering minimum possible hauling distances, and minimum possible

land use overlap with agricultural, settlements and conservation. Within the third 77 km, the valuation has been undertaken for 45 land parcels as shown in Table 5

Table 5: Summarized some of the proposed areas for construction materials

S/N	Chainage	Type of facility	Location	Size(m2)
1	KM 03+500	Borrow Pit	Masala	121792
2	KM 14+500	Borrow Pit	Izimbili	156884
3	KM 28+800	Borrow Pit	Ulolangufu	134990
4	KM 33+800	Borrow Pit	Ulimakafu	232098
5	KM 38+200	Borrow Pit	Tumaini	101281
6	KM 48+500	Borrow Pit	Ndono	216670.4
7	KM 52+000	Borrow Pit	Itinka	90272
8	KM 60+800	Borrow Pit	Usongelani	183500
9	KM 63+700	Borrow Pit	Usokke	161000
10	KM 72+500/KM 76+500	Borrow Pit	Usisya	28,400
11	KM 114+100	Borrow Pit	Kazaroho	156600
12	KM 131+300	Borrow Pit	Mtapendwa	250000
13	KM 138+000	Borrow Pit	Ufukutwa	160000
14	KM 143+900	Borrow Pit	Imalaupima	120000
15	KM 178+000	Borrow Pit	Malanga	92097
16	KM 180+100	Borrow Pit	Nyangabo	112041
17	KM 185+000	Borrow Pit	Nyangabo	120286
18	KM 194+300	Borrow Pit	Nyangabo	97496
19	KM 205+600	Sand Pit	Gezaulole	92308
20	KM 251+500	Borrow Pit	Chakulu	120913
21	KM 256+800	Borrow Pit	Chakulu	95692
22	KM 259+300	Borrow Pit	Chakulu	86009
23	KM 266+650	Borrow Pit	Chakulu	169799.6
24	KM 271+000	Borrow Pit	Chakulu	268509.5
25	KM 274+150	Borrow Pit	Chakulu	105702
26	KM 279+400	Dump Site	Ruchugi	193830
27	KM 282+100	Dump Site	Ruchugi	144834.2
28	KM 294+900	Dump Site	Lugufu	194943
29	KM 297+900	Borrow Pit	Lugufu	168895
30	KM 303+000	Borrow Pit	Kazaroho	93312
31	KM 308+000	Borrow Pit	Mwamila	133422
32	KM 329+400	Dump Site	Kazuramimba	300000
33	KM 333+100	Dump Site	Kalenge	543740
34	KM 342+700	Dump Site	Kandaga	100000
35	KM150+000	Sand Pit	Kombe	15013.84
36	KM278+800	Sand Pit	Chakulu	15256.65
37	KM286+000	Sand Pit	Ruchugi	50102.1
38	KM373+000	Sand Pit	Buhanda	29991.2
39	KM260+550	Quarry	Chakulu	186700.35
40	KM334+000	Quarry	Kalenge	452997.11
41	KM45+300	Borrow Pit	Ndono	209705.7
42	KM285+000	Borrow Pit	Ruchugi	126865.15

S/N	Chainage	Type of facility	Location	Size(m2)
43	KM223+500	Dump Site	Malagarasi	83081.36
44	KM234+000	Dump Site	Kalenge	80405.84
45	KM 352+900	Dump Site	Nyamoli	150000
	Total			6747436

Source: Tabora – Kigoma valuation report 2025/2026

1.4.7 Access Roads to Site Locations

Regarding this approval 77 KMs (Chainages 45 km to 55 km, 55 km to 64 km, 125 km to 150 km, 277 km to 284 km, 333 km to 354 km, and 372 km to 377), land acquisition for the access roads to reach the specified land parcels and RoW have been established by considering the existing roads (main and feeder roads) The designated access roads will be used during both the construction and operational phases of the SGR. The established access roads have 1200 m long and 20m wide which is equivalent to 5.931 acres

Measures to reduce the impact of creating new access roads and haulage roads on residents, local businesses and traffic have been addressed in the Construction Traffic Management Plan developed by the contractor. All-access roads will be constructed with suitable grades and widths and will avoid sharp curves, blind corners, and dangerous cross-traffic. The necessary lighting, signs, barricades, and distinctive markings for the safe movement of traffic and pedestrians will be provided. Dust control will be implemented on all access roads as per the dust suppression plan

Table 6: Proposed areas for construction road

S/N	Chainage	Type of facility	Location	Size(m2)
1	KM 345+100/KM 349+300	Construction Road_	Kandaga	179583.06

1.4.8 Other Utility Connections

The main supporting utilities that would be connected to main stations and small stations located in urban and rural areas include:

- i. Water supply systems
- ii. Solid and liquid Waste management (several dump sites have been proposed for solid waste)
- iii. Electrical power supply
- iv. Telecommunication systems

1.5. Summary of Land Requirement

During the preparation of this RAP, it has been established that, the total size of 14,166,131.97 m² which is equivalent to 3500.57 acres will be required for the construction of Railways embarkment, camps, as well as areas for acquiring the construction materials, i.e. borrow pits, sand pits, precast yard and dumping areas, i.e. dumping sites. Table 7 provide the summary of the required land.

Table 7: Summary of the initial land requirement for project components

Project component	Affected land size in M²	Number of Affected PAPs
Railway embankment	6,969,645.53	1124
Worker's camp	269,467.38	49
Construction Road	179,583.06	62
Borrow pits, dumping sites, Sandpit and Quarry Sites	6,747,436.00	479
Total	14,166,131.97	1714

1.6 RAP Objectives

The main objectives of this RAP include the following:

- i. To provide a summary and documentation of the land acquisition and resettlement process for the SGR Lot 6 specifically the 77 KMs of the RoW
- ii. Provide the legal and policy framework highlighting the gaps between the Tanzanian Land Acquisition legislation and the AfDB OS2 requirements and provide recommendations on how those gaps could be addressed aiming to achieve among others AfDB OS2 compliance for the project.
- iii. To identify PAPs found within the 77 KMs of the RoW and their assets and determine the extent of involuntary resettlement/displacements
- iv. To ensure that Project Affected Persons (PAPs) found within the 77 KMs of the RoW are fully engaged in the resettlement process through participation and public consultations aimed at informing them about the risks and impacts of the project on land and properties and mitigation measures.
- v. To ensure that Project Affected Persons (PAPs) found within the 77 KMs of the RoW are fairly and promptly compensated,
- vi. To ensure that entitled Project Affected Persons found within the third 77 KMs of the RoW are provided with assistance to restore and /or improve their livelihood through clear mechanisms.
- vii. To ensure that PAPs found within the 77 KMs of the RoW are provided with a mechanism to present their grievances arising from the land acquisition.
- viii. To ensure compensation and related budget are considered as part of project costs.

1.7 RAP Scope

The purpose of this report is to furnish detailed information regarding land acquisition and the probable restrictions that may arise in land use as a result of the implementation of the project between Chainages 45 km to 55 km, 55 km to 64 km, 125 km to 150 km, 277 km to 284 km, 333 km to 354 km, and 372 km to 377 km. The report expounds on the demographic of affected individuals found within the approved 77 KMs of the RoW and the size and type of land and properties that will be acquired or affected. Furthermore, it elaborates on the acquisition process, compensation process, and grievance redress mechanisms that will be set up to address any concerns that may arise.

In addition to the above, the report evaluates the existing legal framework for land acquisition in Tanzania and assesses its compatibility with the African Development Bank Operational Safeguards 2 on Involuntary Resettlement. The report also suggests possible measures to resolve any gaps encountered between the national and lender's (bank) operation safeguards to ensure the successful implementation of the RAP/LRP.

1.8 Methodology

1.8.1 Literature Review

The existing 2023 disclosed RAP report as per the provisional alignment and the RAP reports (2025) as per the approved alignment (45 km to 55 km, 55 km to 64 km, 125 km to 150 km, 277 km to 284 km, 333 km to 354 km, and 372 km to 377 km) were aligned and specified with this RAP report which covers the 77 KMs of the RoW.

1.8.2 Socio-Economic baseline and Household Survey

The Socio-Economic baseline survey for the land parcels¹ was undertaken from time to time from 18th August 2025 to 21st November 2025 (at different intervals located at Buhanda, Gungu, Kibirizi, Lumumba, Kaseke, Nyamoli, Kagongo, Kalenge, Kandaga, Kazuramimba, Mwamila, Mganza, Nyangabo, Chakulu, Ruchugi, Imalamihayo, Mtapenda, Ulindwanoni, Kombe, Usinge, Izimbili, Masagara, Mpigwa, Usongelani, Ussoke, Ilolangulu, Ulimakafu, Maswanya, Tumaini, Itinka, Ndono, Utemini). For Right of Way it was from 27th October 2025 to 13th December 2025 covering 7 District of Kigoma and Tabora, 22 wards and 32 villages with the total number of 1714 PAPs. Upon the Socio-Economic data collection, the team waited for the valuation reports which took about two months of completion. Thereafter, the RAP report was started prepared and was completed in the month of April, 2026 the Socio-Economic data collection tool was used as shown in annex 1.

Structured questionnaires were prepared and administered to PAPs for data collection in this RAP. The questionnaire was uploaded into tablets that were installed with an Open Data Kit (ODK) application and structured to collect Socio-Economic profiles of the PAPs. The questionnaire captured data related to demographic information of the household members (age, sex, household size, level of education, marital status); Economic activities; Type of land holdings; Housing conditions; monthly income and expenditure; Sources of income; Household assets; vulnerability as well as PAP's opinion about the Project. Collected data was used in informing the preparation of RAP/LRP implementation, monitoring and evaluation. A total of 1714 PAPs who were identified were interviewed.

1.8.3 Valuation of Losses

The valuation regarding this RAP was undertaken for the third approved 77 Kms of the RoW and land parcels. Therefore, the valuation was conducted under the guidance of the Chief Valuer's office (CV). The valuation for the land parcels found within the approved 77 Km was conducted time to time from 18th August 2025 to 21st November 2025 (at different intervals). For Right of

¹ Here Land parcels mean any other land apart from RoW land e.g. material sites, access roads, dumping sites etc

Way started from 27th October 2025 to 13th December 2025. Further details regarding the valuation have been provided in chapter 9 regarding the asset inventory and valuation.

1.8.4 Stakeholders' Engagement

Stakeholder engagement is an ongoing process that will continue throughout the project's life cycle. During the preparation of this RAP report, various stakeholders at different levels -, District, and Village - were consulted to share information about the proposed SGR phase two Lot 1 project (specifically the third 77 KMs of the RoW) and obtain their insights. The key groups that were consulted include representative officials at the district level, representatives from local government authorities at ward and village levels, government and private institution leaders and community members residing along the project area of influence. Before these consultations began, local leaders were informed about the nature of the consultation to ensure that everyone was on the same page before reaching out to the community and PAPs. During the consultations, Focus Group Discussions (FGDs), Key Informants' Interviews (KIIs), and structured questionnaires were used to collect data. Chapter 4 of this RAP report provides details of stakeholders' analysis and their concerns regarding SGR project land acquisition.

For the land parcels, total of 81 meetings were conducted in 27 villages¹ (3 meetings per village²) with a total number of 1,665 (1,076 males and 589 females) participants reached from 18th August 2025 to 21st November 2025 (at different intervals).

For the right of way, total of 57 meetings were conducted in 19 villages (3 meetings per village³) with a total number of 1,500 (884 males and 616 females) participants reached from 27th October 2025 to 13th December 2025

Structured questionnaires were prepared and administered to PAPs for data collection in this RAP. The questionnaire was uploaded onto tablets that were installed with an Open Data Kit (ODK) application and structured to collect Socio-economic profiles of the PAPs. The questionnaire captured data related to demographic information of the household members (age, sex, household size, level of education, marital status); Economic activities; Type of land holdings; Housing conditions; monthly income and expenditure; Sources of income; Household assets; vulnerability as well as PAP's opinion about the Project. Collected data was used in informing the preparation of RAP/LRP implementation, monitoring and evaluation. A total of 1714 PAPs were interviewed.

1.8.4.1 Focus Group Discussion

FGD meetings were conducted to obtain qualitative information on the general overview of the project, the expected cons and Prons of the project and community participation in different projects. Community inputs will be used to inform the project developer as well as resettlement procedures related to eligibility, entitlements, and livelihood restoration. In this regard, the RAP team conducted FGDs with an average of 90 minutes to specific groups such as women, youths,

¹ The number of villages seemed to be higher due to the fact that some villages have been impacted in terms of having both parcels and RoW

² Three meetings for right of way and other three meetings for land parcel

³ Three meetings for right of way and other three meetings for land parcel

livestock keepers, farmers and elders. Focus Group Discussions (FGDs) were organized at the ward/village levels and arranged by the Village Executive Officers. A total of 44 FGDs¹ have been conducted in 32 villages with a total number of 560 (274 male and 286 female) participants were reached from 18th August 2025 to 13th December 2025 (at different interval) as summarized in Chapter 8

1.8.4.2 Public Meetings and Land Acquisition Sensitization

The project team has prepared for public meetings intended to educate and engage community members about the project, as well as the land acquisition and compensation procedures governed by Tanzanian laws and guidelines. To that end, they have maintained communication with local authorities to apprise them of the upcoming events scheduled at district and village levels. The team secured the necessary permits for the public meetings and land acquisition sensitization sessions and has provided information on potential dates for the respective villages. The team, consisting of valuers from the regional land commissioner's office, Chief Government Valuer officers, TRC land and property officers, and E&S staff, with the assistance of the Village Chairperson and/or Village Executive Officers, have collaborated in preparing meeting agendas and scheduling the meetings.

The primary objective of these public meetings and land acquisition sensitization sessions was to disseminate information about the SGR project to both directly and indirectly affected members of the community and to comply with land acquisition laws and guidelines. Furthermore, seek to engage with affected populations regarding the procedures and practices involved in land acquisition exercises, as well as the rights, roles, and responsibilities of both the project owner's/land takers and the land and property owners along the proposed SGR right of way and land parcels required by the project.

A total of 18 public meetings for the right of way and 27 public meetings² for the land parcels and land acquisition sensitization sessions have been conducted in Buhanda, Gungu, Kibirizi, Lumumba, Kaseke, Nyamoli, Kagongo, Kalenge, Kandaga, Kazuramimba, Mwamila, Mganza, Nyangabo, Chakulu, Ruchugi, Imalamihayo, Mtapenda, Ulindwanoni, Kombe, Usinge, Izimbili, Masagara, Mpigwa, Usongelani, Ussoke, Ilolangulu, Ulimakafu, Maswanya, Tumaini, Itinka, Ndono and Utemini, these meetings reached a total of 2,428 members, out of which are 1596 males and 832 are females.

The convened meetings were conducted in public areas with the significant participation of the local population. The primary focus of the discussion was centred on the highly pertinent issue of land acquisition, with due consideration to the essential items of compensation, such as land, structures, seasonal and permanent crops, lawful compensation allowances and recognized businesses. The attendees were provided with an opportunity to raise queries and clarify the various aspects of the land acquisition and compensation processes. The clarifications were provided with utmost sincerity and transparency.

¹ The number of meetings is higher than the total number of the reached villages because some villages had more than one parcel

² The number of meetings is higher than the total number of the reached villages because some villages had more than one parcel

1.8.4.3 Key Informant Interviews

During the socio-economic study, interviews were conducted with Key Informants (KIIs) in their respective areas within the project area. The KIIs included the leaders of institutions affected by the project, and Village Chairpersons, Village Executive Officers, and Ward Executive Officers. The interviews addressed several key issues such as compensation, employment opportunities, community perspective regarding the project, potential project impacts, and proposed mitigation measures. The interviews reached a total of 177 participants, including 90 males and 87 females. A summary of the participants is provided in Table 28 and the key issues raised during KIIs are summarized in Chapter 8.

1.9 Limitations and Constraints

As part of loan securing for this project, the first RAP report was prepared based on the provisional alignment and disclosed in 2024. The existing RAP report is supposed to be updated by considering the detailed approved design. Based on this retroactive approach of preparing the RAP report several challenges can't be excluded such as;

- a) Difficult in managing PAPs' expectations, especially for those who were eligible for valuation/compensation as per provisional alignment but are no longer not eligible upon the finalization of the detailed project alignment. However, the RAP data collection team managed to have meeting sessions with these PAPs and was required to proceed with their livelihood activities.
- b) Updating the RAP report needed human and financial resources to the government.

CHAPTER TWO: MAGNITUDE OF IMPACTS

2.1 Introduction

The purpose of this chapter is to describe the potential project impacts as well as proposed mitigation measures to be implemented to minimize the identified impacts during RAP implementation specifically for the third approved 77 Km of the Row and Land Parcels. The scope of displacement associated with Project land-take includes descriptions of:

- Impacts on physical resources (land, housing, non-residential structures) to PAPs found within the approved third approved 77 Km of the Row and Land Parcels
- Impacts on natural resources (agricultural plots, crops and trees) found within the approved third approved 77 Km of the Row and Land Parcels
- Impacts on socio-economic and cultural resources (access to social infrastructure and socio-cultural heritage) to PAPs found within the approved third approved 77 Km of the Row and Land Parcels
- Impact on economic resources found within the approved third approved 77 Km of the Row and Land Parcels
- Different data collection methods were used to assess the impacts of this project and numbers of displaced PAPs found with the third approved 77 Km of the Row and Land Parcels of Tabora – Kigoma SGR project. Primarily, documentary review, socio-economic surveys, FGDs & KIIs, site visits and observation were used to obtain land acquisition impacts on PAPs and properties/assets such as land, structures, crops and trees, archaeological, cultural heritage and community ecosystem services as elaborated in this chapter of the RAP report.

2.2 Project impacts within the approved third approved 77 Km of the Row and Land Parcels

This project is expected to result into both positive and negative impacts as detailed as follows:

2.2.1 Positive impacts associated with the project

The likely impacts associated with the proposed SGR project especially within the approved third approved 77 Km of the Row and Land Parcels were assessed by considering not only project construction phases but also the operations and maintenance phases as outlined hereunder.

2.2.1.1 Improved local economy and quality of life

The SGR project will play a vital role of simplifying human transport and the transportation of goods from one point to another. Thus, agricultural as well as other sectors of the economy will be boosted. The project will facilitate the transportation of agricultural goods, livestock products; non-wood forest products (NWFPs), and the like, hence stimulating economic development and improving the quality of life of people living in these areas and in the neighbourhood.

The construction phase will also create indirect employment opportunities to a good number of people including crop producers, livestock keepers, food vendors (especially women) and other small business operators. Therefore, the project will stimulate the local economy and hence improve the quality of life of people living along the proposed railway line.

2.2.2.2 Increased employment opportunities

The local economy will benefit through employment opportunities with the contractor and TRC. The beneficiaries will be able to open restaurants, shops, and any other related trade at SGR railway stations. This will as well help to facilitate development of local economic activities like agriculture, forestry, tourism, and harvesting of forest foods which is expected to be intensified due to better access to newly opened markets nationally and regionally. In addition, there will be increased commercial potential for regional vendors as a result of facility building. More employment opportunities are expected during the construction phase where labour will be required for the construction of access roads, earthworks, rail embankments, laying of rail, terminal stations, bridges, culverts and other related infrastructure.

2.2.2.3 Increased government revenue generation

Human transport and the transportation of goods as the main components of the project will have a significant impact on government revenue. Human transport will be improved across the areas covered by this project, and in connection with transportation of different goods across the area covered by this project, the generation of government revenue will significant be increased as this project directly connects Tanzania to Burundi, and indirectly to Eastern DR Congo, and Rwanda.

2.2.2.4 Improving the Environment

The electrical train is an environmentally friendly means of transportation compared with other transportation modes: road transport, sea transport, and aviation. The proposed SGR will minimise overreliance on road transport hence reducing the amount of emission caused by vehicles and trucks.

2.2.2.5 Marketing of agricultural and livestock products

The railway will enhance transportation of agricultural products from the areas it traverses. This will likely allow farmers to access better as well as new markets thus increased incomes from agriculture.

2.2.3 Negative impacts associated with the project

The approved third approved 77 Km of the Row traverses through agricultural and human settlements and. In this case, agricultural, human residency areas will be affected by project land take. Some impact will be on residential, commercial, public infrastructure and utilities as outlined in the following sections.

In terms of impact, the project affects 1714 PAPs, and thirty-nine (39) institutions (whereby, fourteen (14) government institutions, eighteen (18) are private Institutions, (07) are religious institutions.

2.2.3.1 Types of PAPs¹ Displacement and Losses

Table 8: Land requirement for project components and number of affected properties.

Project component	Affected land size in acres	Number of Affected PAHs
Railway embankment	1,722.30	1124
Worker's camp and Construction Road	110.97	111
Borrow pits, dumping sites, Sandpit, and Quarry Sites	1,667.39	479
Total	3,500.57	1714

A PAP is taken to represent a household thus the terms PAP and PAH are used interchangeably. Land acquisition process will result in physical displacement and economic displacement. Regarding the affected PAPs, these displacements are categorized as follows; 1488 (86.81%) households will be economically displaced, 224 (13.07%) households will be both physically and economically displaced and 2 (0.12%) households will only be physically displaced as shown in Table 9.

Table 9: The number of PAPs per type of impact

Magnitude of impact	Number of PAPs	
	N	Percent
Physical Displacement	2	0.12%
Economic Displacement	1488	86.81%
Physical and Economic Displacement	224	13.07%
Total	1714	100.0

Source: RAP Household Census (2025)

Table 10: Number of affected households appears in one category only

Type of Loss	No. of PAHs
PAHs losing Land and Structure (residential) only	07
PAHs losing structure (residential) and crops	24
PAHs losing land and crops	1074
PAHs losing Land, Structure (residential) and crops only	193
PAHs losing Land only	62
PAHs losing crops only	346
PAHs losing structure (residential) only	02
PAHs losing graves only	0
Others such as wells, fence, boreholes.etc.	06
Total Number of PAPs/ PAHs affected	1714

Source: Tabora – Kigoma valuation report 2025

¹ Here a PAP is taken to represent a Household

2.2.3.2 Tenure Status

In terms of land ownership, within the approved 77 Km of the Row and Land Parcels majority of PAPs were the owners followed by land tenants¹ as shown in Table 11. Here a Tenant is an individual who rents property such as land and is entitled to exclusive possession of the land. In this RAP all the tenants are those who rented the farm land

Table 11: Tenure Status of PAPs.

Village	Owner		Tenant		Total	
	N	%	N	%	N	%
Buhanda	18	1.05	25	1.46	43	2.51
Gungu	93	5.43	78	4.55	171	9.98
Kibirizi	66	3.85	146	8.52	212	12.37
Lumumba	13	0.76	39	2.28	52	3.03
Kaseke	80	4.67	2	0.12	82	4.78
Nyamoli	136	7.93	1	0.06	137	7.99
Kagongo	8	0.47	2	0.12	10	0.58
Kalenge	272	15.87	17	0.99	289	16.86
Kandaga	150	8.75	2	0.12	152	8.87
Kazuramimba	30	1.75	2	0.12	32	1.87
Mwamila	12	0.70	0	0.00	12	0.70
Mganza	15	0.88	0	0.00	15	0.88
Nyangabo	32	1.87	1	0.06	33	1.93
Chakulu	37	2.16	14	0.82	51	2.98
Ruchugi	17	0.99	0	0.00	17	0.99
Imalamihayo	13	0.76	1	0.06	14	0.82
Mtappenda	102	5.95	12	0.70	114	6.65
Ulindwanoni	30	1.75	2	0.12	32	1.87
Kombe	74	4.32	4	0.23	78	4.55
Usinge	6	0.35	0	0.00	6	0.35
Izimbili	13	0.76	1	0.06	14	0.82
Masagara	8	0.47	0	0.00	8	0.47
Mpigwa	1	0.06	0	0.00	1	0.06
Usongelani	41	2.39	2	0.12	43	2.51
Usoke	26	1.52	2	0.12	28	1.63
Ilolangulu	8	0.47	2	0.12	10	0.58
Ulimakafu	2	0.12	1	0.06	3	0.18
Maswanya	14	0.82	0	0.00	14	0.82
Tumaini	6	0.35	0	0.00	6	0.35
Itinka	8	0.47	0	0.00	8	0.47
Ndono	21	1.23	0	0.00	21	1.23
Utemini	6	0.35	0	0.00	6	0.35
TOTAL	1358	79.23	356	20.77	1714	100.00

Source: RAP Household Census (2025)

¹ Tenant is an individual who rents property such as land and is entitled to exclusive possession of the land. In this RAP all the tenants are those who rented the farm land

2.2.3.3 Impact on Project Affected Institutions

Land acquisition for the approved 77 Km of Tabora – Kigoma SGR project will affect Thirty-nine (39) institutions in terms of structures, land and crops as shown in table 12

Table 12: Affected Public and Private Institutions' properties

District	Village/Mtaa	Institution Name	Type of Institution	Affected Properties ¹	
Kigoma MC	Buhanda	Rutale Naturel Company Limited	Private	Land & Crops	
		Sunshine (EA) CO. LTD	Private	Structure & Crops & Land	
		Valleyline CO. LTD	Private	Land	
	GUNGU	GSM Company Limited	Private	Crops & Land	
		Fuel Master (T) LTD	Private	Structure & Crops & Land	
		Gemegi Company LTD	Private	Structure & Crops & Land	
		Htt Infranco Limited (HELIOS)	Private	Crops & Land	
		Kanyovu Coffee Curing Cooperative	Private	Land	
		Municipal Director, Kigoma Ujiji Municipal Council	Government	Structure & Crops & Land	
		Nyanza Bottling Company Limited	Private	Structure & Crops & Land	
		National Housing Corporation (NHC)	Government	Structure & Land	
		Tanzania Investment Bank Limited Company	Government	Structure & Crops & Land	
		The Registered Trustees of The Roman Catholic Diocese of Gungu	Religious	Structure & Land	
		The Registered Trustees of Joy in the Harvest	Religious	Land	
		Tpdc Tanzania Petroleum Development Corporation	Private	Land	
		World Oil Limited	Private	Structure & Crops & Land	
		KIBIRIZI	GAPCO Tanzania Limited	Private	Land & Crops
			Kibo Boys Commercial Centre LTD	Private	Land & Crops
	Matumaini Women and Care of The Children (MWOCACHI)		Private	Structure & Crops & Land	
	National Milling Corporation (NMC)		Private	Structure & Crops & Land	
	Total Energy		Private	Structure & Crops & Land	
	Ministry Of Community Development, Gender, Women and Special Groups		Government	Structure & Crops & Land	
	Oil Company Tanzania Limited		Private	Land & Crops	
	Sisters Of Benemaria		Religion	Structure & Crops & Land	
	Tanzania Electrical Supply Company Limited (TANESCO)		Government	Structure & Crops & Land	
	Tanzania Revenue Authority (TRA)		Government	Structure & Crops & Land	
	The Registered Trustees of the Pentecost Evangelistic		Religious	Structure & Crops & Land	
	The Registered Trustees of the Roman Catholic Diocese of Lumumba		Religious	Structure & Crops & Land	

¹ The main churches buildings have not been affected

District	Village/Mtaa	Institution Name	Type of Institution	Affected Properties ¹
Kigoma Dc	Kaseke	Tanzania Railway Corporation (TRC)	Government	Land & Crops
	NYAMOLI	Anglican Church	Religious	Land & Crops
		Nyamoli Local Government Authority	Government	Land
Uvinza	Chakulu	Municipal Director, Uvinza Municipal Council	Government	Crops & Land
		Chakulu Local Government Authority	Government	Crops & Land
	KANDAGA	Kandaga Local Government Authority	Government	Land & Crops
		Ruchugi Salt Works Company. Limited	Private	Land & Crops
		Tanzania Investment Centre (TIC)	Government	Land & Crops
Kaliua	Ulidwanoni	Word Muslim Congress	Religious	Land & Crops
Tabora Mc	Izimbili	Izimbili Local Government Authority	Government	Land & Crops
Uyui	Tumaini	Tumaini Local Government Authority Area	Government	Land & Crops

Source: Tabora – Kigoma valuation report 2025/2026

Table 13: The number of Institutions per type of impact

Magnitude of impact	Number of Institutions	Percent
	N	%
Economic Displacement	21	53.9
Physical and Economic Displacement	18	46.1
Total	39	100

Source: Tabora – Kigoma valuation 2025/2026

2.2.3.4 Impacts on land resource

3,500.57 acres have been identified as impacted whereby 1,722.30 acres are for the RoW and 1,778.36 acres for the borrow pits, sand pits, damp site, camp site and construction road. In total, 1330 plots have been affected where by 197 covers residential plots and 1133 covers agriculture plots.

Out of 3,500.57 acres, in terms of PAPs and institutions categorization 2,964.234 acres of land are household/PAPs owned land while 536.336 of acres is institutional land. The average household land loss size is 1.7 acres and 12.05 for institution.

2.2.3.4.1 Loss of Agricultural land

1133 plots of agricultural land with the coverage of 3124.802 acres will be affected. Table 14 provides distribution of the affected agricultural plots

Table 14: Number of the affected Agricultural land plots

Region	District	Ward	Village	Agricultural Land Plots lost
Kigoma	Kigoma MC	Buhanda	Buhanda	5
		Gungu	Gungu	24
		Kibirizi	Kibirizi	40
		Kigoma Mjini	Lumumba	0
	Kigoma DC	Simbo	Kaseke	80
			Nyamoli	122
		Kagongo	Kagongo	8
	Uvinza	Kandaga	Kalenge	276
			Kandaga	150
		Kazuramimba	Kazuramimba	30
			Mwamila	8
		Nguruka	Mganza	15
			Nyangabo	29
		Uvinza	Chakulu	21
Ruchugi			17	
Tabora	Kaliua	Kazaroho	Imalamihayo	13
		Ufukutwa	Mtapenda	65
			Ulindwanoni	28
		Usinge	Kombe	53
	Usinge		5	
	Tabora MC	Kalunde	Izimbili	14
		Misha	Masagara	8
	Urambo	Itundu	Mpigwa	1
		Ussoke	Usongelani	36
			Ussoke	26
	Uyui	Ilolangulu	Ilolangulu	6
		Isila	Ulimakafu	1
		Kakola	Maswanya	12
		Mabama	Tumaini	6
		Ndono	Itinka	7
			Ndono	21
	Utemini		6	
Total				1133

Source: Tabora – Kigoma valuation report 2025/2026

2.2.3.4.2 Loss of Residential Land (PAPs)

197 plots of residential plot with the coverage of 375.768 acres have been affected. Table 15 provides the distribution of the affected agricultural plots

Table 15: Number of the affected Residential Plot

Region	District	Ward	Village	Residential Plots	Land Size (Acres)	
Kigoma	Kigoma MC	Buhanda	Buhanda	12	63.477	
		Gungu	Gungu	69	12.11	
		Kibirizi	Kibirizi	28	8.19	
		Kigoma Mjini	Lumumba	13	8.75	
		Simbo	Nyamoli	15	10.422	
	Uvinza	Kandaga	Kalenge	1	19.192	
		Nguruka	Nyangabo	3	10.352	
Uvinza		Chakulu	11	81.788		
Tabora	Kaliua	Kazaroho	Imalamihayo	1	1.05	
		Ufukutwa	Mtappenda	6	39.243	
			Ulindwanoni	4	11.135	
		Usinge	Kombe	21	47.072	
			Usinge	1	11.203	
	Urambo	Ussoke	Usongelani	5	16.619	
			Ussoke	1	5.639	
	Uyui	Uyui	Ilolangulu	Ilolangulu	2	1.697
			Isila	Ulimakafu	1	3.919
			Kakola	Maswanya	2	5.377
Ndono			Itinka	1	18.533	
Total				197	375.768	

Source: Tabora – Kigoma valuation report 2025/2026 2.2.3.4.3

2.2.3.4.2 Loss of Institutional Land

Loss of institutional land for the approved 77 Km of Tabora – Kigoma SGR project will affect Thirty-nine (39) institutions and in terms of land and crops as shown in table 16

Table 16: The number of Institutions losing land

District	Village/Mtaa	Institution Name	Acres
KIGOMA MC	BUHANDA	Rutale Naturel Company Limited	0.60
		Sunshine (EA) Company Limited	2.02
		Valleyline Company Limited	0.04
	GUNGU	GSM Company Limited	0.17
		Fuel Master (T) Limited	2.45
		Gemegi Company Limited	0.20
		Htt Infranco Limited (Helios)	20.00
		Kanyovu Coffee Curing Cooperative	0.60
		Municipal Director, Kigoma Ujiji Municipal Council	5.89
		Nyanza Bottling Company Limited	0.28
		National Housing Corporation (NHC)	0.52
		Tanzania Investment Bank Limited Company	1.20
		The Registered Trustees of the Roman Catholic Diocese of Gungu	0.75
		The Registered Trustees of Joy in the Harvest	6.76
		Tanzania Petroleum Development Corporation	2.53

District	Village/Mtaa	Institution Name	Acres
	KIBIRIZI	World Oil Limited	1.85
		Gapco Tanzania Limited	2.45
		Kibo Boys Commercial Centre Ltd	2.41
		Matumaini Women and Care of the Children (Mwocachi)	9.42
		National Milling Corporation (NBC)	13.02
		Total Energy	1.41
		Ministry of Community Development, Gender, Women and Special Groups	13.41
		Oil Company Tanzania Limited	2.43
	LUMUMBA	Sisters Of Benemaria	0.39
		Tanzania Electrical Supply Company Limited (TANESCO)	0.39
		Tanzania Revenue Authority	1.79
KIGOMA DC	KASEKE	The Registered Trustees of the Pentecost Evangelistic	0.87
		Tanzania Railways Corporation (TRC)	4.93
	NYAMOLI	Anglican Church	4.28
		Nyamoli Local Government Authority	0.03
UVINZA	CHAKULU	Municipal Director, Uvinza Municipal Council	238.5825
		Chakulu Local Government Authority	47.92
	KANDAGA	Kandaga Local Government Authority	22.00
	RUCHUGI	Ruchugi Salt Works Company Limited	9.17
		Tanzania Investment Centre (Tic)	111.13
KALIUA	ULIDWANONI	Word Muslim Congress	1.66
TABORA MC	IZIMBILI	Izimbili Local Government Authority	2.59
UYUI	TUMAINI	Tumaini Local Government Authority	0.18
TOTAL			536.336

Source: Tabora – Kigoma valuation report 2025/2026

2.2.3.5 Loss of crops and trees

Moreover, the construction activities will result in the clearing of crops and trees cultivated/planted along the project area. These include perennial crops which take more than a year to reach full maturity and can be harvested over a long period such as fruit trees (orange, lemon, guava, mangoes, etc.). Likewise, seasonal crops which taking less than six months to reach maturity for harvesting such as maize, beans, cassava, groundnuts, rice, sunflowers, cotton, millet, and potatoes will be affected. These are usually valued in terms of acreage. Total of 83,109.85 (77,942 trees and 5,167.85 crops) will be affected. The number of PAPs losing crops and trees is shown in Table 17

Table 17: Number of PAPs losing Crops and Trees

Region	District	Ward	Village	PAPs Losing Crops & Trees
Kigoma	Kigoma MC	Buhanda	Buhanda	40
		Gungu	Gungu	160
		Kibirizi	Kibirizi	207
		Kigoma Mjini	Lumumba	50

Region	District	Ward	Village	PAPs Losing Crops & Trees
	Kigoma DC	Simbo	Kaseke	72
			Nyamoli	117
		Kagongo	Kagongo	9
	Uvinza	Kandaga	Kalenge	285
			Kandaga	146
		Kazuramimba	Kazuramimba	31
			Mwamila	6
		Nguruka	Mganza	15
			Nyangabo	33
		Uvinza	Chakulu	51
Ruchugi	17			
Tabora	Kaliua	Kazaroho	Imalamihayo	14
		Ufukutwa	Mtapenda	113
			Ulindwanoni	32
			Usinge	73
		Usinge	4	
	Tabora MC	Kalunde	Izimbili	14
		Misha	Masagara	8
	Urambo	Itundu	Mpigwa	1
		Ussoke	Usongelani	43
			Ussoke	28
	Uyui	Ilolangulu	Ilolangulu	10
		Isila	Ulimakafu	3
		Kakola	Maswanya	14
		Mabama	Tumaini	6
		Ndonono	Itinka	8
Ndonono			21	
Utemini			6	
Total				1637

Source: Tabora – Kigoma valuation report 2025/2026

2.2.3.6 Impact on Households Assets

In terms of properties, each household will be affected differently. The socio-economic survey and valuation with the approved 77 Km of the RoW and Land Parcels shows that majority of households will lose land and Crops (1074 households) followed by 346 households which will lose crops, followed by Structure, Land and Clops, then Land etc.

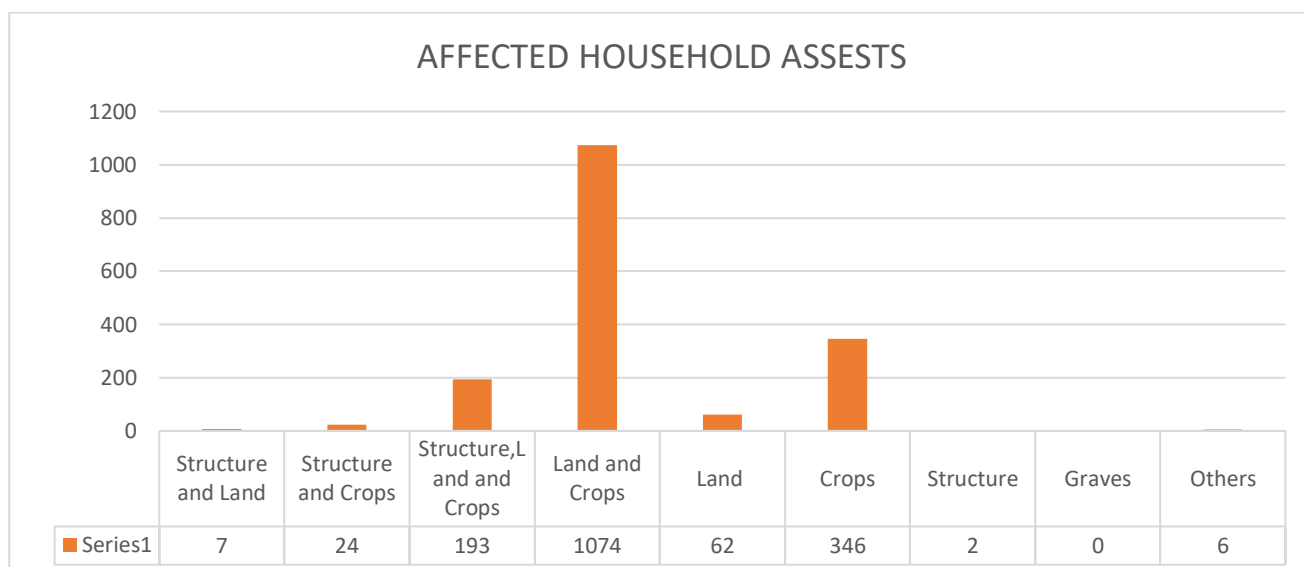


Figure 2: Categorization of Properties per Household
Source: Tabora – Kigoma valuation report 2025/2026

On the other hand, trees (77,942) and Crops (5,167.85) are mostly affected. The number of affected properties differs per village whereby Kalenge village has the highest number of properties, followed by Utemini as shown in table 18.

Table 18: Number of properties affected by the project

Region	District	Ward	Village	Land Plots/Parcels	Trees	Crops	Complete residential structures
Kigoma	Kigoma MC	Buhanda	Buhanda	17	18	116.099	4
		Gungu	Gungu	93	3657	643.8607	80
		Kibirizi	Kibirizi	68	3369	595.66	57
		Kigoma Mjini	Lumumba	13	1611	338.577	43
	Kigoma DC	Simbo	Kaseke	80	4184	347.196	0
			Nyamoli	137	3354	84.746	29
		Kagongo	Kagongo	8	206	0.68	0
	Uvinza	Kandaga	Kalenge	277	17290	1038.04	2
			Kandaga	150	6683	8.617	0
		Kazuramimba	Kazuramimba	30	0	0.5	0
			Mwamila	8	175	0	0
		Nguruka	Mganza	15	0	0	0
			Nyangabo	32	1518	9.435	1
		Uvinza	Chakulu	32	55	869.932	42
Ruchugi	17	3248	108.01	0			
Tabora	Kaliua	Kazaroho	Imalamihayo	14	1067	6.32	0
		Ufukutwa	Mtapenda	71	99	226.965	23
			Ulindwanoni	32	3898	78.574	0
			Kombe	74	0	139.735	45
		Usinge	Usinge	6	0	28.052	0
	Kalunde	Izimbili	14	0	27.241	0	

Region	District	Ward	Village	Land Plots/Parcels	Trees	Crops	Complete residential structures	
	Tabora MC	Misha	Masagara	8	0	27.741	0	
	Urambo	Itundu	Mpigwa	1	0	0	0	
		Ussoke	Usongelani		41	4534	132.959	1
			Ussoke		27	0	60.969	1
	Uyui	Ilolangulu	Ilolangulu	8	0	33.42	2	
		Isila	Ulimakafu	2	0	42.797	0	
		Kakola	Maswanya	14	0	72.196	1	
		Mabama	Tumaini	7	0	24.976	0	
		Ndono	Itinka		7	0	25.383	3
			Ndono		21	0	54.38	0
	Utemini			6	22976	24.791	0	
	Total				1,330	77,942	5,167.85	334

Source: Tabora – Kigoma valuation report 2025/2026

Table 19 shows that Gungu Street has the highest number of structures (211) as compared with other villages.

Table 19 :Summary of the Affected Structures.

Village	Complete residential structures	Incomplete/ Under construction structures	Outside Toilets	Outside Kitchen	Animal Shade	Borehole	Fence	Total
Buhanda	4	1	2	1	1	3	1	13
Gungu	80	31	48	6	8	13	25	211
Kibirizi	57	9	18	7	0	15	9	115
Lumumba	43	0	2	0	9	2	5	61
Nyamoli	29	0	14	11	0	1	5	60
Kalenge	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	2
Nyangabo	1	1	0	0	2	0	0	4
Chakulu	42	6	16	5	11	20	3	103
Imalamihayo	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	1
Mtapenda	23	2	2	1	2	4	0	34
Ulindwanoni	0	0	0	0	0	4	0	4
Kombe	45	2	2	1	7	6	0	63
Usinge	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	1
Usongelani	1	0	0	0	0	1	0	2
Ussoke	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
Ilolangulu	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	2
Ulimakafu	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	1
Maswanya	1	0	0	0	1	0	0	2
Itinka	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	3
Total	334	53	104	33	41	70	48	683

Source: Tabora – Kigoma valuation report 2025/2026

2.2.3.7 Impact on Cultural and Religious Assets and heritage

Cultural resources which include graves have been identified within the approved 77 KMs of Tabora – Kigoma SGR Project. 166 graves were partially identified basing on the community guidance. However, the actual number of graves will be known during the relocation process.

TRC will facilitate the process of relocating before the construction activities commence as stipulated in the Graves Relocation (Removal) Act (1969). Beliefs and traditions will be adhered in a culturally sensitive way to allow smooth reallocation of the graves. Suitable mitigation measures under the Graveyard Removal Act, of 1969 will be applied in the process of relocating the graves.

2.2.3.8 Impacts on Livelihoods

Within the approved 77 Km of the Row and Land Parcels, agricultural lands, crops, and trees as described, whereby agriculture productivity is the major source of economy. However, since the amount of land affected per household is not major for majority houses¹, it is expected that majority of the households will be able to continue with their agricultural practices on the remaining land. Also, in terms of rental allowance, the project is paying rental as accommodation allowance.

More important, apart from the compensation payments, livelihood restoration programme will be provided to PAPs as detailed explained in the livelihood restoration chapter

2.2.3.9 Gender Concerns in Compensation Matters

Men are the most dominant in terms of family asset ownership as compared to women at the household level due to different reasons including traditional systems. Henceforth, during the valuation and compensation payments women are more likely to be less considered in terms of fair distribution of the compensation payment over the affected property (es). To recognize this, the project will ensure the compensation payments are being paid in a very transparent way whereby the compensation valuation and compensation procedures will be well explained to PAPs through awareness campaigns and sensitization sessions that promote awareness of gender bias and promote inclusive practices. Moreover, the formulated GRCs will assist to resolve such kind conflicts (if happened)

2.2.3.10 Impact on Vulnerability

In the project-affected area, there are various vulnerable groups based on factors such as gender, ethnicity, age, physical or mental disability, economic disadvantage, and social status. The household census revealed a significant number of respondents falling into different vulnerability categories, as shown in Table 20

¹ About 85% of the PAPs have been remained with the land which is useful for economic activities

Table 20:Type of Vulnerability among Project Affected Persons

Vulnerability Type	Urambo		Uvinza		Kaliua		Tabora Municipal		Uyui		Kigoma District		Kigoma Municipal		Total	
	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%
Chronic disease	0	0.0	4	0.5	3	0.4	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	3	0.4	10	1.2
Elderly	13	1.6	89	10.6	29	3.5	3	0.4	10	1.2	27	3.2	33	3.9	204	24.4
Elderly/physical disabilities	1	0.1	6	0.7	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	7	0.8	0	0.0	14	1.7
Female headed household	6	0.7	93	11.1	27	3.2	3	0.4	5	0.6	44	5.3	140	16.7	318	38.0
Mental disabilities	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	0.1	1	0.1
Hearing impairment	0	0.0	1	0.1	1	0.1	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	0.1	3	0.4
visual impairment	0	0.0	4	0.5	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	2	0.2	2	0.2	8	1.0
Physical disability	1	0.1	4	0.5	1	0.1	0	0.0	0	0.0	3	0.4	1	0.1	10	1.2
Elderly/Hearing Impairment	0	0.0	1	0.1	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	2	0.2	3	0.4
Elderly/visual impairment/Hearing Impairment	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	0.1	0	0.0	1	0.1
Female headed household/Widow	6	0.7	43	5.1	11	1.3	4	0.5	1	0.1	20	2.4	48	5.7	133	15.9
Elderly/visual impairment	0	0.0	1	0.1	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	0.1	2	0.2
Elderly/female headed household	3	0.4	6	0.7	1	0.1	1	0.1	0	0.0	3	0.4	6	0.7	20	2.4
Female headed household/Visual Impairment	0	0.0	1	0.1	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	2	0.2	3	0.4
Elderly/physical disabilities/widow/female headed household	0	0.0	3	0.4	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	6	0.7	9	1.1
Elderly/widow/female headed household	1	0.1	25	3.0	6	0.7	0	0.0	1	0.1	9	1.1	24	2.9	66	7.9
Chronic disease/female headed household	0	0.0	2	0.2	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	0.1	3	0.4
Elderly/Chronic disease/widow/female headed household	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	0.1	0	0.0	1	0.1
Female headed household/Physical disability	0	0.0	2	0.2	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	0.1	3	0.4
Female headed household/Physical disability/Hearing impairment/Widow	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	0.1	1	0.1
visual impairment/Hearing impairment	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	0.1	0	0.0	1	0.1
visual impairment/Hearing impairment	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	0.1	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	0.1
Female headed household/Physical disability/Widow	0	0.0	3	0.4	1	0.1	0	0.0	0	0.0	3	0.4	3	0.4	10	1.2
Chronic disease/female headed household/Elderly	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	0.1	0	0.0	1	0.1
Chronic disease/female headed household/Widow	0	0.0	1	0.1	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	0.1
Visual Impairment/female headed household/Widow	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	0.1	1	0.1	5	0.6	7	0.8
Female headed household/Visual Impairment/Widow/Elderly	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	0.1	2	0.2	3	0.4
Total	31	3.7	289	34.5	80	9.6	12	1.4	18	2.2	124	14.8	283	33.8	837	100.0

Source: RAP Household Census (2025)

The identified vulnerable groups as categorized in Table 20 will be given different support which is not limited to;

- Assistance in opening bank accounts by bringing the bank officials to the compensation areas
- Door-to-door awareness campaign for those who will be unable to attend the LRP training programmes
- Compensation Payment at their household (specifically those who will be unable to attend the compensation ground areas)
- To support and coordinate the availability of security of tenure for those who will be unable to obtain
- Livelihood training such as financial literacy training at their household or transport support to the training venues
- Ensuring public consultation is undertaken in areas accessible to them.
- Representation in the GRM

2.2.3.11 Impact on Services and Accessibility

Apart from the religious services described above, the project does not anticipate other direct impact on institutions which may curtail service provision. However, due to the construction of the railway and safety concerns, some level of restricted access to services due to curtailed movement may be involved. Accessibility in terms of movements at some points across the project alignment may be blocked since the railway will be fenced. As part of managing this, numerous community consultations regarding crossing allocation have been undertaken and will continue being conducted prior being approved by the project designing team. Overall, the communities are consulted on the location of crossings to ensure suitability.

2.2.3.12 Impact on Cultural artifacts and Graves

166 graves were partially identified basing on the community guidance. However, the actual number of graves will be known during the relocation process. At this point is where the valuation and socio-economic data collection will be undertaken

2.3 Measures to minimize impacts

2.3.1 Design measures

Project design measures to avoid and/or minimize chaos that may be resulted from land acquisition and resettlement caused by the approved 77 Km of Tabora - Kigoma SGR Project were considered as elaborated hereunder.

2.3.1.1 Design sufficiency and appropriate crossings, underpasses and overpasses

Accessibility in terms of movements at some points across the project alignment may be blocked since the railway will be fenced. To rescue this, detailed consultations (FPIC approach) regarding crossings have been conducted where additional crossings were proposed and were taken into consideration in the designing. Such consultations will continue being conducted with the

residents from specific areas of the project alignment to ensure sufficient and critical crossings are provided.

Sufficient underpasses and overpasses will be constructed to allow access at specific locations identified based on consultations with communities along the corridor. These underpasses and overpasses will ensure that loss or restriction of access to natural resources, social services and other amenities is mitigated.

2.3.1.2 Sufficient utilization of existing MGR railway Strip¹

Except for determined restricting gradients and/or high curvature sections, a significant portion of the second approved 77 Km of the Tabora - Kigoma SGR Project corridors runs parallel to and within the existing MGR line reserve. This helps reduce physical-economic displacements and Railway Corridor re-alignment.

2.3.2 Mitigation Measures to PAPs and Institutions

The RAP in later sections provides sufficient mitigation measures for the impacts to be occasioned, and which include:

- Timely (prior to requirement to move) and adequate compensation for affected properties and structures to PAPs.
- PAPs/Institutions will be given sufficient notice period to relocate i.e., 90 days.
- PAPs will be given a chance to demolish their structures and recover whatever materials they wish to recover. For example, cement blocks, iron sheets, wood, plumbing works etc. could be re-used in house construction.
- Livelihood restoration support should be in terms of access to community services and livelihood resources that have been impacted by the project.
- TRC has in place a well-structured grievance redress mechanism procedure for PAPs to express any project-related complaints or concerns for effective and efficient solutions/actions.
- Restoration support is to be implemented by TRC/Contractor in terms of access to community services; and; to facilitate the re-establishment of the impacted properties' proximity to the community.
- Ensuring women participation in every stage of implementation of the project and more especially during compensation payment and provision of special assistance for the vulnerable ones to make sure that they receive the compensation and avoid family conflicts.
- Special assistance to other special groups like elderly and the disabled by linking them with banks most especially during compensation payment for opening of bank account(s) and assistance during relocation.

¹ "Railway strip" means the land on both sides adjacent to the railway track measuring thirty metres in width from the centre line of the track reserved for safety purpose and for facilitating future development of rail infrastructure; See Railways ACT, 2017

2.3.4 Mitigation Measures for Cultural Heritage

TRC will facilitate the process of relocating the affected graves before the construction activities commence as stipulated in the Graves Relocation (Removal) Act (1969).

A cultural heritage management plan has been developed (all applicable environmental laws and regulation) as part of the project construction environmental and social management plan. The cultural heritage management plan has the provision for:

- Management of cultural heritage sites within the area of disturbance of the project, and the documentation and storage of salvaged materials.
- The contractor will have to use chance-finding procedures to report any archaeological and cultural materials which will be found due to each work and excavation.
- Management of sites in the vicinity of, but outside, the area of disturbance of the project that may be indirectly impacted by project activities or by the activities of others.

2.3.4 Provision of Livelihood Restoration Program

The livelihood restoration programmes (LRP) will be provided, considering the facts that PAPs livelihood will be impacted due to land acquisition activities. The provided LRP will focus on financial literacy training, entrepreneurship skills, agricultural productivity, as well as vocational trainings. Detailed information regarding LRP implementation have been provided in chapter seven

CHAPTER THREE: SOCIO-ECONOMIC BASELINE

3.1 Introduction

This section discusses the findings of a household-level census conducted to identify and enumerate persons who are affected within the approved 77 KMs of the RoW. The Socio-Economic data will continue being conducted under phase base approach upon further approvals of the RoW.

The Socio-Economic baseline focuses on the findings of a household-level census conducted to identify and count those who will be impacted, as well as details about their surveyed lands, structures, and other fixed assets that will be impacted by the physical-economic effects for the 77 KMs of the RoW. It also highlights the key attributes of potential project-affected households, including a description of production systems, household organization, baseline data on livelihood, standards of living, information on vulnerable groups or individuals for whom special provisions may need to be made, information on property or services that may be affected, patterns of social interaction in the communities likely to be affected, and social and cultural features of the communities. 18th August 2025 to 21st November 2025 (at different intervals). For the case of the Right of Way it was on 27th October 2025 to 13th December 2025.

With regards to the approved 77 Km of the RoW, the Socio-Economic characteristics under this RAP report covers two (2) Regions of Kigoma, Seven (7) districts, Twenty-three (23) wards of as well as thirty-four (34) villages. Therefore, these areas will be the focus of the discussion on the socio-economic aspects of the project.

3.2 Area of Influence (Aoi)

Due to the loss of land, loss of livelihood, and loss of access to public services and infrastructure, people living within Right of Way (RoW) of 30 meters on either side of the centerline will be directly impacted as well as the owners of the land parcels where auxiliary facilities such as borrow areas are affected. Table 21 shows the number of Project Affected Households (PAHs) affected in this 77 km areas and the accompanying materials areas. In each of the 1714 PAHs, one person typically the household head, or PAHH, Project Affected Household Head was interviewed. PAPHs/PAHs and Project Affected Household Heads (PAHH) are the same for the purposes of this RAP, i.e. 1714.

Table 21: Location of the Project and number of PAPs/PAHs

Region	District	Ward	Village	Number of PAPs	
Kigoma	Kigoma MC	Buhanda	Buhanda	43	
		Gungu	Gungu	171	
		Kibirizi	Kibirizi	212	
		Kigoma Mjini	Lumumba	52	
	Kigoma DC	Simbo		Kaseke	82
				Nyamoli	137
		Kagongo	Kagongo	10	
	Uvinza	Kandaga		Kalenge	289
				Kandaga	152
		Kazuramimba		Kazuramimba	32
				Mwamila	12
		Nguruka		Mganza	15
				Nyangabo	33
		Uvinza		Chakulu	51
			Ruchugi	17	
Tabora	Kaliua	Kazaroho	Imalamihayo	14	
		Ufukutwa		Mtapenda	114
				Ulindwanoni	32
		Usinge		Kombe	78
			Usinge	6	
	Tabora MC	Kalunde	Izimbili	14	
		Misha	Masagara	8	
	Urambo	Itundu	Mpigwa	1	
		Ussoke		Usongelani	43
				Ussoke	28
	Uyui	Ilolangulu		Ilolangulu	10
				Ulimakafu	3
				Maswanya	14
				Tumaini	6
		Ndono		Itinka	8
				Ndono	21
			Utemini	6	
Total				1714	

Source: RAP Household Census (2025)

5.3 Average Household Size

Based on the Socio-Economic survey as shown, a total of 1714 project Affected Household Heads (PAHHs) were surveyed/interviewed. The data analysis shows that the number of household members ranged from 1 to 20 members with an average household size of 3.7

household members. In total, 8346 Project Affected household members (PAHM) are affected by the project (exclusive of the 1787 Heads). The number of household sizes along the project area was classified into four groups as shown in table 22.

Table 22:Percentage distribution of PAHs and PAHMs in the project area

Household Size	Number of PAHs	Percent	Household Members	Percent
1-4	898	52.4	4231	50.7
5-10	616	35.9	2480	29.7
11-15	122	7.1	1286	15.4
16-20	78	4.6	349	4.2
Total	1714	100.0	8346	100.0

Source: RAP Household Census (2025)

Table 22 indicates that most households, 52.4% out of 1714, have a size ranging from 1 to 4 members, 616 households (35.9%) fall into the category of 5 to 10 size, A smaller portion of households have sizes between 11 to 15 (122 households, 7.1%) and 16 to 20 households' size 78 (4.6%).

Many household members, 1714 out of 8346 (50.7%), reside in households with 1 to 4 size, 2480 household members (29.7%) are part of households with 5 to 10 size, A smaller portion of household members belong to households with sizes between 11 to 15 1286 (15.4%) and 16 to 20 size 349 (4.2%).

3.4 Age and Gender of Project-Affected People

Age and gender are among the key components to consider while preparing plans such as Livelihood Restoration Plan or deciding on suitable interventions for a community's improvement. The variables inform us of the general social set-up of that given society and are crucial in guiding as to who to target when developing interventions.

3.4.1 Age Categorization Project Affected Household Heads (PAHs)

Based on the survey, majority of PAHs 1205 (70.3%) fall within 35 to 64 years followed by 325 (19%) PAHs who are 65 years and above. PAHs with 21 years to 34 years are fewer with 184 (10.7%). With these trends, majority (81%) of PAHs are of working age and are involved in various income-generating activities. Table 23 shows the percentage distribution of PAHs across different age groups.

Table 23:Age group of Project Affected Household Head (PAHHs)

District	21 years to 34 years		35 years to 64 years		65 years and above		Total	
	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%
Urambo	2	0.1	52	3.0	18	1.1	72	4.2
Uvinza	44	2.6	433	25.3	124	7.2	601	35.1
Kaliua	45	2.6	160	9.3	39	2.3	244	14.2
Tabora Municipal	3	0.2	15	0.9	4	0.2	22	1.3
Uyui	7	0.4	49	2.9	12	0.7	68	4.0
Kigoma District	17	1.0	162	9.5	50	2.9	229	13.4
Kigoma Municipal	66	3.9	334	19.5	78	4.6	478	27.9
Total	184	10.7	1205	70.3	325	19.0	1714	100.0

Source: RAP Household Census (2025)

3.4.1.2. Project Household Members (PAHMs)

The survey also examined the impact of the project on other age groups within the households, not just the Project Affected Household Heads (PAHHs). This analysis was conducted to understand the overall magnitude of impacts on the PAP/HHs and their other household members. Table 24 displays the percentage distribution of different age groups for both the PAHHs, and the Project Affected Household Members (PAHM).

Table 24: Project Affected Household Head and Household Members by Age Group

District	0 years to 20 years		21 years to 34 years		35 years to 64 years		65 years and above		Total	
	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%
Urambo	401	4.0	118	1.2	312	3.1	38	0.4	869	8.6
Uvinza	2871	28.5	522	5.2	785	7.8	203	2.0	4381	43.5
Kaliua	598	5.9	119	1.2	276	2.7	64	0.6	1057	10.5
Tabora Municipal	276	2.7	87	0.9	131	1.3	21	0.2	515	5.1
Uyui	196	1.9	106	1.1	112	1.1	50	0.5	464	4.6
Kigoma District	532	5.3	98	1.0	199	2.0	22	0.2	851	8.5
Kigoma Municipal	1196	11.9	166	1.7	441	4.4	120	1.2	1923	19.1
Total	6070	60.3	1216	12.1	2256	22.4	518	5.1	10060	100.0

Source: RAP Household Census (2025)

Table 24 shows that majority of household members are children 6070 (60.3%). With this indication, the project should ensure prompt compensation and livelihood restoration programs effectively implemented as the household dependency ratio is high.

3.4.1.3 Gender of the Project Affected People

Research shows that males are dominant over property ownership than female. This was proved by this survey which revealed that majority of PAHHs 1137 (66.3%) owning properties along the project alignment are male as compared with 577 (33.7%) of female. Further analysis shows that majority of household members are females, accounting for 51% of the total population (see table 25)

Table 25: Project Affected Household Heads and Household Members by Gender

District	Head of Household						Household Members					
	Female		Male		Total		Female		Male		Total	
	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%
Urambo	16	0.9	56	3.3	72	4.2	212	2.5	287	3.4	499	6.0
Uvinza	179	10.4	422	24.6	601	35.1	1654	19.8	1192	14.3	2846	34.1
Kaliua	46	2.7	198	11.6	244	14.2	640	7.7	498	6.0	1138	13.6
Tabora Municipal	8	0.5	14	0.8	22	1.3	243	2.9	176	2.1	419	5.0
Uyui	7	0.4	61	3.6	68	4.0	194	2.3	132	1.6	326	3.9
Kigoma District	83	4.8	146	8.5	229	13.4	623	7.5	482	5.8	1105	13.2
Kigoma Municipal	238	13.9	240	14.0	478	27.9	991	11.9	1022	12.2	2013	24.1
Total	577	33.7	1137	66.3	1714	100.0	4557	54.6	3789	45.4	8346	100.0

Source: RAP Household Census (2025)

3.5 Marital Status

Marital status is a crucial factor, particularly when assessing how individuals will be impacted by land acquisition. Widows are especially vulnerable during this process. Women, in general, encounter significant challenges, particularly in areas where traditional inheritance systems are followed. However, the country's laws explicitly state the rights of women to land and inheritance, especially for legally married individuals. Table 26 provides information on the marital status of project-affected individuals in the project-affected area.

Table 26: Marital Status of the Project Affected Household Heads

District	Single		Married		Living together		Divorced		Widow		Total	
	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%
Urambo	0	0.0	64	3.7	0	0.0	1	0.1	7	0.4	72	4.2
Uvinza	6	0.4	496	28.9	2	0.1	17	1.0	80	4.7	601	35.1
Kaliua	6	0.4	209	12.2	0	0.0	7	0.4	22	1.3	244	14.2
Tabora Municipal	1	0.1	17	1.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	4	0.2	22	1.3

District	Single		Married		Living together		Divorced		Widow		Total	
	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%
Uyui	1	0.1	62	3.6	1	0.1	2	0.1	2	0.1	68	4.0
Kigoma District	4	0.2	179	10.4	0	0.0	8	0.5	38	2.2	229	13.4
Kigoma Municipal	27	1.6	326	19.0	1	0.1	28	1.6	96	5.6	478	27.9
Total	45	2.6	1353	78.9	4	0.2	63	3.7	249	14.5	1714	100.0

Source: RAP Household Census (2025)

According to Table 26, majority of PAHHs 1353 (78.9%) are married followed by followed by 249 (14.5%) who are widows. Additionally, 63 (3.7%) of PAHHs are divorced, 45 (2.6%) are single. The significant number of widows and divorcees highlights the potential presence of vulnerable groups along the proposed project area. The group will require special consideration during the relocation process as well as during the preparation of the Livelihood Restoration Plan to ensure their needs and challenges are addressed appropriately.

3.6 Education and Literacy

3.6.1 Level of Education for Project Affected Household Heads

Understanding PAHHs education level is vital while creating restoration programs. According to the Socio-Economic survey, most of the PAHHs 1056 (62%) have completed at least primary education, while others 152 (8.9%) have either dropped out of primary school or never had any formal education, as shown in Table 27. Overall, the survey shows that many of the household heads are able to read and write in Kiswahili, which suggests that financial literacy training and other relevant programs could be successfully implemented. Some household heads could also be connected with project opportunities that require both literate and illiterate individuals.

Table 27 :Education level of the Project Affected Household Heads

Education level	Urambo		Uvinza		Kaliua		Tabora Municipal		Uyui		Kigoma District		Kigoma Municipal		Total	
	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%
No formal education	12	0.7	125	7.3	47	2.7	1	0.1	9	0.5	53	3.1	83	4.8	330	19
Primary education-dropped	5	0.3	53	3.1	26	1.5	1	0.1	3	0.2	37	2.2	27	1.6	152	8.9
Primary education-completed	49	2.9	382	22.3	152	8.9	16	0.9	52	3	129	7.5	276	16.1	1056	62
Secondary education-dropped	2	0.1	0	0	3	0.2	0	0	1	0.1	3	0.2	4	0.2	13	0.8
Secondary education-completed	2	0.1	25	1.5	13	0.8	3	0.2	2	0.1	5	0.3	55	3.2	105	6.1
Certificate	1	0.1	2	0.1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	5	0.3	8	0.5
University education	1	0.1	7	0.4	2	0.1	0	0	0	0	0	0	17	1	27	1.6
Diploma	0	0	5	0.3	0	0	1	0.1	0	0	2	0.1	10	0.6	18	1.1
Vocational training such as VETA	0	0	2	0.1	1	0.1	0	0	1	0.1	0	0	1	0.1	5	0.3

Education level	Urambo		Uvinza		Kaliua		Tabora Municipal		Uyui		Kigoma District		Kigoma Municipal		Total	
	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%
Total	72	4.2	601	35.1	244	14.2	22	1.3	68	4	229	13.4	478	27.9	1714	100

Source: RAP Household Census (2025)

3.6.2 Level of Education for Project-Affected Household Members

In addition to the assessment of PAHs' education level, the analysis of educational attainment was also made of PAHs members. The results are shown in table 28.

Table 28:Level of Education for Project-Affected Household Members

Education Level	Number	Percent (%)
Under-5 years	1451	17.4
No formal education	641	7.7
Incomplete primary education	322	3.9
In primary school (on-going)	2384	28.6
Completed primary education	1864	22.3
Incomplete secondary education	100	1.2
In secondary school (on-going)	817	9.8
Completed secondary education	587	7.0
Certificate	17	0.2
Diploma	31	0.4
University education	106	1.3
Vocational Training (VETA)	26	0.3
Total	8346	100

Source: RAP Household Census (2025)

The results in table 28 show that many PAHs members 2384 (28.6%) are studying primary school followed by 1864 (22.3%) members who have completed primary school. Others 1451 (17.4%) are children who haven't started school yet. 587 (7%) have completed secondary school, 422 (5.1%) of PAH members have dropped out of school. The data also shows that some PAH members 106 (1.3%) have achieved university education, 31 (0.4%) of them have diploma education, while 26 (0.3%) are attend vocational Training (VETA. Additionally, 641 (7.7%) of the members have not received any formal education.

In conclusion, it is important to provide fair and timely compensation to the affected educational institutions. This will ensure that none of the households face negative consequences in terms of schooling. Further, a number of community members have can be employed on the project depending on the skill level required.

3.7 Time lived in Project Affected Area

The amount of time people has spent in the project area can provide the magnitude impact caused by the displacement by the project. Figure 3 depicts that Out of the 1714 responses, majority of PAHHs 1316 (76.7%) have lived in the project area for more than ten years thus likely have a strong attachment to the affected land and have built strong social ties in the area. Any full displacement and relocation will therefore impact greatly their social ties should they need to move far. This is followed by 190 (11.1) PAHHs who have lived in the project area between one to five years. The rest of PAHHs have lived in the project for five years and below. With this regard, prompt compensation should be provided to allow the PAPs to seek for the alternative land/property where required as shown on figure 3



Figure 3: Time lived in the Project Affected Area

Source: RAP Household Census (2025)

3.8 Household's main source of Incomes

The households surveyed earn their income differently. Most of the PAHHs 1490 (86.9%) depend on agriculture as their main income source, 75 (4.4%) have been engaged with small, macro business, 47 (2.7%) are employed by government and 23 (1.2%) are employed by private. On the other note, there are dependents (elderly and disabled) as shown in table see table 29

Table 29: Major Source of Income to Project Affected Person/Households

Source of income	Urambo		Uvinza		Kaliua		Tabora Municipal		Uyui		Kigoma District		Kigoma Municipal		Total	
	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%
Business (Medium)	2	0.1	2	0.0	1	0.1	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	16	0.9	21	1.2
Business (Small, Macro)	1	0.1	5	0.0	3	0.2	0	0.0	1	0.1	5	0.3	60	3.5	75	4.4
Agriculture	68	4.0	574	0.0	230	13.4	21	1.2	64	3.7	216	12.6	317	18.5	1490	86.9
Employed (private)	0	0.0	3	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	0.1	1	0.1	18	1.1	23	1.3
Employed (Government)	1	0.1	9	0.0	5	0.3	0	0.0	1	0.1	2	0.1	29	1.7	47	2.7

Source of income	Urambo		Uvinza		Kaliua		Tabora Municipal		Uyui		Kigoma District		Kigoma Municipal		Total	
	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%
Dependent (elder)	0	0.0	6	0.0	3	0.2	1	0.1	1	0.1	4	0.2	18	1.1	33	1.9
Livestock keeping	0	0.0	2	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	0.1	0	0.0	3	0.2
Fishing	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	0.1	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	5	0.3	6	0.4
Wages	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	0.1	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	15	0.9	16	0.9
Total	72	4.2	601	0.0	244	14.2	22	1.3	68	4.0	229	13.4	478	27.9	1714	100.0

Source: RAP Household Census (October 2025)

In the case of the vulnerable, these will require adequate linkage to family members to ensure their smooth relocation and may require preferential treatment in the relocation process i.e. they may be given priority in compensation or priority assistance in accessing their compensation such as bringing banks closer if bank accounts are needed, amongst other forms of assistance.

3.9 Average PAPs monthly income

Majority of PAHs 411 (24%) have a monthly income range between Tsh. 251,000 to Tsh. 500,000, followed by 327 (19.1%) PAHs with a monthly income range between Tsh.151,000 to Tsh 250,000 and 304 (17.7%) PAHs with a monthly income range between 50,000 to 100,000 Tzs. Other PAHs have different monthly incomes as shown in figure 04.

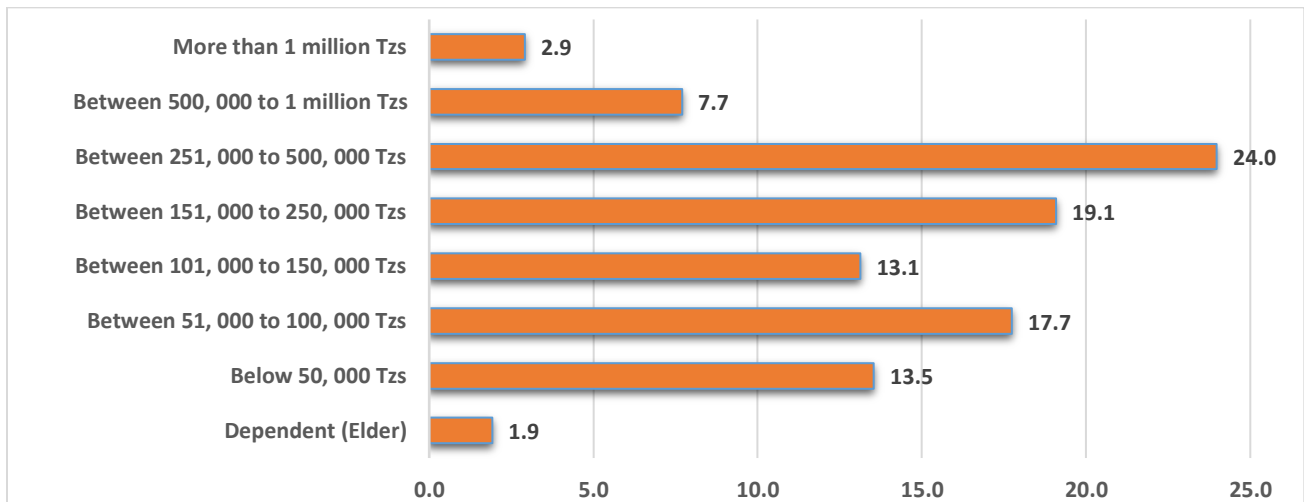


Figure 4: Average PAPs monthly income

Source: RAP Household Census (2025)

3.10 Household monthly expenditure

In analyzing the reported household incomes, a thorough examination was conducted to understand how households utilize the income derived from various sources. The respondents highlighted six main expenditure categories considered essential by the households: food, medical services, electricity, school fees, other school-related expenses, and water bills. The majority of affected households allocate

a significant portion of their income for food expenses for their families, with this expense being the most frequently mentioned 1593 (31.9%). Following closely, purchasing health treatment with 1326 (26.6%), followed by spending on shelter 941 (18.9%), , Electricity bill 352 (7.1%), school fees 347 (7%) and water bills 341 (6.8%). See Figure 5.

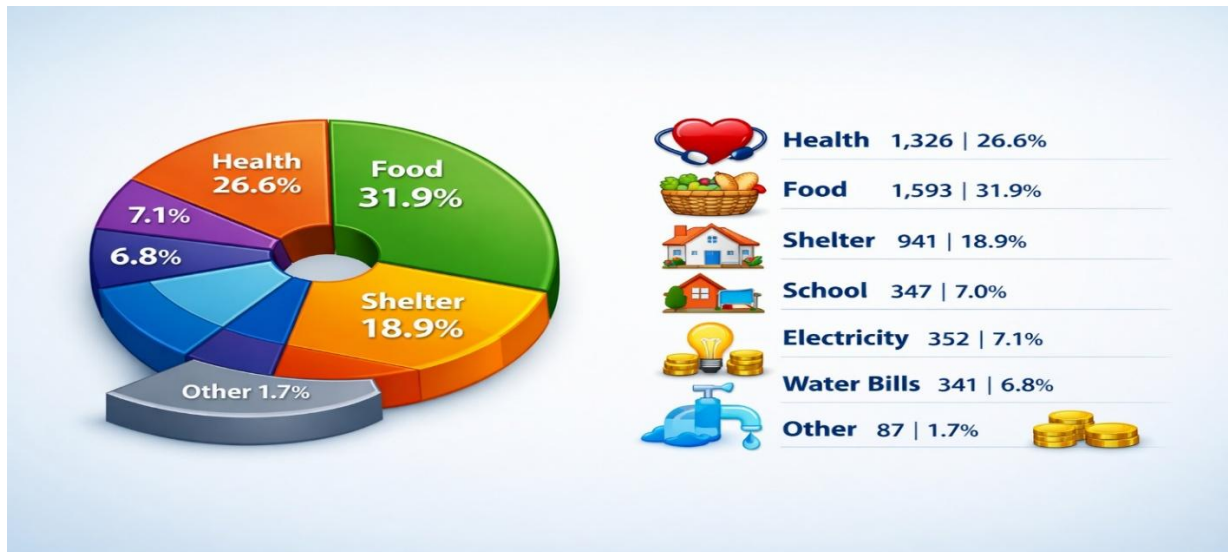


Figure 5: Expenditure pattern of the respondents in the project area

Source: RAP Household Census (2025)

3.11 Livelihoods, land use and land ownership

3.11.1 Livelihood – Agriculture

The livelihoods of Project-Affected Households (PAHs) within the proposed project alignment area primarily depend on rural settings, with only a limited number of them residing in urban areas. Agricultural activities constitute a significant portion of the community's livelihoods. Table 30 provides a summary of the crops most cultivated by the PAPs.

Table 30: Agricultural Crops Grown along the Project Areas

Crops	Urambo		Uvinza		Kaliua		Tabora Municipal		Uyui		Kigoma District		Kigoma Municipal		Total	
	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%
Maize	71	1.9	551	14.5	229	6.0	20	0.5	65	1.7	198	5.2	400	10.5	1534	40.4
Millet	0	0.0	10	0.3	9	0.2	0	0.0	1	0.0	0	0.0	1	0.0	21	0.6
Groundnuts	60	1.6	155	4.1	144	3.8	15	0.4	43	1.1	37	1.0	42	1.1	496	13.1
Palm tree	0	0.0	53	1.4	3	0.1	0	0.0	3	0.1	8	0.2	15	0.4	82	2.2
Rice	24	0.6	125	3.3	78	2.1	9	0.2	16	0.4	8	0.2	11	0.3	271	7.1
Tobacco	31	0.8	27	0.7	77	2.0	1	0.0	34	0.9	0	0.0	6	0.2	176	4.6
Vegetable	3	0.1	39	1.0	20	0.5	2	0.1	4	0.1	11	0.3	62	1.6	141	3.7
Cassava	6	0.2	460	12.1	75	2.0	8	0.2	13	0.3	196	5.2	267	7.0	1025	27.0
Potatoes	0	0.0	23	0.6	9	0.2	0	0.0	3	0.1	7	0.2	11	0.3	53	1.4

Source: RAP Household Census (2025)

According to the data presented in Table 30, maize 1534 (40.4 %) emerges as the predominant cultivated crop followed by casava 1025 (27%), groundnuts 496 (13.1%), rice 271 (7.1%), tobacco 176 (4.6%), vegetable garden 141 (3.7%) palm tree 82 (2.2%), potatoes 53 (1.4%).. The diversity of crops grown in this area plays a pivotal role in providing essential livelihood support to the majority of the project-affected households.

3.11.3 Livelihoods – Livestock keeping

Figure 6 depicts the distribution of livestock and poultry across Uvinza district. Exhibits 511 chickens (46.5%), 299 goats (27.2%), 205 cows (18.7), ducks 63 (5.7%), 14 pigs (1.3%) 5 guineafowls (0.5%), and 2 donkeys (0.2%). This data underscores the differing agricultural compositions between the district, offering insights crucial for resource distribution and agricultural planning in Uvinza.

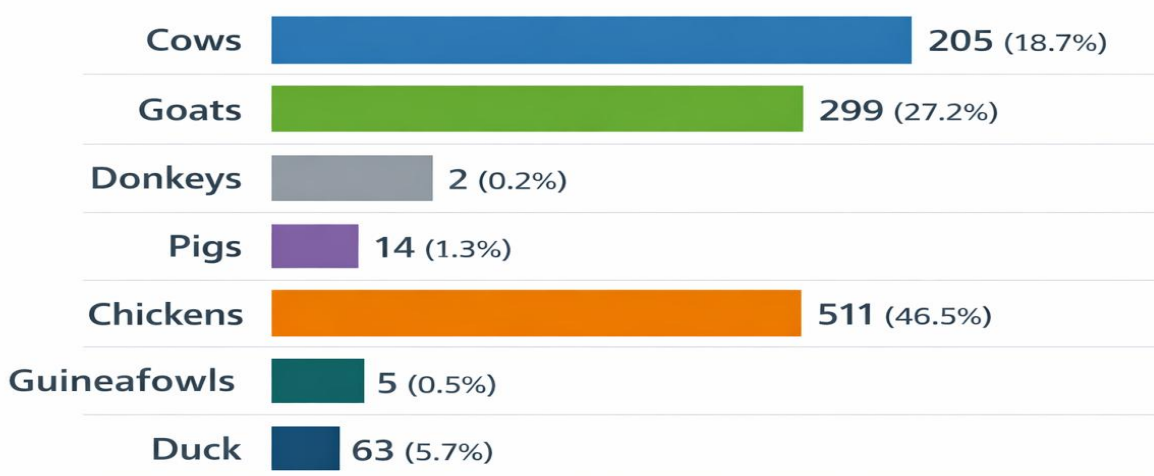


Figure 6 : Types and number of households keeping livestock in the project area

Source: RAP Household Census (2025)

3.12 Livelihood – Ecosystem services

This expression refers to the financial benefits that nearby communities receive from natural resources. Most often, these benefits are not considered when valuing. Ecosystem services can be categorized into four types in terms of Operational Safety Standard 3 (OS3). In this project's context, ecosystem services can be divided into four categories:

- Provisioning services, which encompass the goods and resources that people obtain from ecosystems. This includes utilizing natural resources such as plants for cultural, subsistence (animal enclosures, crafts, mats, structures, etc.), commercial, and/or medicinal purposes, as well as using wood for energy or selling, such as for charcoal production or construction.
- Regulating services, which refer to the advantages people, gain from the regulation of ecosystem processes. These services involve managing forested areas, hills, or naturally occurring trees and plants, which hold cultural significance and are typically associated with specific locations.

- Cultural services, which pertain to the intangible benefits people, receive from ecosystems. These non-material benefits include a profound appreciation of nature, spiritual connections, and cultural practices linked to the environment.
- Supporting services, which comprise the natural processes that sustain the other ecosystem services. These fundamental processes are responsible for maintaining the overall health and functioning of ecosystems, thereby facilitating the provision of provisioning, regulating, and cultural services.

Furthermore, within the scope of this project, ecosystem services involve utilizing natural water sources from rivers and boreholes to meet various human needs and activities.

Table 31:Ecosystem utilization profile

Ecosystem Type	Urambo		Uvinza		Kaliua		Tabora Municipal		Uyui		Kigoma District		Kigoma Municipal		Total	
	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%
Charcoal	14	1.5	70	7.3	35	3.6	6	0.6	11	1.1	51	5.3	30	3.1	217	22.5
Firewood	14	1.5	99	10.3	38	3.9	6	0.6	15	1.6	31	3.2	21	2.2	224	23.2
Medicinal Plant	8	0.8	35	3.6	17	1.8	3	0.3	4	0.4	5	0.5	5	0.5	77	8.0
Edible roots and fruits	12	1.2	74	7.7	21	2.2	5	0.5	4	0.4	22	2.3	23	2.4	161	16.7
Honey	7	0.7	19	2.0	18	1.9	0	0.0	2	0.2	1	0.1	0	0.0	47	4.9
Edible insects	8	0.8	26	2.7	15	1.6	3	0.3	3	0.3	0	0.0	2	0.2	57	5.9
Timber	5	0.5	19	2.0	15	1.6	0	0.0	7	0.7	6	0.6	0	0.0	52	5.4
Grass	8	0.8	27	2.8	14	1.5	1	0.1	2	0.2	3	0.3	1	0.1	56	5.8
Aggregates	1	0.1	11	1.1	5	0.5	0	0.0	2	0.2	7	0.7	0	0.0	26	2.7
Sand for sale	2	0.2	7	0.7	7	0.7	0	0.0	3	0.3	0	0.0	2	0.2	21	2.2
Salt	2	0.2	20	2.1	2	0.2	0	0.0	0	0.0	2	0.2	0	0.0	26	2.7
Total	81	8.4	407	42.2	187	19.4	24	2.5	53	5.5	128	13.3	84	8.7	964	100.0

Source: RAP Household Census (2025)

3.13 Land ownership

The Land Acquisition Act gives the President significant discretionary authority as the Trustee of Public Land. This authority includes the power to convert village land into general land, making it available for large-scale investments deemed to be in "public interest." The Act allows the President, under Cap118, to acquire any land for any period or purpose that serves a public need.

In practical terms, this means the President has the legal power to acquire any land, whether it has a granted right of occupancy or is governed by customary rights. The Act grants the President the ability to do so for various purposes, which are considered to be in the public interest (URT 2002, Section 3; Jacob et al. 2016).

The land laws of Tanzania are governed by two main acts: the "Land Act Cap 113" and the "Village Land Act Cap 114" (refer to Chapter 3 for detailed information). According to these laws, all land in Tanzania

is owned by the President, who acts as a trustee on behalf of all citizens. This means that individuals can acquire rights to use the land but cannot outright own it. However, these rights can be inherited, bought, and sold. There are three types of land in Tanzania, which are summarized in Box 1.

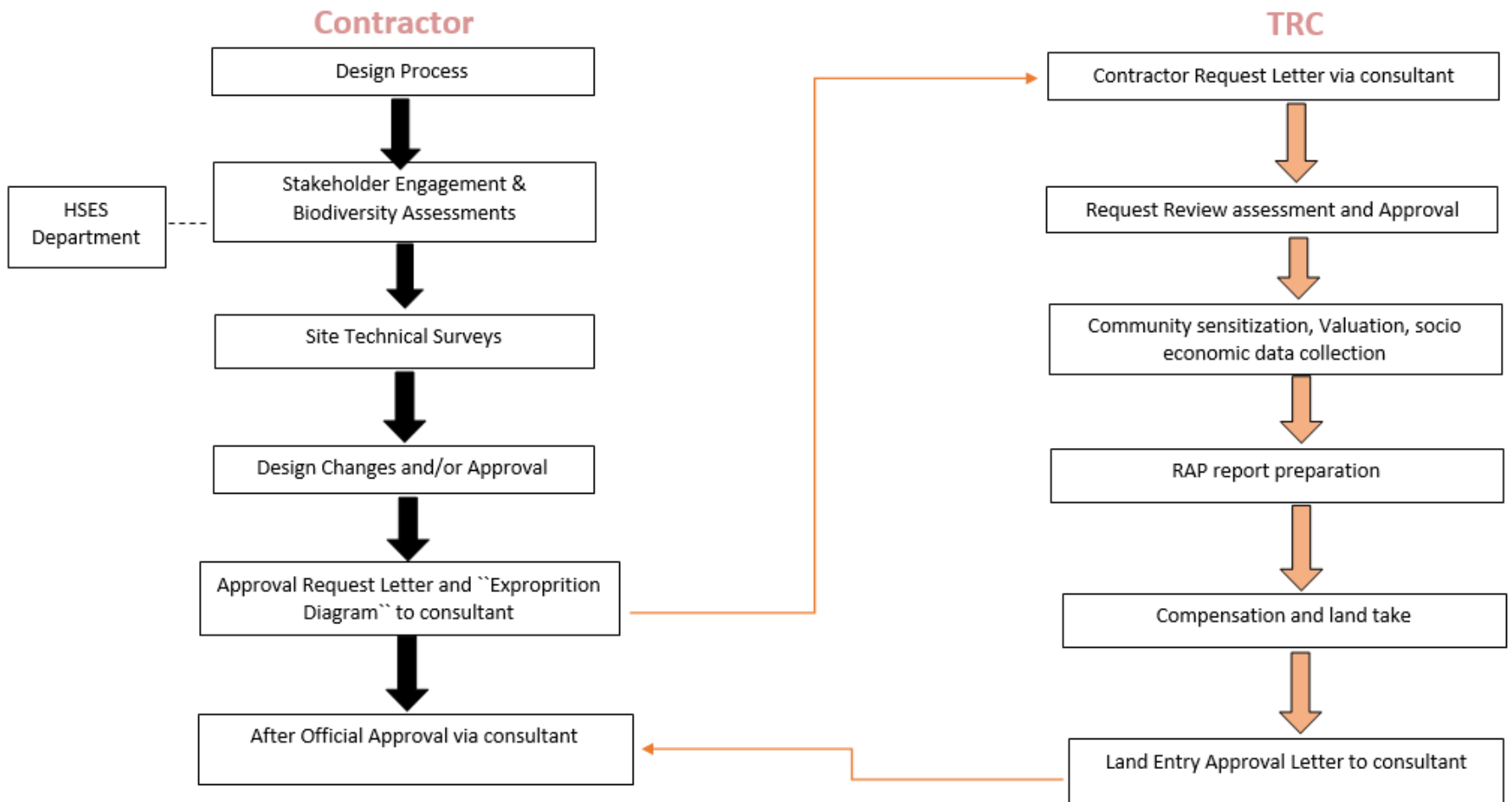
Under the Land Acts, there are three categories of land in Tanzania:

- General Land is all urban land (including land within a municipality), except land which is covered by laws governing Reserved Land.
- Village Land is land that falls under the jurisdiction and management of a registered village. Due to the rural nature of much of Tanzania, most land in the country is Village Land. Each village is required to define three land-use categories within its own borders: Communal Village Land; Individual and Family Land; and Vacant Land (for future village expansion).
- Reserved Land is land set aside and governed by nine specific laws. Reserved Land includes protected areas such as national parks, forest reserve
- , wildlife reserves and marine parks as well as areas intended and set aside by spatial planning for (future) infrastructure and other development.

Box 1: Land Categories in Tanzania

3.13.1 Interface Procedures for Land Release

During all phases of the project construction, all necessary land acquisition procedures shall be adhered. As part of Operational Safeguard 2 (OS2), no land entry for construction purposes will be allowed before conducting the Environmental and Social (E&S) assessment. This assessment includes the preparation and implementation of an updated Resettlement Action Plan (RAP) to ensure the proper handling of any land-related matters. Figure below illustrates the process of land acquisition, taking into account environmental and social considerations, to ensure responsible and ethical requirement.



3.14 Land ownership in the project area

Understanding the nature and distribution of land ownership type and pattern variation provide valuable insights into identifying suitability and anticipating the potential impacts for resettlement activities. Detailed information about the surveyed project lands is found in figure 7. The data will help in making informed decisions and ensuring proper planning during the resettlement process.

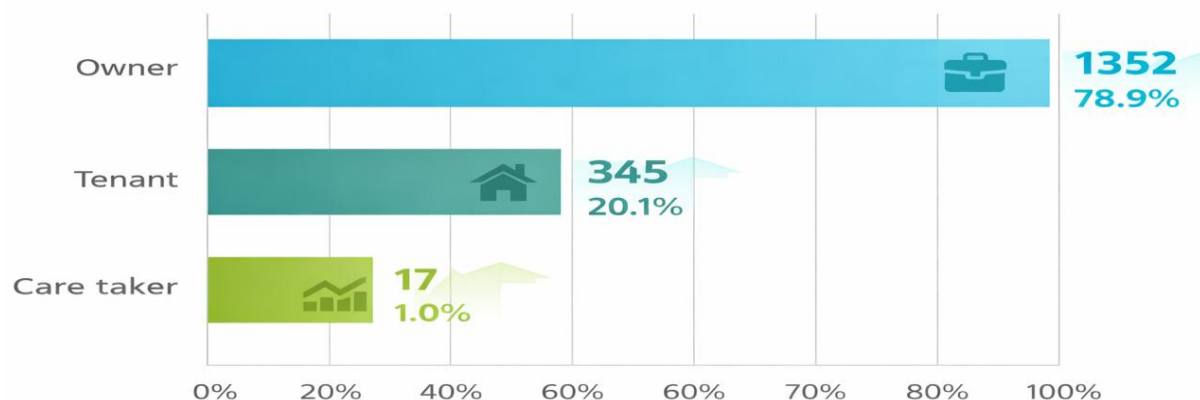


Figure 7: Land ownership and access in the project area

Source: RAP Household Census (2025)

Figure 7 shows that Out of the 1714 responses, majority of 1352 (78.9%) PAHHs are owners of the properties affected by the project as compared to 345 (20.1%) PAHHs are tenant, 17 (1%) are caretaker.

3.15 Means of obtaining land and type of ownership

The method of accessing and owning land varies from one household to another. The household survey shows that Out of the 1714 responses, 837 (48.8%) PAHHs purchased the land they live or farm on, 345 (20.1%) PAHHs tenant, 260 (15.2%) are inherited and 154 (9%) are given by government. 118 (6.9%) are given by parents/relatives as shown in table 32

Table 32:Means of obtaining land

District	Inherited		Given by the Government		Purchased		Given		Tenant		Total	
	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%
Urambo	17	1.0	7	0.4	40	2.3	5	0.3	3	0.2	72	4.2
Uvinza	96	5.6	101	5.9	305	17.8	63	3.7	36	2.1	601	35.1
Kaliua	24	1.4	10	0.6	179	10.4	13	0.8	18	1.1	244	14.2
Tabora Municipal	5	0.3	3	0.2	10	0.6	3	0.2	1	0.1	22	1.3
Uyui	15	0.9	3	0.2	43	2.5	4	0.2	3	0.2	68	4.0
Kigoma District	57	3.3	24	1.4	120	7.0	23	1.3	5	0.3	229	13.4
Kigoma Municipal	46	2.7	6	0.4	140	8.2	7	0.4	279	16.3	478	27.9
Total	260	15.2	154	9.0	837	48.8	118	6.9	345	20.1	1714	100.0

Source: RAP Household Census (2025)

3.16 Types of land ownership documents

Out of 1714 PAHHs only 395 PAHHs have ownership document for the affected properties. The Socio-Economic survey shows that 212 (53.7%) have land ownership through purchasing documents signed by the local government, 100 (25.3%) have traditional title deeds and 83(21%) have land title deed. See table 33.

Table 33:Type of Land Ownership Document

District	Purchasing document signed by local government		Traditional title deed		Land Title deed		Total	
	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%
Urambo	12	3.0	4	1.0	0	0.0	16	4.1
Uvinza	61	15.4	41	10.4	20	5.1	122	30.9
Kaliua	45	11.4	28	7.1	4	1.0	77	19.5
Tabora Municipal	11	2.8	0	0.0	0	0.0	11	2.8
Uyui	8	2.0	7	1.8	1	0.3	16	4.1
Kigoma District	28	7.1	10	2.5	4	1.0	42	10.6
Kigoma Municipal	47	11.9	10	2.5	54	13.7	111	28.1
Total	212	53.7	100	25.3	83	21.0	395	100.0

Source: RAP Household Census (2025)

3.17 Land use

In project-affected villages, land is a resource that is used for different purposes like residential, agricultural farming, grazing livestock and many others. Different crops are grown and some are found along the proposed SGR. There are various recreational facilities located variously in the project-affected villages or public institutions like schools. Since the project passes through rural areas and some peri-urban areas, a large part of the affected land is being used for agricultural and grazing activities as shown in Table 54 whereby, 1572 (91.7%) PAHHs stated that they used their lands for agricultural purposes and 142 (8.3%) PAHHs for residential purposes as shown on Table 34

Table 34:Major Land Use in the project area

District	Agriculture		Residential		Total	
	N	%	N	%	N	%
Urambo	72	4.2	0	0.0	72	4.2
Uvinza	588	34.3	13	0.8	601	35.1
Kaliua	231	13.5	13	0.8	244	14.2
Tabora Municipal	22	1.3	0	0.0	22	1.3
Uyui	68	4.0	0	0.0	68	4.0
Kigoma District	214	12.5	15	0.9	229	13.4
Kigoma Municipal	377	22.0	101	5.9	478	27.9
Total	1572	91.7	142	8.3	1714	100.0

Source: RAP Household Census (October 2025)

3.18 Household food security in the project area

According to a World Food Summit held in 1996, food security means that everyone always has enough safe and healthy food to eat for an active and healthy life. It includes having food available, being able to get it, using it properly, and having good nutrition. To understand the food situation in the project districts, we looked at things like how often people had less than three meals a day, how long it lasted, how often it happened, and when it occurred during the year.

The household's survey within the approved 77 KMs of RoW identified the reasons for persistent food insecurity in the projected area. The results are observed in Figure 8.

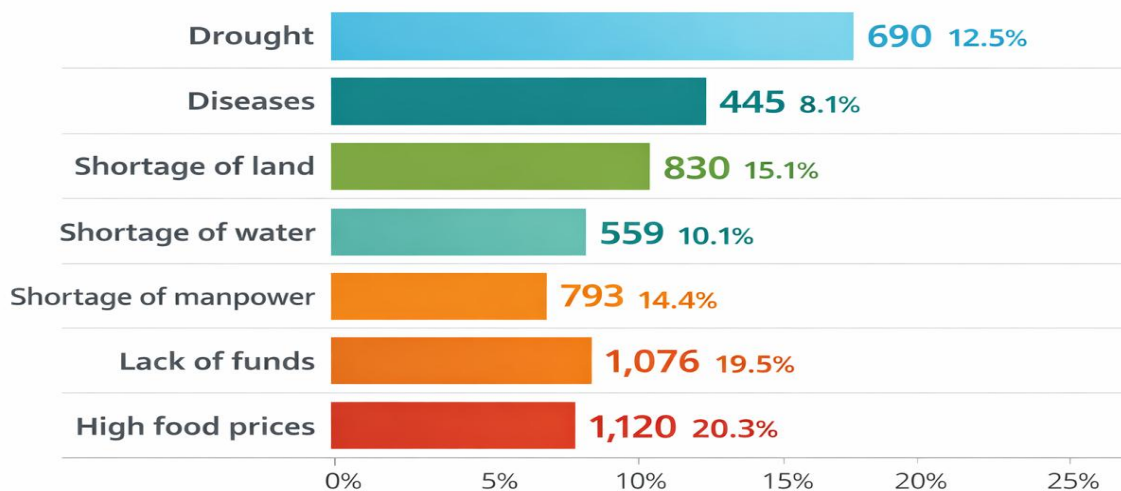


Figure 8: Reasons for Food Insecurity in project proposed areas

Source: RAP Household Census (2025)

Based on the analysis found on most of project affected areas, the major factors affecting food security in the project area are high food prices, drought, shortage of water and lack of money for buying agricultural inputs in comparison with their general income. The Project aim toward making efforts to ensure the household existing setbacks are not worsened by project-related activities rather to influence progressive development and economic growth.

3.19 Housing conditions and purposes along the project areas

During Household Survey with PAPs, different building materials used by residents in constructing their houses were observed along the proposed project area. The observation implies the variation of quality of the houses and corresponding values which are associated with valuation and eventually the amount for compensation. The study assessed materials used for floors, walls and roofing materials per each house as deliberated in the following sub-section. The materials used by the owners in the construction of houses greatly determine the value of the house for compensation together with other factors like the size of the house and land. There are attributed factors to the use of different materials by house owners such as costs, determination, prioritized on, etc.

3.19.1 House flooring materials

The survey showed that out of those who responded, most houses 125 (53%) have cemented floor, 132 (43.7%) houses have no floors, 13 (4.3%) are incomplete houses and 7 (2.3%) are tiles as shown in table 35.¹³

Table 35: Household flooring materials

District	No Floor		Cemented floor		Tiles		Incomplete House		Total	
	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%
Urambo	1	0.4	9	3.8	1	0.4	1	0.4	12	5.1
Uvinza	16	6.8	62	26.5	6	2.6	1	0.4	85	36.3
Kaliua	6	2.6	10	4.3	2	0.9	4	1.7	22	9.4
Tabora Municipal	1	0.4	3	1.3	1	0.4	0	0.0	5	2.1
Uyui	1	0.4	6	2.6	1	0.4	0	0.0	8	3.4
Kigoma District	6	2.6	21	9.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	27	11.5
Kigoma Municipal	15	6.4	52	22.2	6	2.6	2	0.9	75	32.1
Total	46	19.7	163	69.7	17	7.3	8	3.4	234	100.0

Source: RAP Household Census (2025)

3.19.2 House Roofing Materials

The survey results show that out of those who responded, most of the houses have been roofed using irony sheets 173 (76.5%) followed by dry grass 45 (19.9%) and 8 (3.5%) were incomplete houses. See figure 9.

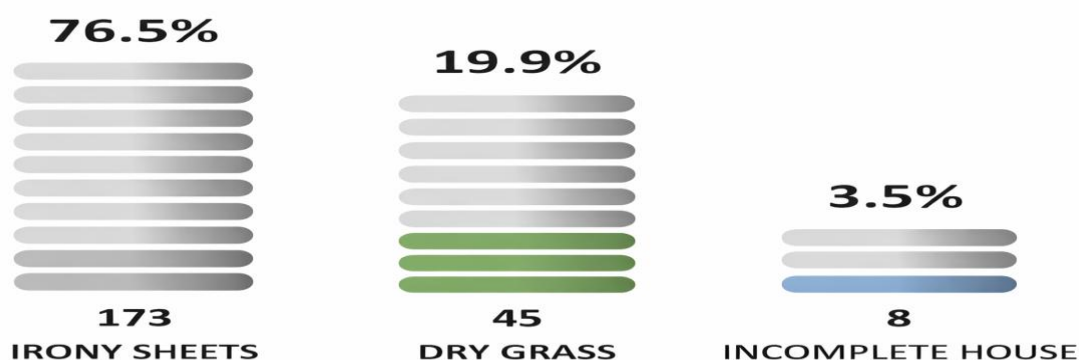


Figure 9: Households Roofing Materials

Source: RAP Household Census (October 2025)

¹³ This question is specific to only PAPs whom have been physically displaced

3.19.3 House walls

The survey shows that majority of houses have been built with the burned block 120 (53.1%) followed by the unburned blocks with 43 (19%), mud and sticks are 34 (15%), also 21 (9.3%) are cemented blocks while 8 (3.5%) were incomplete houses. See table 36.

Table 36:House walls

District	Burned blocks		Unburned blocks		Cemmented blocks		Mud and sticks		Incomplete house		Total	
	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%
Urambo	3	1.3	1	0.4	0	0.0	2	0.9	0	0.0	6	2.7
Uvinza	11	4.9	7	3.1	1	0.4	8	3.5	0	0.0	27	11.9
Kaliua	16	7.1	11	4.9	2	0.9	10	4.4	0	0.0	39	17.3
Tabora Municipal	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
Uyui	4	1.8	1	0.4	0	0.0	1	0.4	0	0.0	6	2.7
Kigoma District	10	4.4	2	0.9	0	0.0	2	0.9	1	0.4	15	6.6
Kigoma Municipal	76	33.6	21	9.3	18	8.0	11	4.9	7	3.1	133	58.8
Total	120	53.1	43	19.0	21	9.3	34	15.0	8	3.5	226	100.0

Source: RAP Household Census (2025)



Photo 1: Structures to be affected by the Project (Kibirizi, Kigoma)

3.20 Main Source of household cooking energy

The Socio-Economic survey revealed that majority of households 193 (85.3%) depends on Charcoal and firewood as their source of cooking energy as shown in Figure 10.¹⁴

¹⁴ This question is specific to only PAPs whom have been physically displaced

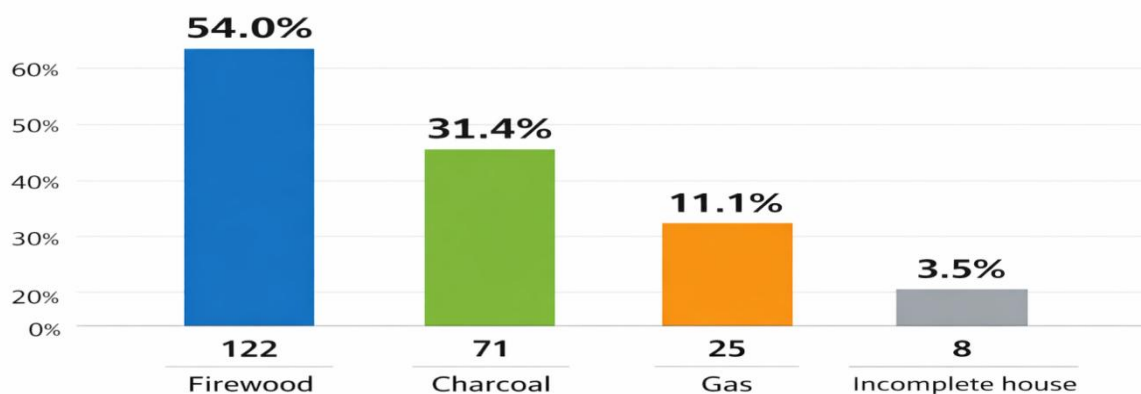


Figure 10: Main Source of cooking energy¹⁵

Source: RAP Household Census (2025)

3.21 Main source of lighting

According to the survey 97 (42.9%) of households use solar as their main source of energy for home lighting purposes followed by electricity with 72 (31.9%), kerosene - lanterns with 49 (21.7%) while 8 (3.5%) are incomplete house as shown in table 37

Table 37:Sources of lighting in various districts within Project Area

District	Electricity		Solar		Kerosene (lantern)		Incomplete house		Total	
	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%
Urambo	2	0.9	1	0.4	3	1.3	0	0.0	6	2.7
Uvinza	2	0.9	21	9.3	4	1.8	0	0.0	27	11.9
Kaliua	7	3.1	27	11.9	5	2.2	0	0.0	39	17.3
Tabora Municipal	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
Uyui	1	0.4	2	0.9	3	1.3	0	0.0	6	2.7
Kigoma District	0	0.0	9	4.0	5	2.2	1	0.4	15	6.6
Kigoma Municipal	60	26.5	37	16.4	29	12.8	7	3.1	133	58.8
Total	72	31.9	97	42.9	49	21.7	8	3.5	226	100.0

Source: RAP Household Census (2025)

3.22 Main source of domestic water

Water is a vital indicator for development. The availability and accessibility of water sources influence other income-generating activities and the health and well-being of household members. The household survey along the project area shows that people households, access water for multiple uses from different sources of water as detailed in Table 38.

Table 38:Main source of water

Main Source of Domestic Water	Frequency	Percent
Piped water into dwelling	35	15.5
Piped water into yard	115	50.9
Running surface water (e.g. river)	62	27.4

¹⁵ This question is specific to only PAPs whom have been physically displaced

Main Source of Domestic Water	Frequency	Percent
Still surface water (e.g. spring, dam)	2	0.9
Harvested rainy water	4	1.8
Incomplete house	8	3.5
Total	226	100.0

Source: RAP Household Census (2025)

According to the data in Table 38, a large number of PAPs 115 (50.9%) out of all respondents rely on Piped water into yard. The rest of the surveyed households depend on other sources such as protected well, unprotected wells, running surface water, piped water and still surface water. With this regard the project must facilitate provision of safe and clean water along the project areas

3.23 Sanitation facilities

Sanitation plays a crucial role in community health. The Socio-Economic survey observed that 152 (67.3%) households rely on pit latrines and 66 (29.3%) household relies on improved flash toilets and the rest 8 (3.5%) household are incomplete as summarized in figure 11.



Figure 11: Type of sanitation facilities

Source: RAP Household Census (2025)

3.24 Availability and accessibility of social services

Accessibility of Social and economic services are essential for development. People should have proper access to water, energy, land, health services, education, transportation, and markets (ILO, 2003). Results from interviews with PAPs regarding the distance to social services from their homes show that a large majority of affected individuals have to travel more 1000 meters to reach various social services, like primary schools, places of worship, and main water sources in Table 39.

Table 39: Estimated distance to social services along the project area

District	Within 100m		Within 500m		Within 1000m		More than 1000m		Total	
	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%
Distance toward Health Center										
Urambo	1	0.4	0	0.0	0	0.0	5	2.2	6	2.7
Uvinza	0	0.0	3	1.3	1	0.4	23	10.2	27	11.9
Kaliua	0	0.0	1	0.4	4	1.8	34	15.0	39	17.3
Tabora Municipal	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
Uyui	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	5	2.2	5	2.2
Kigoma District	2	0.9	0	0.0	2	0.9	10	4.4	14	6.2
Kigoma Municipal	33	14.6	32	14.2	15	6.6	55	24.3	135	59.7
Total	36	15.9	36	15.9	22	9.7	132	58.4	226	100.0
Distance toward Primary School										
Urambo	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	6	2.7	6	2.7
Uvinza	1	0.4	1	0.4	2	0.9	23	10.2	27	11.9
Kaliua	0	0.0	1	0.4	4	1.8	34	15.0	39	17.3
Tabora Municipal	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
Uyui	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	5	2.2	5	2.2
Kigoma District	2	0.9	0	0.0	2	0.9	10	4.4	14	6.2
Kigoma Municipal	28	12.4	41	18.1	11	4.9	55	24.3	135	59.7
Total	31	13.7	43	19.0	19	8.4	133	58.8	226	100.0
Distance toward Secondary school										
Urambo	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	6	2.7	6	2.7
Uvinza	0	0.0	2	0.9	1	0.4	24	10.6	27	11.9
Kaliua	0	0.0	1	0.4	4	1.8	34	15.0	39	17.3
Tabora Municipal	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
Uyui	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	5	2.2	5	2.2
Kigoma District	2	0.9	0	0.0	2	0.9	10	4.4	14	6.2
Kigoma Municipal	8	3.5	41	18.1	17	7.5	69	30.5	135	59.7
Total	10	4.4	44	19.5	24	10.6	148	65.5	226	100.0
Distance toward bus station										
Urambo	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	0.4	5	2.2	6	2.7
Uvinza	1	0.4	1	0.4	1	0.4	24	10.6	27	11.9
Kaliua	0	0.0	2	0.9	3	1.3	34	15.0	39	17.3
Tabora Municipal	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
Uyui	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	5	2.2	5	2.2
Kigoma District	1	0.4	0	0.0	2	0.9	11	4.9	14	6.2
Kigoma Municipal	10	4.4	46	20.4	17	7.5	62	27.4	135	59.7
Total	12	5.3	49	21.7	24	10.6	141	62.4	226	100.0

District	Within 100m		Within 500m		Within 1000m		More than 1000m		Total	
	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%
Distance toward main road										
Urambo	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	6	0.0	6	2.7
Uvinza	1	0.4	1	0.4	1	0.4	24	0.0	27	11.9
Kaliua	0	0.0	0	0.0	5	2.2	34	0.0	39	17.3
Tabora Municipal	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
Uyui	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	5	0.0	5	2.2
Kigoma District	0	0.0	0	0.0	2	0.9	12	0.0	14	6.2
Kigoma Municipal	57	25.2	15	6.6	7	3.1	56	0.0	135	59.7
Total	58	25.7	16	7.1	15	6.6	137	0.0	226	100.0
Distance toward Religious centres										
Urambo	0	0.0	5	2.2	0	0.0	1	0.4	6	2.7
Uvinza	0	0.0	25	11.1	1	0.4	1	0.4	27	11.9
Kaliua	0	0.0	36	15.9	3	1.3	0	0.0	39	17.3
Tabora Municipal	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
Uyui	0	0.0	5	2.2	0	0.0	0	0.0	5	2.2
Kigoma District	2	0.9	10	4.4	2	0.9	0	0.0	14	6.2
Kigoma Municipal	28	12.4	94	41.6	9	4.0	4	1.8	135	59.7
Total	30	13.3	175	77.4	15	6.6	6	2.7	226	100.0

Source: RAP Household Census (2025)

3.25 Vulnerable Groups

In the project-affected area, there are various vulnerable groups based on factors such as gender, ethnicity, age, physical or mental disability, economic disadvantage, and social status. The household census revealed a significant number of respondents falling into different vulnerability categories, as shown in Table 40.

Among the interviewed household heads, there are various types of vulnerability observed, including chronic diseases, physical impairment, hearing and visual impairment, elderly individuals, widows, female-headed households and others.

To support these vulnerable groups, the project will take special concerns to consider their needs during the planning and implementation of compensation and livelihood restoration programs (LRP). The goal is to minimize the negative impacts on their livelihoods caused by the project, ensuring that they receive appropriate support and assistance during the RAP/LRP activities.

Table 40: Type of Vulnerability among Project Affected Persons

Vulnerability Type	Urambo		Uvinza		Kaliua		Tabora Municipal		Uyui		Kigoma District		Kigoma Municipal		Total	
	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%
Chronic disease	0	0.0	4	0.5	3	0.4	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	3	0.4	10	1.2

Vulnerability Type	Urambo		Uvinza		Kaliua		Tabora Municipal		Uyui		Kigoma District		Kigoma Municipal		Total	
	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%
Elderly	13	1.6	89	10.6	29	3.5	3	0.4	10	1.2	27	3.2	33	3.9	204	24.4
Elderly/physical disabilities	1	0.1	6	0.7	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	7	0.8	0	0.0	14	1.7
Female headed household	6	0.7	93	11.1	27	3.2	3	0.4	5	0.6	44	5.3	140	16.7	318	38.0
Mental disabilities	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	0.1	1	0.1
Hearing impairment	0	0.0	1	0.1	1	0.1	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	0.1	3	0.4
visual impairment	0	0.0	4	0.5	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	2	0.2	2	0.2	8	1.0
Physical disability	1	0.1	4	0.5	1	0.1	0	0.0	0	0.0	3	0.4	1	0.1	10	1.2
Elderly/Hearing Impairment	0	0.0	1	0.1	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	2	0.2	3	0.4
Elderly/visual impairment/Hearing Impairment	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	0.1	0	0.0	1	0.1
Female headed household/Widow	6	0.7	43	5.1	11	1.3	4	0.5	1	0.1	20	2.4	48	5.7	133	15.9
Elderly/visual impairment	0	0.0	1	0.1	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	0.1	2	0.2
Elderly/female headed household	3	0.4	6	0.7	1	0.1	1	0.1	0	0.0	3	0.4	6	0.7	20	2.4
Female headed household/Visual Impairment	0	0.0	1	0.1	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	2	0.2	3	0.4
Elderly/physical disabilities/widow/female headed household	0	0.0	3	0.4	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	6	0.7	9	1.1
Elderly/widow/female headed household	1	0.1	25	3.0	6	0.7	0	0.0	1	0.1	9	1.1	24	2.9	66	7.9
Chronic disease/female headed household	0	0.0	2	0.2	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	0.1	3	0.4
Elderly/Chronic disease/widow/female headed household	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	0.1	0	0.0	1	0.1
Female headed household/Physical disability	0	0.0	2	0.2	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	0.1	3	0.4
Female headed household/Physical disability/Hearing impairment/Widow	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	0.1	1	0.1
visual impairment/Hearing impairment	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	0.1	0	0.0	1	0.1
visual impairment/Hearing impairment	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	0.1	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	0.1
Female headed household/Physical disability/Widow	0	0.0	3	0.4	1	0.1	0	0.0	0	0.0	3	0.4	3	0.4	10	1.2
Chronic disease/female headed household/Elderly	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	0.1	0	0.0	1	0.1
Chronic disease/female headed household/Widow	0	0.0	1	0.1	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	0.1
Visual Impairment/female headed household/Widow	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	0.1	1	0.1	5	0.6	7	0.8
Female headed household/Visual	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	0.1	2	0.2	3	0.4

Vulnerability Type	Urambo		Uvinza		Kaliua		Tabora Municipal		Uyui		Kigoma District		Kigoma Municipal		Total	
	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%
Impairment/Widow/Elderly																
Total	31	3.7	289	34.5	80	9.6	12	1.4	18	2.2	124	14.8	283	33.8	837	100.0

Source: RAP Household Census (2025)

3.26 Household Assets

Physical-economic displacement can have different effects on various properties and assets. Both movable and immovable productive household assets are crucial indicators of how much negative impact relocation can have, especially in terms of income loss and disruptions to livelihoods. The vulnerability of these assets emphasizes the need to carefully assess and mitigate the consequences of displacement to protect the affected communities' economic well-being.

Despite the challenges, household assets remain important indicators of a household's wealth and ability to cope with shocks and crises. These assets act as reserves of capital that can be utilized when the household faces vulnerabilities, such as during resettlements. Table 41 shows the type of assets owned by PAHHs

Table 41: Type of Assets Owned by PAHHs

Household Assets	Frequency	Percent
Radio	188	26.1
Television	75	10.4
Car	12	1.7
Motor	50	7.0
Bicycle	107	14.9
Cell Phone	194	27.0
Refrigerator	17	2.4
Plough	18	2.5
Grain mill	13	1.8
Sewing Machine	21	2.9
Plow Cow	24	3.3
Total	719	100.0

Source: RAP Household Census (March 2025)

Table 41 shows the diverse ownership of assets among the households affected by the project, which is influenced by individual needs and economic situations. According to the survey, cell phones, Radios and bicycles are the most owned assets among the majority of respondents, making up a combined proportion of 68.5%, which is higher than the ownership rates of other assets. The project aims to leverage the opportunities provided by this significant number of communication-related assets during the planning and implementation of RAP/LPR activities.

3.27 PAPs Level of Understanding of SGR Line Project

PAPs were asked if they aware of the SGR project where all PAPs 1714 (100%) seemed to be aware with the project. This shows that substantial efforts have been made to inform the local communities about the project. Public meetings, radio, the use of village/street leaders and notice boards seemed to be the best approach for disclosing project information as shown in figure 12. The local communities recommended for the continuous awareness campaign throughout project construction phases.

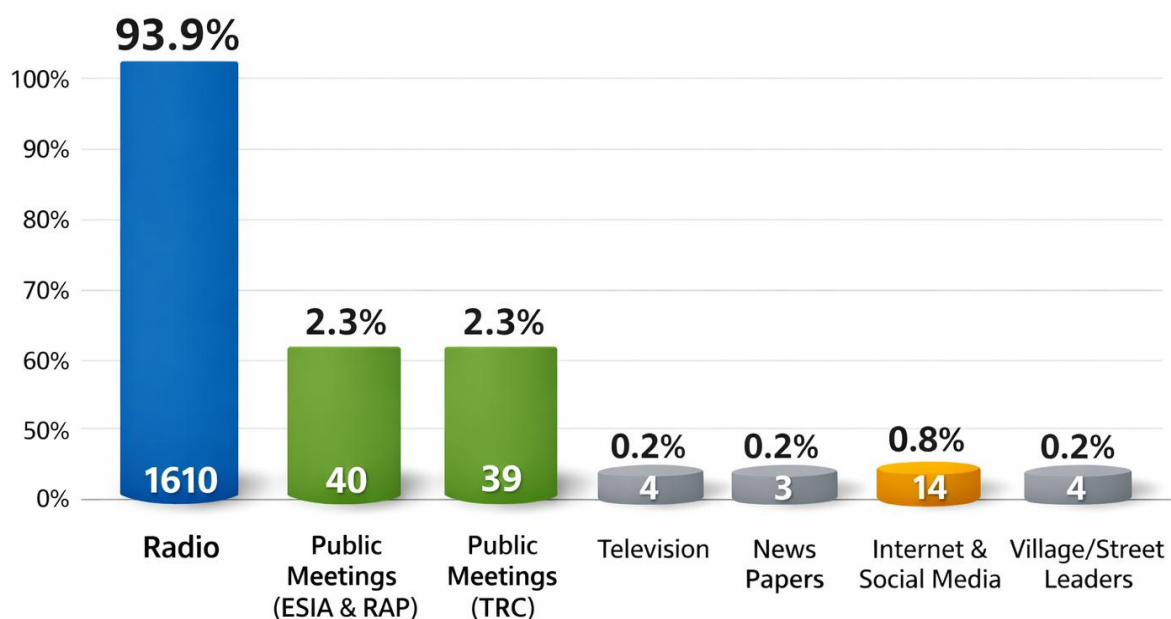


Figure 12: Major source of Information on SGR Project

Source: RAP Household Census (October 2025)

3.28 Preferred mode of compensation

The household survey intended to know PAP's preference regarding the best approach to compensating for the affected properties. Majority of PHHs 1706 (99.5%) preferred cash compensation, 8 (0.5%) PHHs preferred Land Compensation. as shown in figure 13

Figure 13: Preferred mode of compensation

District	Cash compensation		Land compensation		Total	
	N	%	N	%	N	%
Urambo	72	4.2	0	0.0	72	4.2
Uvinza	595	34.7	6	0.4	601	35.1
Kaliua	244	14.2	0	0.0	244	14.2
Tabora Municipal	22	1.3	0	0.0	22	1.3
Uyui	68	4.0	0	0.0	68	4.0
Kigoma District	228	13.3	1	0.1	229	13.4
Kigoma Municipal	477	27.8	1	0.1	478	27.9

District	Cash compensation		Land compensation		Total	
	N	%	N	%	N	%
Total	1706	99.5	8	0.5	1714	100.0

Source: RAP Household Census (2025)

3.29 The use of compensation amount

PHHs (those who opted for cash compensation) were asked how they will spend the compensation amount whereby majority of them 1430 (83.4%) plan to buy land, 210 (12.3%) are invest in business, 54 (3.2%) to build a house, Other PHHs will rehabilitate their houses as shown in figure 14

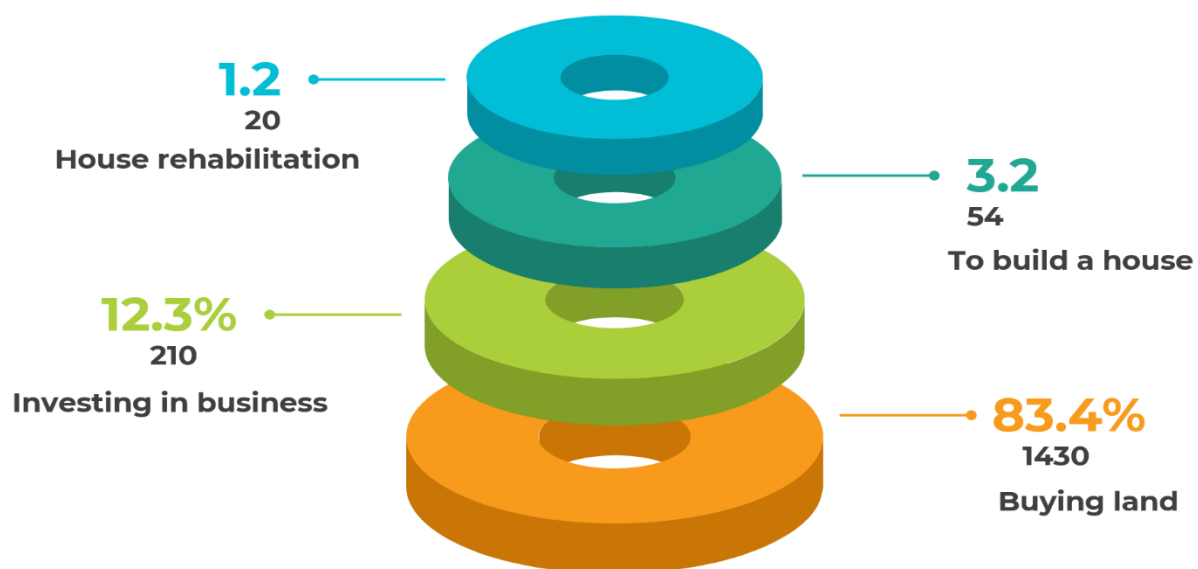


Figure 14 : The use of compensation amount

Source: RAP Household Census (2025)

3.30 Preferred livelihood restoration measures

The implementation of the Tabora – Kigoma SGR project is expected to impact project members differently from loss of residential structures, business structures, loss of employment, loss of agricultural land, loss of grazing land etc. As part of enhancing the meaningful participation of project-affected persons in decision-making concerning available options for livelihood restoration programs, PHHs were asked the preferred livelihood restoration as shown in figure 15. Responses in figure 15 have been used to prepare the Livelihood restoration programs

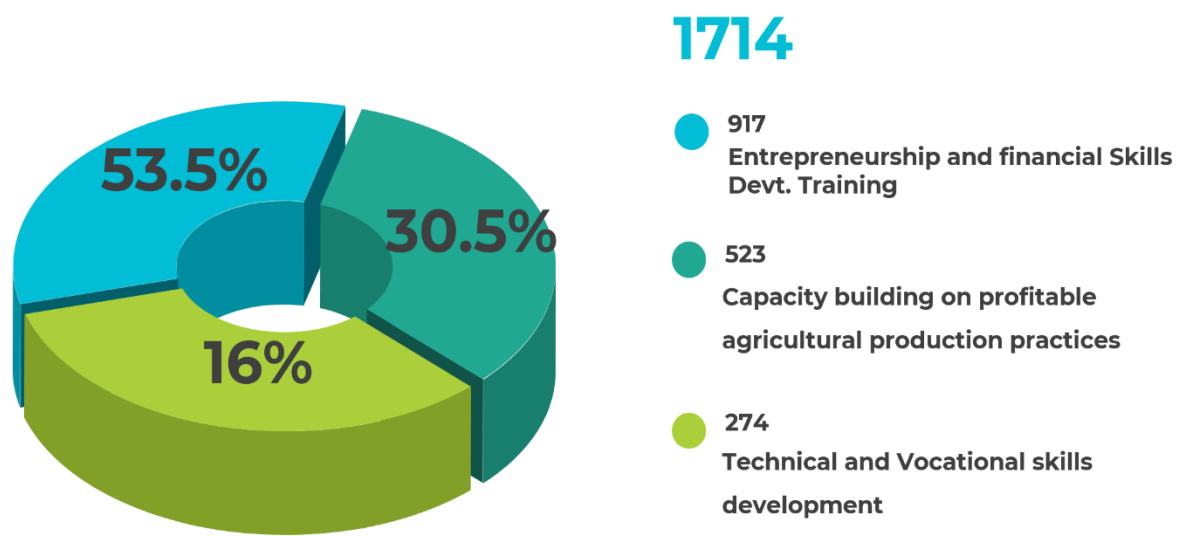


Figure 15: Preferred livelihood restoration programs
 Source: RAP Household Census (October 2025)

Figure 15 shows that capacity building on profitable agricultural production practices was the most preferred measure of livelihood restoration which was mentioned by 917 (53.5%) PAPs/household heads. Entrepreneurship and financial skills are another land-based livelihood restoration strategy mentioned by 523 (30.5%) PAPs. Other mentioned program is technical and vocational skills development. Further analysis to will be made in collaboration with Regional and district officials such as community development officers, agriculture extension officers, and business officers to understand what specifically could be implemented as the general options proposed by PAPs/household head.

CHAPTER FOUR: POLICY, LEGAL AND INSTITUTIONAL FRAMEWORK

4.1 Introduction

This chapter presents the policy and legal frameworks that have guided the development of this RAP report which covers the approved 77 KMs of the RoW. The chapter provides an overview of Tanzania's national policy, legal and regulatory framework, and international requirements related to the acquisition of rights to land. In addition, this chapter provides an analysis of the gaps that exist between national legal requirements and the AfDB Operational Policies on Resettlement and Compensation (OS2).

4.2 Tanzania Policy Framework

4.2.1 Tanzania Development Vision 2025

Tanzania Development Vision 2025 which outlines broad national long-term goals, has set three principal objectives: achieving quality of life; good governance and the rule of law; and building a strong and competitive economy. It set the national direction and pre-development priority that guides all other sector strategic plans. These sector strategic plans also consider other sectoral policies and national strategies and plans such as the Tanzania Five Year Development Plans (FYDP) which are fundamental in implementing the Vision.

The Vision articulates that by 2025 the society of Tanzanians will be substantially developed with high-quality livelihoods, with the key priority of alleviating poverty. The Vision 2025 seeks to mobilise the people, the private sector and public resources towards achieving shared goals and achieving a sustainable semi-industrialised middle market economy by the year 2025. The SGR railways line is among the strategic projects for Tanzania to realise Vision 2025 by unlocking the country towards building a strong and competitive economy. Recently, the country has started the preparation of the new Vision 2050. The completion of strategic projects such as SGR is key towards the realization of the new vision which building a strong and competitive economy remains a top priority.

4.2.2 National Land Policy (1995) Revised in 1997

The National Land Policy calls for the securing of land tenure and optimal utilization of land for the public interest. Additionally, all land in Tanzania is considered public land, under the trusteeship of the President of Tanzania. Both customary and statutory rights of occupancy are seen as equal.

Regarding land acquisition, the National Land Policy recognizes the following.

- The President's power to acquire land for public interest will be maintained. However, reasons for acquisition must be clearly defined and can be challenged in a court of law.
- The rights and interests of citizens in the land shall not be infringed upon without due legal process; and
- Customary land ownership is legally recognized.

The Land Policy Statement stipulates that the compensation of land will be full, fair and promptly paid when land is acquired. As such, compensation for land acquired in the public interest will be based on the principle of opportunity cost which includes:

- The market value of the real property.
- Disturbances allowance.
- Transport allowance.
- Loss of profits or accommodation.
- Cost of acquiring or getting the subject land; and
- Any other cost or capital expenditure incurred for the development of the subject land.

4.2.2 National Human Settlements Development Policy (2000)

The National Human Settlements Development Policy defines human settlement as not merely physical structures of a city, town, or village but as an integrated combination of all human activity processes – residence, work, education, health, culture, and leisure - and the physical structures that support them.

The policy includes the following objectives relevant to the SGR Project and preparation of this RAP:

- To make serviced land available for shelter and human settlements development in general to all sections of the community including women, youth, elderly, disabled and disadvantaged.
- To improve the provision of infrastructure and social services for sustainable human settlement development; and
- To assist the poor to acquire decent shelter.

4.2.3 National Gender Policy (2002)

Tanzania recognizes that gender inequality is a major obstacle to the socio-economic and political development of its people. The marginalisation of females has contributed to the slow development of individual households and the country as a whole. Women are found to be disadvantaged in socio-economic development projects, and often vulnerable to changes brought about by large development projects such as the SGR RAP project.

In recognition of this fact, the government has taken various measures to ensure gender equality among all of its citizens. The National Gender Policy has explicitly emphasized gender equality and equal opportunity for both men and women to benefit from large development projects, including the SGR project.

Additional key policy statements to be considered for the Project and RAP include but are not limited to the following:

- Decision-making and power.
- Access and ownership of resources.
- Community participation; and
- Economic empowerment.

The National Gender Policy stipulates that the RAP should ensure the full restoration of the livelihoods of women who are affected by the implementation of the Project by promoting equal participation and opportunities for the duration of the project.

4.2.4 The National Cultural Policy (1997)

The National Cultural Policy project developer to conduct cultural assessment studies on the projects that will require land acquisition and resettlement (paragraph 3.2.1 of the Cultural Policy). Furthermore, paragraph 3.1.5 requires the states to establish mechanisms that will identify, own and preserve national treasures e.g. art, objects, natural resources minerals as well as archaeological, paleontological and botanical remains. The SGR project will be implemented in areas that are potential culturally rich areas hence measures to address the chance find of artefacts should be provided together with a preliminary cultural/ archaeological survey of the way leave. In addition, consideration of the cultural heritage of the PAPs and surrounding community should be considered and measures to preserve the same stipulated in this RAP

4.2.5 The National Energy Policy (URT 2015)

The National Energy Policy of 2015 provides comprehensive legal and institutional frameworks for petroleum, electricity, renewable energies, and energy efficiency as well as local content issues including safety, health and environment.

The policy aligns with the National Development Vision 2025 aims at transforming Tanzania into a globally competitive, industrialized, middle income and prosperous country. Tanzania National Development Vision 2025 identifies increased access to modern energy as one of the important pillars for socio-economic transformation. This can be achieved through an adequate, affordable, and reliable energy supply which is a prerequisite for the proper functioning of the economy and other social settings. However, to enhance energy security, mitigate climate change, generate income, and create employment, energy resources have to be explored in a diversified manner. To exploit these resources efficiently and sustainably, the energy sector requires a robust legal and regulatory framework as well as a sound institutional set-up.

One of the key outcomes of the NEP 2015 is to increase sustainable production and utilization of renewable energies. National Construction Industry Policy, 2003. The railway sector is among the key areas to benefit from the implementation of the NEP by ensuring the promotion and application of cost-effective and innovative technologies and practices to support socio-economic development activities. The project implementation will observe these provisions, particularly in this RAP study; therefore, the project should not aim to destroy human development but rather improve their livelihood.

4.2.5 National Environment Policy (2021)

This Policy is an overarching national framework for environmental management in the country. It recognizes the role of sectorial policies in pursuit of effective environmental conservation and sustainable socio-economic development. The policy identified key environmental challenges requiring priority actions to address; among these is Land degradation.

The land is one of the most valued natural assets in the country supporting the livelihoods of millions of Tanzanians. This valued resource is under increasing pressure resulting in different forms of land degradation in many parts of the country which include loss of vegetation cover, loss of biodiversity, soil erosion, soil pollution and deforestation. SGR is a strategic project aiming at improving socio-economic communities.

The policy identifies several interventions for effectively combating the rate of land degradation in the country. These include strengthening security in land tenure systems to make the ownership of land more secure and permanent; promoting integrated environmental awareness approaches on land degradation; enhancing land management by promoting the integration of environmental issues in land use plans; strengthening enforcement and compliance to various pieces of legislation addressing land degradation; and promoting economic incentives to encourage investments in restoration of degraded lands.

The main objective is to enhance environmentally sound management of land resources for socio-economic development. The project implementation will observe these provisions, particularly at this RAP exertion; therefore, the project should not aim at razing land resources but rather improving them in tandem with livelihood restoration.

4.3 Tanzanian Legislative Framework

4.3.1 The Tanzanian Constitution

Tanzanian Constitution is the mother law of the country. It establishes the institutions and the apparatus of government, defines the content and limits of government powers, and protects fundamental human rights and freedoms. The Constitution makes specific reference to resettlement. The Constitution provides that every person has the right to own property and the right to have his or her property protected following the law. However, the Constitution allows for the State to compulsorily acquire property for a list of broadly defined public purposes, including “enabling any other thing to be done which promotes, or preserves the national interest in general.” Lastly, the Constitution requires that no person can be deprived of property for purposes of nationalization or other purposes except following law and upon the government’s payment of fair and adequate compensation. Therefore, this RAP and the SGR project at large adhered to the fundamental principles of the Constitution of the United Republic of Tanzania.

4.3.2 Land Acquisition Act Cap 118 R.E 2002

The Land Acquisition Act Cap 118 R.E 2002 is the principal legislation governing the compulsory acquisition of land in Tanzania. Sections 3 and 4 of the Act empower the President to acquire land in any locality provided that the land is required for public purposes such as for exclusive government use, general public use, any government scheme, development of social services or commercial development of any kind.

The Act (Sections 5 to 18) provides the procedures to be followed when a compulsory land acquisition occurs, including the notice provided to all interested persons or those claiming to be interested in the land (Section 6); the investigation of the land to confirm suitability for the intended purpose; notification to the landowner(s) to inform them of the decision to acquire their land; and payment of compensation to those who will be adversely affected.

4.3.3 The Land Act Cap 113 R.E 2019

The Land Act Cap 113 R.E of 2019 provides the legal framework for two of the three categories of land in Tanzania: General Land and Reserved Land. The Forest Reserve along the right of way falls under the category of Reserved Land, while land in urban areas / small towns falls under the category of General Land (i.e. any land which does not fall under the category of Reserved Land or Village Land). It provides the basic law concerning the management of land, the settlement of disputes and related matters. It also stipulates requirements for land acquisition and takes precedence over many of the provisions of the Land Acquisition Act.

One of the fundamental principles of the Land Act is “to pay full, fair and prompt compensation to any person whose right of occupancy or recognised longstanding occupation or customary use of land is revoked”. Section 3(f) and (g) of the Act also require the "prompt payment of full compensation for loss of any interests in land and any other losses that are incurred due to any move or any other interference with their occupation or use of land”.

The Act outlines the administrative framework for managing land, acknowledging the authority of the Commissioner for Lands as the principal administrative officer reporting to the Minister of Lands (section 10 (1)), and establishes Land Allocation Committees within Central, Urban and District government authorities. The Land Act states that local government authorities are not authorised to grant rights of occupancy but may make applications and recommendations to the Commissioner for approval.

4.3.4 Village Land Act (1999) Cap 114 R.E 2019

Much of the land to be acquired by the Project is classified as Village Land. The Village Land Act (Cap 114) provides details on the governance and administration of Village Land. The purpose of the Act is to recognize and secure customary rights in land in rural communities. As such, the Act vests all village land in the Village Assembly, while the Village Council administers the land through the authority of the Village Assembly.

The Act provides for equal rights to access, use and control of land, recognizes, and protects the rights of women and vulnerable groups concerning land access. It also includes information on the application of the National Land Policy on Village Land, management and administration, dispute resolution and transfers of land. Under the Act, Village Land shall be divided into communal village land (Section 13), land that is occupied or used by an individual or family under customary rights of occupancy (Section 14) and land that may be available for communal or individual occupation and use through allocation by the Village Council. The Act also defines parties that can claim land under a customary or granted right of occupancy. Once allocated, those with customary rights of occupancy are entitled to receive full, fair and prompt compensation from the loss or diminution of the value of the land and the buildings and other improvements on it.

4.3.5 Land Registration Act (Chapter 334)

The Land Registration Act provides for procedures for Land registration and administration of the Land Registry. The act provides for an official record of the right defined in the area of land or an authoritative record of information concerning land for legal purposes and establishment rights in land. The act provides for the registration of the title to land in Tanzania and the recording of dispositions, transmissions and encumbrance of and over registered land. Land

acquisition for the SGR project should follow the requirement of this act by inquiring about the status of the surveyed land if it has been registered and whether there is any encumbrance that may impose complications during the compensation process.

4.3.5 The Law of Marriage Act. No.5 of 1971

The Act regulates the law relating to marriage, personal and property rights between husband and wife, separation, divorce and other matrimonial reliefs and other related matters. The rights of women and children especially regarding property rights during marriage, death of a spouse, and divorce are well protected. Section 60 of the Act provides presumptions as to property acquired during marriage. It states that where the property is acquired in the names of the husband and wife jointly, there shall be a rebuttable presumption that their beneficial interests therein are equal. Moreover, section 114 of the act empowers the court, upon the grant of the decree of separation or divorce, to order the division of matrimonial assets acquired by the spouses during the marriage by their joint efforts. The court may also order the sale of any such asset and the division between the parties of the proceeds of the sale. The land acquisition process for the SGR project considers the provisions of these acts by making a proper inquiry during valuation to determine the marriage status of the spouse to ensure compensation and other related rights a fully protected.

4.3.6 Urban Planning Act (2007)

The Urban Planning Act (2007) aims to provide for the orderly and sustainable development of land in urban areas, to preserve and improve amenities, to provide for the grant of consent to develop land, and to provide powers of control over the use of land. Section 63 of the Act provides that “the value of any land within a planning area shall, to determine the amount of compensation payable, be calculated following the provisions of the Land Act” (or Village Land Act).

4.3.7 Land Use Planning Act (2007)

The Land Use Planning Act (2007) builds on the fundamental principles of the National Land Policy and determines the procedures for the preparation, administration and enforcement of land use plans in Tanzania. The Act guides all land use planning, determining roles and responsibilities for managing and financing at the various levels of government, along with outlining the conditions for the preparation and approval of plans. Any changes to land use planning need to adhere to the requirements set out in this Act.

4.3.8 The Railway Act, 2017

The Railway Act guides the development, maintenance and promotion of the railway infrastructure, rail transport services and related matters. The Act gave power to TRC to acquire, hold, and alienate movable and immovable properties; Borrowing and lending entering into any contract or any other transaction; provide rail transport services, infrastructure and superstructure.

Section 25 provides power to TRC authorized officer on the production of evidence to enter any land or a dwelling house and inspect, survey the land and make any inquiry, investigation or examination to ascertain whether or not the land is suitable for construction of a railway. However, consent ought to be given by the landowners. Subsection 4 of section 25 call for compensation as it states that “*Where an authorized officer enters any land or a dwelling*

house according to this section he shall be liable to make good all damage done to the land or a dwelling house entered upon or interfered with by the exercise of such functions and pay compensation in respect of any loss arising out of or in the course of the performance of the functions for which he is authorized”

In addition, the Act calls for EIA for railway works and covers a range of issues including health and safety. The ESIA and the process of land acquisition for the establishment of the proposed Tabora –Kigoma line shall observe the requirements of this Act as well.

4.3.9 Environmental Management Act (2004)

The Environmental Management Act (Cap. 191) (EMA) of 2004 is the principal legislation governing environmental management in the country. The Act provides the legal and institutional framework for environmental management in Tanzania and recognizes “the right of every citizen to a clean, safe and healthy environment, and the right of access to environmental resources for recreational, educational, health, spiritual, cultural and economic purposes”. The EMA links with the EIA and Audit Regulation of 2005 as amended in 2018 to detail requirements for EIA, along with monitoring requirements. The EMA specifies, “Environmental experts or firm of experts prepare a Monitoring Plan and Environmental and Social Management Plan with details about institutional responsibilities, monitoring framework, parameters, indicators for monitoring and costs of monitoring where appropriate”.

The EMA identifies and outlines specific roles, responsibilities and functions of various key players, comprised of:

- National Advisory Committee.
- Minister Responsible for Environment.
- Director of Environment.
- National Environment Management Council (NEMC).
- Sector Ministries; Regional Secretariat; and
- Local Government Authorities (City, Municipal, District and Town Councils).

4.3.10 Forest Act (2002)

The Forest Act (2002) provides for the management of forests to enhance the contribution of the forest sector to the development of Tanzania and the conservation and management of natural resources.

Section 18 of the Act states:

...any proposed development in a forest reserve, private forest or sensitive forest area including watersheds, whether that development is proposed by, or is to be implemented by a person or organization in the public or private sector, the developer of the development shall prepare and submit to the Director an Environmental Impact Assessment of the proposed development.

Section 49 of the Act outlines various permits that are required when certain activities are undertaken. These activities include:

- Those activities are carried out in national and local authority forest reserves.
- Felling or extraction of timber (for domestic use; export; mining purposes, or for prospecting and exploitation of mineral resources).
- Gathering and picking parts or extracts of any protected plant for research or the production manufacture of any medicine or product.
- Erecting buildings or other structures.
- Constructing roads, bridges, paths, waterways or runways.
- Sowing, planting or cultivating trees, crops or other vegetative matter; and
- Entering to hunt or fish.

4.3.11 Graves Removal Act No.9 (1969)

The Graves Removal Act (1969) (revised in 2002) is an Act to provide for the removal of graves from land required for public purposes. Subject to the provisions of this Act under section 3, “where any land on which a grave is situated is required for a public purpose the Minister may cause such grave and any dead body buried therein to be removed from the land and, in such case, shall take all such steps as may be requisite or convenient for the reinstatement of the grave and the re-interment of the dead body in place approved by him for the purpose”. The definition of “public purpose” is contained in Section 4 of the Land Acquisition Act Cap 118 R.E 2002 - i.e. for exclusive Government use, for general public use, of sites for industrial, agricultural or commercial development, social services or housing, for use by the Community or a corporation within the Community. Section 3 states,

...where any land on which a grave is situated is required for a public purpose the Minister may cause such grave and any dead body buried therein to be removed from the land and, in such case, shall take all such steps as may be requisite or convenient for the reinstatement of the grave and the re-interment of the dead body in place approved by him for the purpose.

The process of land acquisition for the establishment of the proposed SGR project shall observe the requirements of this Act.

4.3.12 Antiquities Act (1964)

The Antiquities Act of 1964, amended in 1979, stipulates that no archaeological research can be undertaken without the permission of the Director of Antiquities. According to this Act, local government authorities can pass by-laws for the preservation of archaeological heritage in their area of jurisdiction. The process of land acquisition for the establishment of the proposed SGR Tabora -Kigoma project shall observe the requirements of this Act.

4.3.13 The Court (Land Disputes Settlements) Act (No. 2), 2002

The Land Disputes Courts Act provides for the establishment of land courts. Section 3 (1) of the Act stipulates that subject, to section 167 of the Land Act, Cap 113, and section 62 of the Village Land Act, Cap114, every dispute or complaint concerning land shall be instituted in the Court having, jurisdiction, to determine land disputes in a given area. It provides for the establishment and jurisdiction of:

- (a) The Village Land Council.
- (b) The Ward Tribunal.

- (c) The District Land and Housing Tribunal.
- (d) The High Court (Land Division).
- (e) The Court of Appeal of Tanzania.

Section 5(1) stipulates that the Village Land Council shall consist of seven members of whom three shall be women, and each member shall be nominated by the village council and approved by the Village Assembly. The functions of the Village Council according to Section 7 include:

- (a) to receive complaints from parties in respect of the land.
- (b) to convene meetings for hearing of disputes from parties; and
- (c) to mediate between and assist parties to arrive at a mutually acceptable settlement of the disputes on any matter concerning, land within its area of jurisdiction.

Section 9 stipulates that where the parties to the dispute before the Village Land Council are not satisfied with the decision of the Council, the dispute in question shall be referred to the Ward Tribunal under section 62 of the Village Land Act, Cap 113. The primary function of each Tribunal is to secure peace and harmony, in the area for which it is established, by mediating between and assisting parties to arrive at a mutually acceptable solution on any matter concerning land within its jurisdiction. Section 15 however limits the jurisdiction of the Tribunal to handling cases of disputed land or property valued at three million shillings.

Where a party to the dispute fails to comply with the order of the Ward Tribunal, the Ward Tribunal shall refer the matter to the District Land and Housing Tribunal for enforcement. Any party, who is aggrieved by a decision or order of the District Land and Housing Tribunal in the exercise of its appellate or provisional jurisdiction, may within sixty days after the date, of the decision or order, appeal to the High Court (Land Division) as stated in Section 38 (1).

4.3.14 Valuation and Valuers Registration Act No. 7 of 2016

Valuation and Valuers Registration Act No. 7 of 2016 is An Act to provide for the powers and functions of the Chief Valuer of the Government; to establish the Valuers Registration Board; to provide for the functions and management of the Board; to provide for regulation and control of valuation profession and practice; and to provide for related matters.

This Act provides concerning the process in which the value of an interest in real property is assessed by a registered valuer (section 25-(1)). The Act requires every registered valuer or person practising valuation to comply with guidance on valuation practice set out under this Act and Regulations made under this Act. The carrying out of valuation shall be for the specified purposes including, among other things: (a) rating; (b) compensation; (c) land rent assessment; (d) probate and administration; (e) capital gains tax; (f) sale or purchase; (g) mortgage; (h) rental value assessment.

Section 51. -(1) of the Act guides on the methods to be applied to the valuation process and states that a registered valuer shall apply the appropriate method of valuation and shall include-

- a) Direct market comparative method.
- b) Replacement cost or contractors test method.
- c) Income approach or investment method.
- d) Profit method; and

e) Residual method.

With regards to the cut-off date section 53-(1) states explicitly that, the cut-off date shall be the date of commencement of valuation.

4.3.15 Local Government (District Authorities) Act, 1982

This Act provides for a detailed responsibility for the District Councils on the administration of day-to-day activities within its area of jurisdiction. The Act applies to every district authority established under the Act.

Part V of the Act provides for the functions of the local government authorities. Under Section 111 the following basic functions are spelt out.

- (a) to maintain and facilitate the maintenance of peace, order and good governance within its area of jurisdiction.
- (b) to promote the social welfare and economic well-being of all persons within its area of jurisdiction.
- (c) Subject to the national policy and plans for rural and urban development, to further the social and economic development of its area of jurisdiction.

Section 118 (1) states that in addition, to the functions and duties conferred or imposed on local government authorities under section 111, it shall be the function of every district council, concerning its area of jurisdiction - '(a) "to formulate, coordinate and supervise the implementation of all plans of the economic, commercial, industrial and social development in its area of jurisdiction.

4.4 Subsidiary legislation (regulations) related to land acquisition and compensation

4.4.1 Land (Assessment of the Value of Land for Compensation) Regulations, (2001)

These regulations guide in determining compensation, providing the basis for assessment of the value of any land taking into consideration unexhausted improvements. Unexhausted improvements are defined under the Land Act Cap 113 R.E 2019 as:

Anything or any quality permanently attached to the land directly resulting from the expenditure of capital or labour by an occupier or any person acting on his behalf and increasing the productive capacity, the utility, the sustainability of its environmental quality and including trees, standing crops and growing produce whether of an agricultural or horticultural nature.

These regulations state that "the basis for assessment of the value of any land shall be the market value of such land". Market value is arrived at through the comparative assessment of recent sales of similar properties, or assessment of income or replacement cost. The assessment of the value of land and any improvements must be undertaken by a Qualified Valuer and verified by the Chief Valuer of the Government.

According to the Regulation, the following are eligible for compensation /resettlement:

- Holder of the right of occupancy.
- Holder of customary right of occupancy whose land has been declared a hazard land.

- Holder of customary land who is moved or relocated because his/her land is granted to another person.
- Holder of land obtained as a consequence of disposition by a holder of granted or customary right of occupancy, but which is refused a right of occupancy; and
- Urban or peri-urban land acquired by the President.

Regulation 7 of these regulations' states that compensation for the land shall include the value of unexhausted improvement, disturbance allowance, transport allowance, accommodation allowance, and loss of profits. If the right holder does not agree with the amount or method of payment or is dissatisfied with the time taken to pay compensation, he/she may apply to the High Court. The High Court determines the amount and method of compensation payment and determines any additional costs for inconveniences incurred.

4.4.2 Land (Compensation Claims) Regulations (2001)

These regulations outline parties that can claim compensation for loss of land and define the role of the Commissioner for Land in publishing a public notice notifying the land occupant of their right to claim compensation. Regulation 7 states that the Commissioner must also initiate the valuation process for compensation.

Regulation 10 states that compensation can take two forms: monetary compensation; or at the option of the government, compensation shall form all or a combination of the following:

- The plot of land of comparable quality, extent and productive potential to the land lost.
- Building or buildings of comparable quality, extent and use comparable to the building or buildings lost.
- Plants and seedlings; and
- Regular supplies of grain and other basic foodstuffs for a specified time.

4.4.3 Village Land Regulations (2001)

The Village Land Act is implemented through the Village Land Regulations, which are divided into seven sections: Preliminary; Management and Administration; Compensation; Joint Management of Village Land; Register of Village Land; Adjudication; Miscellaneous. The compensation process outlined in Regulation 3 has the same principles as those set out under the Land (Assessment of the Value of Land for Compensation) Regulations. There is more detail in terms of compensation claims, assistance to prepare claims and acceptance of claims as well as mediation on claims and forms of compensation (all contained within Regulations 20 to 25 of the Regulations). Regulation 25 describes the forms that the claims may take.

4.4.4 EIA and EA Regulation (2005) as amended in 2018

The Environmental Impact Assessment and Audit Regulations (2005) were developed following the Environmental Management Act (2004). The regulations provide the basis for undertaking Environmental Impact Assessments and Environmental Audits for various types of development projects with significant environmental impacts.

The regulations provide the procedures and requirements for undertaking EIA for various types of development projects with significant environmental impacts. In addition, the

Regulations provide a list of projects that qualify for Environmental Assessment procedures in Tanzania. Regulation 4 Part III classifies projects into four types: (i) Type “A” Projects requiring a mandatory EIA; (ii) Type B1- Borderline projects; Type B2 -Projects that are not mandatory and a category for Special Projects.

The Fourth Schedule of Regulations provides steps that must be taken to conduct an EIA and Regulation 16 directs the EIA study to take into account environmental, social, cultural, economic and legal considerations as well as identify environmental impacts, analyse project alternatives, propose mitigation measures to be taken during and after implementation of the project and develop an environmental management plan with mechanisms for monitoring and evaluating the compliance and environmental performance which shall include the cost of mitigation measures and the time frame of implementing the measures.

Regulation 22 specifically mentions resettlement and relocation of people and animals as activities that should undergo a mandatory environmental impact assessment (EIA).

4.4.5 Valuation and Valuers (General) Regulations (2018)

The Valuation and Valuers Registration Act No. 7 of 2016 is implemented through the Valuation and Valuers (General) Regulations. Part III Regulations 10-11 These regulations outline, Assessment of value for compensation and define roles for the registered valuer and chief valuer; Preparation of assessment of value for land –All of the land and unexhausted improvements of this Act shall be prepared by a Registered Valuer. Verification and approval of value for land as such; every assessment for land and unexhausted improvements for payment of compensation shall be verified and approved by the Chief Valuer.

Regulation 54 under Part IX describes the compensable items which include land and all unexhausted improvements permanently affixed to land. The execution of this RAP abides by the Regulations.

4.5 Tanzania Railway Corporation and Contractors’ Policy

4.5.1 Tanzania Railway Corporation Environmental and Social Policy

TRC is a Government Institution formed under the Railway Act of 2017, with the responsibilities of handling railways infrastructure, development and operations. The mission of TRC is to provide cost-effective, dependable, secure, efficient and sustainable rail transport services to customers in Tanzania as well as neighboring countries.

TRCs aim to design, construct and operate the railway line safely and sustainably together with its staff, contractors and subcontractors by considering the environmental aspects and social risks and their impacts to comply with the local legislation and international conventions ratified by the country, standards, principles and common approaches while performing its daily duties. TRC assess the environmental and social impacts of all potential projects and operational activities so that they can be appropriately reduced, mitigated or compensated for as they cannot be avoided during development.

TRC recognizes that it has a responsibility to the environment beyond legal and regulatory requirements. Concerning Stakeholders Engagement TRC Identify systematically the

stakeholders and their interests disclose and disseminate transparent and timely information to affected communities, communicate in a transparent and meaningful and document all the evidence of consultation compensation and benefits.

TRC also consider critically Grievance Procedures and Remedy by providing both workers and communities affected by railway activities and operations with mechanisms to express their grievances without fear of reprisal and ensures concerns are appropriately addressed promptly.

4.6 International Requirements

The Project is committed to implementing all Project-related land acquisition and resettlement activities following the African Development Bank Operation Safeguards 2.

4.6.1 African Development Bank's Integrated Safeguards System (ISS)

The overarching operational safeguards are the Integrated Safeguard System (ISS) (December 2013) among them the Policy Statement, Operational Safeguards including the Involuntary Resettlement Safeguard (OS2) and Guidance Materials. This Operational Safeguard (OS) 2 aims to facilitate the operationalization of the Bank's 2003 Involuntary Resettlement Policy in the context of the requirements of OS1 (Environmental and Social Assessment) and thereby mainstream resettlement considerations into Bank operations.

a) Operational Safeguard 1: Environmental and social assessment

The Operational Safeguard 1, also referred to as OS1, requires that all AfDB-supported operations be screened and assessed for their environmental and social impacts and risks, including those impacts related to gender, climate change and vulnerability in their areas of influence. OS1 requires that stakeholder participation be provided for during the consultation process so that affected communities and stakeholders have timely access to information in suitable forms about AfDB operations, and are consulted meaningfully about issues that may affect them.

Bank lending and grant-financed operations are to avoid or, if avoidance is not possible, minimize, mitigate and compensate for adverse impacts on the environment and affected communities. Another objective for OS1 is for operations to ensure the effective management of environmental and social risks in projects during and after implementation, and contribute to strengthening regional member country systems for environmental and social risk management by assessing and building their capacity to meet AfDB requirements set out in the Integrated Safeguards System.

Applicability of OS 1 to the project

Projects that are directly funded by the AfDB are classified into three categories, depending on the expected severity of the potential beneficial and adverse impacts for the project. This project has been placed by AfDB under Category 1. Projects under Category 1 are likely to induce important adverse environmental and/or social impacts that are irreversible or to significantly affect environmental or social components considered sensitive by the Bank or the borrowing country. Category 1 projects require a full ESIA, including the preparation of the RAP and LRP.

b) Operational Safeguards 2: Involuntary Resettlement, Land Acquisition, Population Displacement and Compensation

This Operational Safeguard (OS) guide the Involuntary Resettlement, Land Acquisition, Population Displacement and Compensation. It aims to facilitate the operationalization of the Bank's 2003 Involuntary Resettlement Policy in the context of the requirements of OS1 and thereby mainstream resettlement considerations into Bank operations. It relates to Bank-financed projects that cause the involuntary resettlement of people. It seeks to ensure that when people must be displaced, they are treated fairly, equitably, and in a socially and culturally sensitive manner; that they receive compensation and resettlement assistance so that their standards of living, income-earning capacity, production levels and overall means of livelihood are improved; and that they share in the benefits of the project that involves their resettlement.

The specific objectives of this OS 2 mirror the objectives of the involuntary resettlement policy:

- i. Avoid involuntary resettlement where feasible, or minimize resettlement impacts where involuntary resettlement is deemed unavoidable after all alternative project designs have been explored.
- ii. Ensure that displaced people are meaningfully consulted and given opportunities to participate in the planning and implementation of resettlement programs.
- iii. Ensure that displaced people receive significant resettlement assistance under the project, so that their standards of living, income-earning capacity, production levels and overall means of livelihood are improved beyond pre-project levels.
- iv. Provide explicit guidance to borrowers on the conditions that need to be met regarding involuntary resettlement issues in Bank operations to mitigate the negative impacts of displacement and resettlement, actively facilitate social development and establish a sustainable economy and society; and
- v. Guard against poorly prepared and implemented resettlement plans by setting up a mechanism for monitoring the performance of involuntary resettlement programs in Bank operations and remedying problems as they arise.

Applicability of OS2 to the project

According to OS2, when a Bank-supported project leads to the displacement of people (AfDB, 2013), a Resettlement Action Plan (RAP) must be formulated to take care of the interests of the project-affected persons (PAPs). According to OS2, Livelihood restoration is not applicable only in the mitigation and enhancement measures addressing impacts of resettlement but also applies to those PAPs not displaced but still affected by the loss of access to natural resources such as the river, plant material, relocated social services and resettled relatives upon whom they depend morally and financially. This requirement is relevant to the project since involuntary resettlement is anticipated, those whose sources of livelihoods might be affected will need to be compensated and their livelihoods restored, or bettered.

Key Requirement of AfDB Operational Safeguards

a) Project Design

This safeguard requires consideration of feasible alternatives during project design, including re-siting and re-routing to avoid or minimize the impacts of displacement. This is the requirement to be considered during project planning and before the completion and approval of the design. The inputs on alternative routes are used at the planning stage to ensure that all the impact social economic, spiritual and physical are either avoided or minimized, the process continues through the implementation of the project, especially during monitoring and evaluation, resettlement and compensation.

b) Consultation, participation and board community support

As part of stakeholder engagement, the safeguard requires meaningful consultation of all stakeholders and disclosure of project information in a way that people communities where the project traverses and the general public get full understanding and ownership of the project, and they can voice out their views and concerns about the project.

c) Resettlement Planning

This safeguard requires a comprehensive social economic survey in line with the international standards for social economic baseline studies including population census and an inventory of assets. The assets refer in this safeguard include natural assets upon which people may depend for a portion of their livelihood.

d) Compensation Procedures

The units that are entitled to be compensated are decided through consultation with those to be displaced. Affected people are to be fully compensated for their loss before the land is taken from them. It provides the room for people to be compensated in phases where the project is being implemented in phases but requires compensation to be paid in each phase before project activities start in each particular phase. Furthermore, the OS requires total project cost to include costs of resettlement activities and factor in the loss of livelihood and earning potentials of the population. Social, health, psychological and environmental impacts are also considered important facts to be included in the project.

e) Vulnerable Groups

This safeguard requires special attention in particular women, pregnant women and infants, widows, divorcees, elders and people with chronic illnesses. In this aspect, the preparation of a Community Development Plan with a clear risk of the affected communities and measures for different vulnerable groups is a key requirement.

f) Implementation of monitoring and evaluation

Monitoring and evaluation of the prepared resettlement action plan are among the key requirement of OS2. The project proponent is responsible for the preparation and implementation of a monitoring and evaluation plan with a clear logical framework for its operation. A quarterly review of operation is proposed in the OS2 depending on the scale of the project. Some of the monitoring activities include a review of the grievance mechanism and physical progress of and impact of the Resettlement Action Plan. Continuous monitoring and evaluation and a RAP Completion Audit will be carried out to ensure compliance with all required safeguards.

6.6.2 AfDB Gender Policy

The relevant guiding principles which form the basis of the African Development Bank's assistance in the area of gender/women empowerment are discussed below:

a) Gender analysis

The policy requires that gender analysis be an integral part of all Bank's interventions to ensure that such interventions respond to the needs and priorities of both men and women. This requirement is based on the premise that the absence of specific attention to differences between women and men has been shown to result in the exclusion of women or men as participants or beneficiaries of planned change.

b) The cooperative relationship between men and women

This policy provision promotes a shift away from the tendency of focusing on women's empowerment without taking into account their relations with men since this often undermines the very objective of reducing disparities. Development practitioners are required under this policy to strive to empower both men and women to transform relations between them by taking into account the needs and interests of both genders and ensuring that they all benefit equally from development.

4.6.3 AfDB's Policy on Disclosure and Access to Information (DAI)

Under the DAI Policy, all information held by the Bank will be made public unless there is a compelling reason for confidentiality. The timely, active and effective provision of information about the Bank Group and its activities, in particular its development operations, is essential to keeping stakeholders informed, and ensuring that the intended beneficiaries of the Bank Group's development operations understand the intended objectives and are adequately positioned to derive the benefits. This RAP will therefore be disclosed on the Bank's website.

4.7 Gaps between the Tanzania Policy and Legal Requirements and AfDB Operational Safeguards

The gaps that exist between AfDB Operational Safeguards and Tanzanian policies and regulatory requirements relevant to resettlement and compensations are discussed in the Table 41. For the effective implementation of this RAP, recommendations are made on what should be done to address the observed gaps. The main areas where gaps exist include:

- i. Recognising encroachers as PAPs with entitlement
- ii. Recognising tenants have some kind of entitlement
- iii. The market value of affected properties (no depreciation and full replacement value)
- iv. Providing attention to vulnerable groups
- v. Monitoring the performance of Involuntary Resettlement and
- vi. Meaningful stakeholder engagement in the RAP process.

Table 42: Comparison of Tanzanian and AfDB Operational Policies on Resettlement and Compensation (OS2)

Issue	Tanzanian Law	AfDB Operational Safeguards	Comparison/Gaps	Project actions to align with AfDB OS
Land Owners	<p>The Land Acquisition Act provides that land owners, with or without formal legal rights, are entitled to full, fair and prompt compensation. They also get disturbance allowance, transport allowance, accommodation allowance and loss of profit if they were in actual occupation of the acquired property.</p> <p>Lost assets are limited to “unexhausted improvements”, that is the land and developments on the land.</p>	<p>Displaced persons are classified into three groups:</p> <p>(a) those who have formal legal rights (b) those with customary and traditional rights; (c) those who do not have legal rights to the land but can demonstrate that they occupied the project area of influence before a cut-off date</p> <p>Landowners under categories (a) and (b) above, are among the PAPs who are entitled to full, fair and prompt compensation for land as well as other relocation assistance. PAPs in category (c) have claims to developments and relocation assistance. Socio-Economic impacts on PAPs are taken into consideration in preparing the RAP</p>	<p>PAPs under category C such as the encroachers to the land are not entitled to compensation under the Tanzanian laws. The lost assets in Tanzania are restricted to land and developments on land, and where relevant, loss of profits. The lost assets under OS are much wider than land and include loss of access to livelihoods and standard of living and seek to improve them or at least restore them to pre-displacement levels.</p> <p>Moreover, Tanzanian laws do not cover the economic and social impacts of relocation and as such Socio-</p>	<p>The RAP shall apply both the national laws and OS2 where the need arises. However, AfDB policy in its recognition that impact can be more than just assets and livelihoods, also through a recognition of encroachers' assets/developments supersede.</p>

Issue	Tanzanian Law	AfDB Operational Safeguards	Comparison/Gaps	Project actions to align with AfDB OS
			Economic surveys are not part of the land acquisition process.	
Land Tenants/Squatters	Tanzanian law does not recognize tenants as being entitled to compensation Also, squatters on land are treated similarly	Tenants would be under the category (c) above and are among the PAPs who are entitled to full, fair and prompt compensation for developments only and other relocation assistance	AfDB- OS2 recognizes a wider Spectrum of PAPs. The Tanzania spectrum is limited to those who can prove proprietary rights. It does not include tenants	Tenants where found will be provided with assistance to relocate
Owners of non-permanent Buildings	Tanzanian law makes no differentiation between owners of permanent and non-permanent buildings. As long as ownership is proved compensation is payable.	Under AfDB – OS2 permanent and non-permanent buildings need to be compensated. There is no differentiation as all assets/developments on the land need to be compensated.	The gap between Tanzania and AfDB– OS2 is about eligibility, which is hinged upon formal or informal ownership of land, and not the assets	In this case, all structures/buildings will be compensated.
Owners of permanent Buildings	The determination of compensation is based on the market value of the property. In practice though, the depreciated replacement cost approach is used, meaning that PAPs do not get the full replacement cost of the lost assets.	There is no differentiation as all assets/developments on the land need to be compensated and given full replacement value without differentiation	While, in Tanzania, compensation is based on market value, determined using the depreciated replacement cost approach for developments on land, AfDB – OS2 requires that compensation should be sufficient to replace the lost assets/developments	Full replacement costs will be applied. This will ensure that In addition to compensation, other benefits such as disturbance allowance, transport allowance, accommodation allowance, etc. are taken care of. Depreciation will not be taken into consideration.

Issue	Tanzanian Law	AfDB Operational Safeguards	Comparison/Gaps	Project actions to align with AfDB OS
			at full replacement cost.	
Timing of Compensation Payments	<p>Tanzanian law requires that compensation be full, fair and prompt. Prompt means it should be paid within six months, failure to do so attracts an interest rate equivalent to the average rate offered by commercial banks on fixed deposits.</p> <p>Legally, compensation for the acquired land does not have to be paid before possession can be taken, but in current practice, it is usually paid before existing occupiers are displaced.</p>	AfDB – OS2 requires displaced persons to be compensated for all their losses at full replacement costs before their actual move; before land and related assets are taken; and, if the project is implemented in phases before project activities begin for each particular phase.	In terms of timing, both Tanzanian laws and AfDB–OS2 require that compensation be paid promptly. The bank qualifies this as before requiring people to move or taking their assets	AfDB Policy applies unless major disputes e.g. court cases delay the compensation where escrow accounts will be considered on a case-by-case basis and after consultation with AfDB
Calculation of compensation and valuation	According to the Land Assessment of the Value of Land for Compensation Regulations, 2001, compensation for loss of any interest in land shall include the value of unexhausted improvements, disturbance allowance, transport allowance, accommodation allowance, and loss of profits.	<p>AfDB – OS2 requires that the displaced persons be provided with prompt and effective compensation at full replacement cost for losses of assets attributable directly to the project.</p> <p>Replacement cost is the method of valuation of assets that helps determine the amount sufficient to replace lost assets and cover</p>	<p>Tanzanian law adopts a market value approach which allows for the depreciation of structures as opposed to AfDB which adopts replacement value.</p> <p>Losses that cannot easily be valued or compensated in monetary terms (e.g.</p>	Full replacement costs will be applied. This will ensure that In addition to compensation, other benefits such as disturbance allowance, transport allowance, accommodation allowance, etc. are taken care of. Depreciation will not be taken into consideration.

Issue	Tanzanian Law	AfDB Operational Safeguards	Comparison/Gaps	Project actions to align with AfDB OS
	<p>The basis for assessing any land and unexhausted improvement for purposes of compensation is the market value of such land.</p> <p>The market value is arrived at by the use of a comparative method evidenced by actual recent sales of similar properties; or by the use of the income approach, or replacement cost method, where the property is of special nature and not saleable.</p> <p>In practice, with land an attempt is made to establish market value from recent sales, but these are usually not transparent. As for unexhausted improvements in terms of buildings and other civil infrastructure, the depreciated replacement cost approach is used.</p>	<p>transaction costs. Depreciation is not to be taken into account when applying this method.</p> <p>For losses that cannot easily be valued or compensated in monetary terms (e.g. access to public services, customers and suppliers, or fishing, grazing or forest areas) attempts are made to establish access to equivalent and culturally acceptable resources and earning opportunities.</p>	<p>access to public services, customers and suppliers, or to fishing, grazing or forest areas) are not accounted for in compensation under Tanzanian laws</p>	<p>For losses that cannot easily be valued or compensated in monetary terms (e.g. access to public services, crossings) attempts are made to establish access to equivalent opportunities e.g. sufficient crossings will be provided</p>
Relocation and Resettlement	<p>Tanzanian laws do not provide for relocation and resettlement. However, there are a few cases where the government has provided both compensation and alternative land, but this has been</p>	<p>AfDB – OS2 stipulate that where project impacts include physical relocation, measures should be taken to ensure that the displaced persons are: (i) provided with assistance (such</p>	<p>There is no requirement for relocation and resettlement under Tanzanian land acquisition laws.</p>	<p>AfDB policy requires that PAPs be preferably offered land for land. The RAP will offer a choice of land or cash. Whichever, case chosen</p>

Issue	Tanzanian Law	AfDB Operational Safeguards	Comparison/Gaps	Project actions to align with AfDB OS
	<p>done at its discretion. In general, however, the government feels that it has discharged its duty once compensation is paid, and it is up to the displaced persons to resettle and re-establish themselves elsewhere.</p>	<p>as moving allowance) during relocation; and (ii) provided with residential housing, or housing sites, or, as required, agricultural sites for which a combination of productive potential, location advantages and other factors is at least equivalent to the advantages lost.</p> <p>In addition, preference for land-based resettlement strategies and as a matter of priority offers land-to-land compensation and/or compensation-in-kind instead of cash compensation where feasible;</p>		<p>by the PAP, follow-up after compensation to ensure resettlement will take place and lives/livelihoods re-established is key.</p>
<p>Completion of resettlement and compensation</p>	<p>The government can, under the law, take possession of the acquired land after the expiration of the notice before paying compensation.</p> <p>Current practice however is such that possession is usually after the payment of compensation whereby the displaced persons are given time to vacate the land, which is usually as soon as possible</p>	<p>AfDB – OS2 stipulates that displacement or restriction to access does not take place before necessary measures for resettlement are in place.</p>	<p>The Land Acquisition Act, of 1967, allows the government to take possession of the acquired land before paying compensation.</p>	<p>In particular, the taking of land and related assets will take place only after compensation has been paid, and where applicable, resettlement sites and moving allowance have been provided to the displaced persons.</p>
<p>Livelihood restoration and</p>	<p>There are no legal provisions requiring the government to</p>	<p>AfDB – OS2 provides that the</p>	<p>There are no transitional measures</p>	<p>OS2 shall be applied to ensure that livelihood</p>

Issue	Tanzanian Law	AfDB Operational Safeguards	Comparison/Gaps	Project actions to align with AfDB OS
Assistance	<p>restore livelihood or to provide assistance towards the restoration of such livelihoods.</p> <p>Indeed, compensation is not payable in the case of restrictions to access to areas of livelihood opportunities.</p> <p>Moreover, there are no provisions that require the government to pay special attention to vulnerable groups or indigenous peoples</p>	<p>resettlement plan or policy includes measures to ensure that the displaced persons are (i) offered support after displacement for a transitional period, based on a reasonable estimate of the time likely to be needed to restore their livelihood and standard of living; and, (ii) provided with development assistance in addition to compensation measures, such as land preparation, credit facilities, training or job opportunities.</p>	<p>provided for under Tanzanian law and practice, nor there are provisions for compensation as a result of restrictions to access to livelihood. However, PAPs who are able and willing to work shall be given priority at the construction site.</p>	<p>restoration assistance will be provided to PAPs.</p>
Consultation and Disclosure	<p>Citizens shall participate in decision-making on matters connected to their occupation of land. (National Land Policy and Land Act, 1999).</p> <p>The project proponent is to "...seek the views of any person who is likely to be affected by the project." (17(1), EIA and Audit Regulations, 2005).</p> <p>The proponent will hold, where appropriate, public meetings with</p>	<p>AfDB – OS2 requires that displaced persons are</p> <p>(i) informed about their options and rights about resettlement; and,</p> <p>(ii) consulted on, offered choices among, and provided with technically and economically feasible resettlement alternatives.</p>	<p>AfDB requires a more comprehensive engagement process than stipulated by local legislation, along with continued engagement throughout the resettlement process.</p>	<p>The OS2 will be applied to disclose the RAP on the website. Also, the full RAP will be availed to local government offices while the executive summary in Swahili for the final updated RAP version will be availed to PAPs. PAPs disclosure meetings will also be held to explain the entitlements and processes involved. A</p>

Issue	Tanzanian Law	AfDB Operational Safeguards	Comparison/Gaps	Project actions to align with AfDB OS
	<p>the affected parties and communities to explain the project and its effects, and to receive their oral or written comments (ss. 17(2), EIA and Audit Regulations, 2005).</p>			<p>timetable for disclosure shall be prepared to guide the process.</p> <p>Measures for stakeholder engagement detailed in the RAP Implementation Plan that align with AfDB OS2 with corresponding institutional resources and structures have been prepared</p>
<p>Grievance Redress Mechanism</p>	<p>Both the Courts (Land Disputes Settlements) Act, 2002, The Village Land Act Cap 114 and the Land Act Cap113, define avenues for hearing disputes, actions and proceedings concerning land. For example, the Village Land Act refers to the following: (a) the Court of Appeal; (b) the Land Division of the High Court; (c) the District Land and Housing Tribunals (d) Ward Tribunals; and (e) Village Land Councils. (Village Land Act Cap114 and Land Act Cap 113).</p>	<p>The AfDB requires the borrower or client to establish a credible, independent and empowered local grievance and redress mechanism to receive, facilitate and follow up on the resolution of affected people’s grievances and concerns about the environmental and social performance of the project.</p> <p>The local grievance mechanism needs to be accessible to the stakeholders at all times during the project cycle and all</p>	<p>Although the law in Tanzania does not explicitly provide for the establishment of grievance resolution mechanisms specific to particular resettlement cases, there are for at the community level for resolving differences before taking the matters to court.</p>	<p>TRC has established a grievance mechanism, which will be communicated to all affected communities along the SGR alignment.</p> <p>Legal redress as a last resort also remains an option for PAPs.</p>

Issue	Tanzanian Law	AfDB Operational Safeguards	Comparison/Gaps	Project actions to align with AfDB OS
	<p>The Commissioner can also establish an inquiry to investigate land matters. The primary mode of dispute resolution in the local forums is negotiation and conciliation. The adoption of local dispute-resolution tribunals has reportedly been less than universal.</p>	<p>responses to grievances are recorded and included in project supervision formats and reports</p>		
<p>Monitoring and evaluation</p>	<p>No legislation in Tanzania governs the monitoring and evaluation of the recommendations of a Resettlement Action Plan.</p>	<p>Under OS2, the borrower or client is responsible for the implementation, monitoring and evaluation of the activities set out in the Resettlement Action Plan, and it keeps the Bank informed of the progress</p>	<p>There is no local legislation that specifically provides for the monitoring and evaluation aspects of resettlement. The National Policy only acknowledges that monitoring and evaluation are essential elements for any resettlement process.</p>	<p>An M&E Plan has been prepared to monitor and evaluate the implementation of this RAP.</p>

CHAPTER FIVE: ELIGIBILITY AND ENTITLEMENT

5.1 Introduction

Eligibility and Entitlement are an essential part of any resettlement plan document. It provides the base for calculation of costs of impacted properties and sources of earnings lost to people affected by the project in the process of planning for any infrastructure development. It also puts forward the premises of formalizing the eligibility of affected persons in receiving compensation for the loss of their properties and earnings and other resettlement and rehabilitation assistance being packaged for the beneficiaries through the project provisions. This is important for implementing this RAP with the coverage of the approved 77 Kms of the Right of Way (RoW) and Land Parcels. This chapter provides an overview of the criteria for eligibility for compensation and a description of the types of entitlements.

5.2 Defining Eligibility

During the registration of the inventory of the affected assets within the project area, all categories of affected lands and assets have been identified and recognized and their status determined. This has helped in estimating proper compensation packages for the losses concerning the acquisition of land and other properties.

The census survey has been carried out to identify and determine the number of PAPs/institutions and affected assets under the procedures, satisfactory to the national policies and the OS2 and AfDB OS 2. To determine the groups and individuals eligible for inclusion in the entitlement process, the number and type of different landowners was established, and each land plot was visited to confirm the details of the landowner(s) and the developments therein. Simultaneously, additional land users such as tenant farmers were identified. Requirements recognise eligibility at an individual/institutional/community level, with compensation provided to each asset owner or user.

5.2.1 Eligibility as per Tanzanian laws

Tanzanian law states that those with formal title to Customary Land (Customary Rights of Occupancy) and General Land (Granted Rights of Occupancy) are eligible for compensation for land and assets

Those with derivative rights (because of leasing land, sub-leasing or a usufruct right) and those residing illegally on reserved land are not eligible for land compensation. Those with derivative rights only have rights to compensation for any improvements they may have made to this land including compensation for crops and other related assets. Individuals residing in Reserved Land are not entitled to any compensation for land or any improvements made to the land under Tanzanian law.

5.2.2 Eligibility as per International Standards

Eligibility and entitlements as per AfDB OS 2, three groups of displaced people are entitled to compensation or resettlement assistance for the loss of land or other assets taken for project purposes:

- i. Those who have formal legal rights to land or other assets recognized under the laws of the country concerned. This category generally includes people who are physically residing at the project site and those who will be displaced or may lose access or suffer a loss in their livelihood as a result of project activities.
- ii. Those who may not have formal legal rights to land or other assets at the time of the census/ evaluation can prove that they have a claim that would be recognized under the customary laws of the country. This category may include people who may not be physically residing at the project site or persons who may not have any assets or direct sources of livelihood derived from the project site, but who have spiritual and/or ancestral ties with the land and are locally recognized by communities as customary inheritors. Depending on the country's customary land use rights, they may also be considered to have a claim if they are sharecroppers, tenant farmers, and seasonal migrants or nomadic families losing user rights.
- iii. Those who have no recognizable legal right or claim to the land they are occupying in the project area of influence and who do not fall into either of the two categories described above, if they or witnesses can demonstrate that they occupied the project area of influence for at least six months before a cut-off date established by the borrower or client and acceptable to the Bank. These groups may be entitled to resettlement assistance other than compensation for land to improve their former living standards (compensation for loss of livelihood activities, common property resources, structures and crops, etc.).

There is no gap between national and international standards concerning eligibility for those with formal and customary rights or otherwise legally recognised claims to the land. Those with no recognizable right to land are not eligible for compensation under Tanzanian legislation; however, these informal land users are entitled to compensation for the structures and permanent crops that they own and occupy and for any improvements to the land under international resettlement standards. In Tanzania, also those who have right of occupancy will be paid compensation value plus the costs incurred during acquisition of that right of occupancy such as resurvey cost, surrender fees for returning right of occupancy and all other cost mentioned for acquiring right of occupancy. Additionally, while Tanzanian law emphasizes compensation for lost assets, international resettlement standards have an additional focus on livelihood improvement (or as a minimum restoration). This may include improvements in livelihood activities such as agricultural production, providing access to new income-earning opportunities, or enhancing natural resources deemed critical for income and/or subsistence. The different categories of eligible people and groups considered by this Project are summarised in table 43

Table 43: Eligible Groups

Type of Eligible Group	Description
Formal Landowners	All formal landowners are eligible for compensation for land and all assets within. Formal landowners include those with customary rights to village land (CCRO) and those with rights to general land (GRO).

Type of Eligible Group	Description
Tenant land users	Farmers or residents renting land from private landowners based on official tenancy agreements. Formal tenant land users are not entitled to compensation for the land, but for any improvements made (i.e. crops, structure) and for additional allowances such as transport allowance, accommodation allowance and disturbance allowance
The authority managing affected community structures and public infrastructure	All relevant authorities in charge of the affected infrastructure, i.e. District Executive Directors for affected public school, TANESCO for affected power lines, , etc.

5.3 Types of Project-Affected People (PAPs)

A Project Affected Person (PAP) is defined here as any person whose land and any other property, livelihood and/or use/access rights has been lost due to the project irrespective of his/her stand of gender, age, marital status, ability/disability, religion, origin and any other social or cultural attributes. The perspective of the word PAP mentioned above will embrace the criteria for eligibility for compensation, resettlement assistance and other measures, emanating from consultations with affected communities and the Mitaa leaders. Types of PAP and properties have been identified based on the preconstruction impacts identified from the Asset Inventory exercise, as follows:

- i. Individual land user or owner (having crops, trees, structures, graves etc within the project sites).
- ii. Institutional PAP (structures, land etc.).
- iii. Tenants who depend on the affected land/structure/resources/ to earn their livelihoods (tenants);
- iv. Vulnerable PAPs (PAPs who need additional assistance – landless economically poor.

5.4 Entitlements

Different entitlements related to the land acquisition of the project are outlined in table 44. Each section describes the type of compensation eligible PAPs are entitled to according to the loss induced by the project.

Table 44: The Entitlement Matrix for Various Categories of PAPs within the 77 Km

Type of Loss/ Impact	Definition of PAPs/ Eligible Individual/ Group	Eligibility Criteria/ Application	Compensation Entitlement
Loss of Land			
Permanent loss of agricultural, residential or commercial plot/ non-arable land or access to it (complete or partial)	Formal Landowner (s)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Proof of ownership (title documents, land registration or other administrative documents: e.g. tax declaration) • Customary recognition by the community or land council 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Cash compensation for loss of land at Full replacement Value prior to land take over by the project • Disturbance allowance, 7% of the total compensation value obtained to be assessed if enables the gap between full replacement value and market value be closed • In unique cases (to be agreed upon prior with the bank), where compensation is not possible due to e.g. court cases, funds kept in an escrow account and if remains unpaid for more than six months following the approval of the valuation report by the Chief Government Valuer, interest for delayed payment is based on the commercial bank rate on fixed deposits. • Access to initial livelihood restoration programmes and transitional support as relevant in livelihood restoration chapter • Right to salvage developments on the land • 90 days' Notice relocation Period (should land be required before expiry of notice period and after compensation, rental allowance applies as may be determined and applicable after prior agreement with the Bank) • If the land is rented out, loss of rental income is added as per national law
	Land tenants	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lease agreement 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • No compensation for land but for loss of lease • Right to salvage developments on the land • 90 days' Notice relocation Period • Access to initial livelihood restoration programmes and transitional support as relevant in livelihood restoration chapter
Loss of Structures			

Type of Loss/ Impact	Definition of PAPs/ Eligible Individual/ Group	Eligibility Criteria/ Application	Compensation Entitlement
Residential buildings within the Project footprint ¹⁶	Formal structure owner(s)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Presence of residential buildings during asset inventory. • 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Cash compensation for the entire structure at Full replacement cost, prior to requirement to move by the project • Where the residential building is rented out, a loss of rental allowance is paid to the property owner (for 36 months of rent); • Transport allowance (to move 12 tons up to 20km); • Accommodation allowance (for 36 months of rent); • Disturbance allowance (7% of total compensation value) to be assessed and offered to cover the gap between market price and full replacement value • In unique cases (to be agreed upon prior with the bank), where compensation is not possible due to e.g. court cases, funds kept in an escrow account and if remains unpaid for more than six months following the approval of the valuation report by the Chief Government Valuer, interest for delayed payment is based on the commercial bank rate on fixed deposits. • Access to initial livelihood restoration programmes and transitional support as relevant in livelihood restoration chapter • Right to salvage the structure • 90 days' Notice relocation Period (should land be required before expiry of notice period and after compensation, rental allowance applies as may be determined and applicable after prior agreement with the Bank)

¹⁶ Due to the fact that the churches were not affected apart from the nearby building, hence they included into the residential structure.

Type of Loss/ Impact	Definition of PAPs/ Eligible Individual/ Group	Eligibility Criteria/ Application	Compensation Entitlement
Non-residential structures (fences, animal sheds, toilets facilities etc.)	Owner of a non-residential structure	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Presence of non-residential structures during asset inventory. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Cash compensation for the structure at Full replacement cost, prior to requirement to move by the project • In unique cases (to be agreed upon prior with the bank), where compensation is not possible due to e.g. court cases, funds kept in an escrow account and if remains unpaid for more than six months following the approval of the valuation report by the Chief Government Valuer, interest for delayed payment is based on the commercial bank rate on fixed deposits. • Right to salvage the structure • 90 days' Notice relocation Period • Access to initial livelihood restoration programmes and transitional support as relevant in livelihood restoration chapter
Loss of Income and Livelihood			
Crops and trees	Owner of crops/trees	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Presence of permanent crops/trees during asset inventory. • Presence of seasonal crops 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Cash compensation for permanent crops according to the Territorial Crop Compensation Schedule of the Lake Zones. For seasonal crops, PAPs to be given time to harvest or compensation will apply • Households will be given sufficient time to enable them to harvest any crops before land entry. • Compensation will be paid to the person or group owning the crops and trees; this may be the landowner or another user (tenant, non-official or land user without legal title); • Disturbance allowance (7% of total compensation value); • Access to initial livelihood restoration programmes and transitional support as relevant in livelihood restoration chapter • Right to salvage
Graves			
Graves	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Responsible party Next of Kin 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Presence of graves during asset inventory 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Removal, transportation, reinstatement or reinternment costs as per Grave Removal Act (1969). Relocation of graves will be performed by the government through the respective municipal council • Flat rate facilitation costs for rituals and religious practices as determined by the Chief Government Valuer • Compensation for reconstructing the grave.

Type of Loss/ Impact	Definition of PAPs/ Eligible Individual/ Group	Eligibility Criteria/ Application	Compensation Entitlement
			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> PAPs will be allowed to propose a site of their choice for reallocation of the graves
Public infrastructure			
Limited access to public Infrastructure and Services	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Communal users 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Public infrastructure affected by the Project 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Provision of Over and Underpasses at designated sections; Replacement of affected infrastructure
Vulnerable PAPs/vulnerability	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Elderly with 65 years and above, Female headed household, People with chronic illness, and disabled etc 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Provision of assistance during project construction and RAP implementation. Assistance in the compensation payment procedure Door to door project awareness campaign Provision of transitional programmes during LRP implementation

5.5 Cut-off Dates

The cut-off date refers to the last day on which people are eligible for claiming compensation. It is defined by the day when the valuation of PAPs properties such as structures, crops, trees and bare land in the area is carried out. According to Tanzanian standards, the notice of land acquisition shall be delivered in person to the intended individual or shall be left at their last usual place of abode or business (Land Acquisition Act Cap 118).

With regards to this RAP, cut-off date for the approved 77 KMs of the RoW and land parcels were announced after the valuation

Table 45:Valuation Commencement and Sensitization Dates

Village	Date	Land Use	Main Topics/Themes
Buhanda	14/11/2025	Land Parcel	Purpose of valuation, procedures involved the rate applicable in valuation legal rights and obligations and cut -off date.
Kaseke	27/10/2025	Land Parcel	
Nyamoli	27/10/2025	Land Parcel	
Kagongo	18/08/2025	Land Parcel ¹⁷	
Kalenge	4/11/2025	Land Parcel	
Kandaga	27/10/2025	Land Parcel	
Kazuramimba	9/11/2025	Land Parcel	
Mwamila	1/11/2025	Land Parcel	
Mganza	5/11/2025	Land Parcel	
Nyangabo	6/11/2025	Land Parcel	
Chakulu	19/08/2025	Land Parcel	
Ruchugi	19/08/2025	Land Parcel	
Imalamihayo	21/11/2025	Land Parcel	
Mtapenda	19/11/2025	Land Parcel	
Kombe	23/08/2025	Land Parcel	
Usinge	20/11/2025	Land Parcel	
Izimbili	16/11/2025	Land Parcel	
Masagara	16/11/2025	Land Parcel	
Mpigwa	18/11/2025	Land Parcel	
Usongelani	18/11/2025	Land Parcel	
Ussoke	18/11/2025	Land Parcel	
Ilolangulu	17/11/2025	Land Parcel	
Ulimakafu	17/11/2025	Land Parcel	
Maswanya	23/08/2025	Land Parcel	
Tumaini	17/11/2025	Land Parcel	
Itinka	16/11/2025	Land Parcel	
Ndono	16/11/2025	Land Parcel	
Gungu	13/12/2025	Right Of Way	
Kibirizi	13/12/2025	Right Of Way	
Lumumba	3/12/2025	Right Of Way	
Kaseke	27/10/2025	Right Of Way	

¹⁷ Some of the land parcels were acquired earlier from August to September 2025 due to contractors' priorities.

Village	Date	Land Use	Main Topics/Themes
Nyamoli	27/10/2025	Right Of Way	
Kalenge	4/11/2025	Right Of Way	
Kandaga	27/10/2025	Right Of Way	
Ruchugi	2/11/2025	Right Of Way	
Chakulu	2/11/2025	Right Of Way	
Mtapenda	19/11/2025	Right Of Way	
Ulindwanoni	19/11/2025	Right Of Way	
Kombe	20/11/2025	Right Of Way	
Ulinge	20/11/2025	Right Of Way	
Usongelani	18/11/2025	Right Of Way	
Ussoke	18/11/2025	Right Of Way	
Maswanya	19/11/2025	Right Of Way	
Itinka	16/11/2025	Right Of Way	
Ndono	16/11/2025	Right Of Way	
Utemini	16/11/2025	Right Of Way	

CHAPTER SIX: ASSETS INVENTORY AND VALUATION

6.1 Introduction

Compensation for loss of land and the associated benefits due to land ownership is a legal matter enshrined in the constitution of the United Republic of Tanzania of 1977 (as amended) which under Article 24(2) provides that.

“Subject to the provision of the relevant laws to the land, every person is entitled to own property and has a right to the protection of his property held in accordance with law. Therefore, it shall be unlawful for any person to be deprived of property for the purposes of nationalization or any other purposes without the authority of law which makes provision for fair and adequate compensation.”

As such, procedures and methods for undertaking valuation for compensation are largely dictated by the provisions of the laws such as the Land Acquisition Act No. 47 of 1967, Land Act Cap 113 R.E 2019 and the Village Land Act Cap 114R.E 2019, Valuation and Valuers Registration Act of 2016, all of which advocate for full, fair and prompt compensation based on the market value of the property. Section 3 (g) Land Act Cap 113 provides that in assessing compensation, the following should be compensated: market value of real property; disturbance allowance; accommodation allowance; transport allowance; loss of profits from business undertakings; interest for the delayed payment; graves and shrines and crops/trees compensation.

In addition, the ISS of the AfDB stipulates requirements for compensation through full replacement value.

6.2 Assets Documentation and Valuation Process

The valuation regarding this RAP was undertaken for the approved 77 Kms of the RoW and land parcels which fall within. Therefore, the valuation has been conducted under the guidance of the Chief Valuer’s office (CV) and PAPs will be compensated accordingly. Under the provisional alignment valuation for the land parcels started from 18th August 2025 to 21st November 2025 (at different intervals). For the case of the Right of Way it was on 27th October 2025 to 13th December 2025. Total of 1787 PAPs were reached and their socio economic and valuation details have been incorporated in this RAP. The conducted asset inventory and valuation assessment, involved several procedures as detailed hereunder:

a) Preliminary investigation and property identification

This involved the identification and description of land parcels and properties to be affected by land acquisition found with the approved 77 Km of the Tabora- Kigoma alignment (60m (30m from the center of the rail embankment).

b) Public notification and sensitization

Notification of the government’s intention to make a preliminary valuation of the areas found with the approved 77 Km of the SGR Tabora-Kigoma project was made to the respective villages and all other interested parties/persons through meetings and sensitizations sessions from 18th August 2025 to 21st November 2025 (at different intervals). For the case of the Right

of Way it was on 27th October 2025 to 13th December 2025 This was done by the TRC valuation team and E&S team, relevant stakeholders at the district (development Community officer), ward and village level (Chairman and committee members) to community members. Local leaders were asked to invite all community members affected by the project to a public meeting where they were informed about the project and its purpose, the associated impact, entitlements, and the available compensation options. Moreover, the process for the Grievance Redress Mechanism was introduced.

c) Surveys and Asset Valuation

This entailed site visits to inspect and document PAPs assets (land parcel, properties/structure, crops and trees and other land improvements), assessment of value for the affected assets and preparation of compensation schedule which were done by CGV and TRC Land department officer qualified and licensed valuers and TRC - land department Officers. Land surveying and asset valuation assessment includes the following activities/processes.

- The valuation team identified and demarcated the affected land parcels. Boundaries were set based on the adjudication methods whereby the adjacent PAPs jointly identified the size and locations of their common neighbor. Handheld GPS was used to take the coordinates of an adjudicated parcels including the sketching of each land parcel geometrical figure.
- The valuation team undertake physical inspection and valuation of all affected assets under the Tanzanian land acquisition laws and AfDB Policies. This entails careful recording of the affected person's details, affected land sizes, affected structures, graves and cultural heritage sites.
- Provision of a valuation identification number to the property owner
- Taking a photograph of the owner or affected person in front of his/her property while holding his/her identity name
- The valuation team established the compensation amount for each of the valued properties

d) Preparation of valuation and compensation report

Asset Inventory and Valuation Reports were prepared including a summary of the valuation and detailed compensation schedule as per the Tanzanian compensation items and AfDB policies.

6.3 Applied Valuation Methods

Valuation methodologies for assessing compensation for land, improvements and allowances in Tanzania are guided by legal frameworks as further elaborated in the Land (Assessment of Value for Compensation) Regulations 2001. As per the Land Act (Cap 113 R.E 2019), *one of the fundamental principles is 'to pay full, fair and prompt compensation to any person whose right of occupancy or recognised long-standing occupation or customary use of land is revoked'*. Thus, valuation methods and compensation entitlements are to be used depending on the type of project-affected assets.

A comparative method of valuation was used on land, valuation for buildings and other structures on land were assessed through the full replacement cost method of valuation.

6.3.1 Valuation of Land

The market value of affected land by the 77 Km of Tabora-Kigoma SGR project was valued through the comparative method of valuation which is based on the availability of recent market transactions of land/properties. The valuation team collected reliable information on recent land transactions through market research in respective impacted villages by the 77 Km of Tabora-Kigoma SGR project and in villages with relatively similar characteristics neighbouring the affected villages in terms of acres or metre square units. The same is further compared and complemented by the Indicative Land Value Rates of 2023 issued by the Ministry of Land, Housing and Human Settlements and Developments MLHSD under the office of Chief Government Valuer (CGV) to facilitate arriving at fair and adequate compensation to PAPs. Land that is easily accessible, in a prominent location, well maintained and fertile is valued at a higher price per square meter/hectare than land that is isolated, abandoned and/or with poor quality soil.

The values are then adjusted to reach full replacement value e.g. registration.

6.3.2 Valuation of Structures

The Land Act Cap 113 states that individuals losing structures are entitled to compensation and additional allowances such as a disturbance allowance, transportation allowance, and an accommodation allowance as detailed in Section 5.8 and the Land (Compensation Claim) Regulation, 2001.

Valuation of buildings and other structures should also be assessed by reference to its replacement cost or the cost of reinstating it as new and then depreciated valued at replacement cost applicable only with regard to their respective levels of completion as per the valuation date i.e. some structures were not complete thus this is to ensure the same value of an incomplete structure is reached. The identified structure within the project area was categorised as residential buildings, non-residential structures e.g. commercial building, Communal and public structures and was valued as detailed hereunder.

6.3.2.1 Valuation of residential structures

Residential structures are compensated according to 'replacement cost' per square meter. All necessary baseline data on housing, house types, and construction materials were collected and valuation of the same was done accordingly. The prices per square meter are determined by an evaluation of market prices of building materials, construction and labour costs based on location and quality of materials and also from the quantity surveyor's Bills of Quantity (BoQs). The Valuer then assessed the value of the affected residential assets by multiplying the established construction cost per metre square by the size of the structure and calculating the applicable depreciation allowance rates with the condition of the building at the time of valuation e.g. if completed or not. In addition to compensation for residential structures, structure owners are entitled to the payment of an accommodation allowance. It is projected that the accommodation allowance will enable PAPs to secure temporary accommodation during transition periods of rebuilding or otherwise securing alternative housing.

To confirm that owners of affected structures receive full replacement value (i.e., exclusive of depreciation), the amount of depreciation applied to residential structures was compared to the accommodation allowance and Transport allowance (to move 12 tons up to 20km). Households are expected to be able to secure alternative permanent housing within 12

months. Based on analysis of the completed valuation data for PAPs in other Project affected areas, the residual accommodation allowance (i.e., 36 months) substantially exceeds the amount of depreciation. As a result, total compensation for structures achieves full replacement value.

6.3.2.2 Non-Residential Structures

According to Sections 11 and 12 of the Land Acquisition Act Cap 118 R.E 2002 and Regulation 7 of the Land Regulations of 2001 (Assessment of Value of Land for Compensation) the Non-residential structures were part of valuation and will be compensated. The replacement cost method of valuation was used to assess the values of non-residential structures as applied to residential structures and depreciated to arrive at the Depreciated Replacement Cost (DRC) where the structures are incomplete. If extreme differences between quality and condition exist, the construction rates are adjusted accordingly. Disturbance allowance (7% of total compensation value) to be assessed is offered to cover the gap between market price and full replacement value will be provided.

6.3.2.3 Valuation of Public and institutional structures

Project construction activities affect some public and institutional structures. TRC will compensate the responsible entity at replacement cost through the replacement cost method of valuation which takes into account the size of the building, construction costs data and asset condition or level of completeness. This category of structures is also entitled to disturbance allowances and accommodation allowances for 36 months of renting elsewhere with the expectation that, the responsible entities or owners will be able to rebuild or repair the affected structure.

6.4 Valuation and compensation of crops and permanent trees

Under Tanzanian Law, all land users are entitled to compensation for lost crops and trees. Within the context of Project land acquisition, all households farming land within the Project footprint area is entitled to compensation for lost crops and trees. Compensation will be based on the crop compensation rates provided for each geographical area¹⁸ by the Ministry of Lands, Housing, and Human Settlement Developments; Lake Zone Crop Rates of 2012 as revised in 2014. Rates included in these schedules take into account the value of each type of perennial/annual crop based on its price, yield and input costs collected at the district level. In addition, values are adjusted based on the level of crop maturity in percentage to allow for differentiation between seedlings (30%, mature crops (60%), optimum-producing crops (100%), and aged crops (15%). PAPs will also be eligible for additional measures under the initial livelihood restoration programmes to rapidly restore and (where possible) sustainably enhance cultivation practices as well as productive agriculture.

6.5 Valuation of archaeological and cultural services

Operational standards promote and protect cultural heritage on properties and sites of archaeological, historical, cultural, artistic, and religious significance. It also encompasses

¹⁸ Territorial Crop Compensation Schedules for the Northern Zones of 2012 as revised in 2014, and the new rates of 2023 will be used for valuation of crops and trees within Uvinza-Msongati alignment.

unique environmental features and cultural knowledge, as well as intangible forms of culture embodying traditional lifestyles that need to be preserved for current and future generations.

6.5.1 Grave removal

The removal, transportation and reinstatement or re-interment of the grave shall be as undertaken by “Grave Removal Act No 9 of 1969”, that recommends removal of the grave to be respected with due regard to the view of the person interested and the religious susceptibilities of the members of the religious community to which the person belonged.

The process involved field visits to identify the affected graves in terms of owners, quantity, grave construction status and material including grave costing. For 77 Km of the Tabora-Kigoma SGR project, it has been established that the relocation of graves will be performed by the government through the respective municipal council. All PAPs with grave will be paid an allowance (*kifuta machozi*) amounting to TZS. 300,000/= per grave for relocation procedures and ritual or traditional ceremonial requirements plus the cost of re-constructing the grave after relocation. Further, PAPs will be allowed to propose a site of their choice for reallocation of the graves.

6.6 Transitional support and additional allowances

Some allowances are provided under Tanzanian law to eligible PAPs as described in the compensation entitlements matrix. The same is detailed below:

a) Accommodation allowance

Section 179 sub-sections 8 of the Land Act (Cap 113) stipulate how accommodation allowance is to be arrived at: The market rent for the building shall be assessed and multiplied by 36 months to arrive at accommodation allowance payable. (i.e., Accommodation allowance = Rent/p.m. x 36 months). Accommodation allowance shall be paid only to PAPs losing occupied residential structures. Given the nature of the project that there is a substantial number of tenants residing in the affected area, this project is providing a consideration that the tenants be receiving a token amount equal to Rent/p.m x 3 years Under Tanzanian Law, physically displaced households are entitled to an accommodation allowance, which is calculated by multiplying the monthly market rent for the acquired property by 36 months.

b) Disturbance allowance

As guided by Section in the Land Act (Computation of Compensation), a one-off disturbance allowance of 7% of the total amount of compensation shall be awarded to physically as well as economically displaced households in addition to the total assessed compensation amount. Disturbance allowance is calculated by applying the value of real property to the average percentage rate of interest offered by commercial banks on deposits for 12 months. The current average rate of interest obtained on fixed deposits is 7%. Therefore, the total compensation value (land/structure/crops/business) is first determined. and then 7% of the value is computed as a disturbance allowance. All PAPs that are eligible to compensation shall receive a disturbance allowance.

c) Transport/moving allowance habitat environment

Section 179 subsection 11 of the aforesaid Land Act (Cap 113 R.E 2019) directs how this allowance is to be assessed: “Transport Allowance shall be the actual costs of transporting twelve tons of luggage by rail or road (whichever is cheaper) within twenty Kilometres from

the point of displacement (i.e. Transport allowance = 12 tons x Actual Cost/ton x 20km)". Transport allowance is computed based on prevailing market rates within an area and is paid only to PAPs with Occupied Residential/Commercial/institutional Structures.

d) Loss of profit/rental income

This is provided under Section 179 subsection 9 of the Land Act (Cap 113) inter alia: The net monthly profit of the business carried out is assessed, evidenced by audited accounts where necessary and applicable and multiplied by 36 months to arrive at the loss of profits payable (i.e., Loss Profit = Net profit/per month x 36 months). Finally, PAPs are allowed to salvage all building materials that are required to be demolished before the construction of the Project.

e) Interest payments

Under Tanzanian law (Land Act, Cap 113), if compensation is not paid within "six months after approval of valuation report by the Chief Valuer", the affected parties are eligible for additional compensation in the form of interest payments, "at the average Percent of interest offered by commercial banks on fixed deposits" until compensation is paid.

6.7 Payment of Compensation

Compensation will be paid in cheques in respect of PAPs' bank accounts. PAPs will also be assisted to open a bank account. During the payment of compensation, each PAP will sign a compensation payment certificate/form indicating the compensation amount and items compensated in front of the local leaders and project representatives. Mandatory annex and Compensation Summary Sheet are attached in annex 6 and respectively.

CHAPTER SEVEN: LIVELIHOOD RESTORATION

7.1 Introduction

Like other large-scale projects, the construction of SGR Tabora-Kigoma cannot be spared from land acquisition and certainly resettlement. This entails physical (relocation or loss of shelter) and economic displacement (loss of assets or access to assets that leads to loss of income sources or other means of livelihood) to the affected households. In such circumstances, PAPs are entitled to receive development assistance in addition to compensation to enable them to maintain or improve their living standards, income earning capacity, and production levels, either through similar or new activities.

As noted in Chapter 6, under current Tanzanian legislation, there are no legal provisions for project sponsors to undertake livelihood restoration measures in addition to compensation for non-movable assets. AfDB OS however stipulate that in cases where resettlement affects the income-earning capacity of displaced households, compensation alone does not guarantee the restoration or improvement of living standards. As a result, a Livelihood Restoration Plan (LRP) is developed.

7.2 The objective of the Livelihood Restoration Plan (LRP)

The overall objective of the Livelihood Restoration Plan is to ensure that the production, income-earning capacity, standards of living and overall means of livelihood for all evicted and displaced persons are improved or at least restored to pre-project levels.

The specific objectives of the Livelihood Restoration Plan (LRP) are to:

- i. Provide feasible and sustainable livelihood restoration packages to the Project Affected Persons (PAPs).
- ii. Promote self-reliance and foster socio-economic empowerment.
- iii. Provide additional, targeted assistance for the identified vulnerable groups who are affected by the revamping of the railway line.

The Livelihood Restoration Plan (LRP) described in this chapter outlines the programmes intended to restore and, to the fullest extent possible, improve the livelihoods of households affected by the Project. These programmes are designed to complement the compensation payments described in the Entitlement Matrix detailed in Chapter 8 to mitigate displacement-related impacts. A detailed implementation plan for these programmes needs to be prepared for effective implementation.

7.3 Livelihood activities within the project area

Based on the results from the socio-economic census the main livelihood sources of most of the villages in the project area are agriculture (1490 PAPs) and business –small and macro enterprise (96 PAPs). Equally important, agriculture and business are the main income sources for many PAHs. Therefore, it is essential to support PAHs whose land resources are impacted by the Project via support in agriculture and business development to ensure that their livelihood losses are compensated.

7.4 Approach to Livelihood Restoration Plan

To guarantee sustainability, the development of LRP was guided by the following key principles:

- (i) The focus is on the replacement and subsequent enhancement of livelihoods through the improvement of income, increased production and a better quality of life.
- (ii) Livelihood restoration programmes are designed bearing in mind the context of the project area such as current livelihoods, local capacities and initiatives to foster sustainability and continuity beyond the project.
- (iii) A combination of approaches is used to support the restoration and improvement of income.
- (iv) Vulnerable households require additional, targeted support through the planning and implementation of livelihood restoration.
- (v) The capacity building shall be incorporated into livelihood restoration activities to develop PAP's skills and potential for economic diversification and will include financial literacy to enable appropriate investment of cash compensation.
- (vi) LRP is to be implemented in a gender-appropriate manner where both men and women are given equal opportunities to benefit from the programs.
- (vii) LRP will equally consider existing business enterprises if they are impacted by the project
- (viii) The LRP implementation and outcomes are to be continuously monitored and evaluated as part of the project Monitoring and Evaluation Plan.

7.5 Livelihood Restoration Plan

Results from the Socio-Economic census entail the impact of the project where the majority of 1488 (86.8%) of PAHs are economically displaced. This implies that the development of an LRP to restore and/or improve their livelihood is necessary. The census further points out agriculture as the dominant livelihood activity employing the majority (86.9%) of PAHs found within the approved 77 km. The crops cultivated for agricultural production include Maize, Millet, Groundnuts, Sunflowers, Rice, Tobacco, Vegetable Garden, Cassava and Potatoes. Maize comes out as a dominant crop as it is cultivated by (40.4%) PAHs. Other main crops include Groundnuts and rice cultivated by (13.1%) and (7.1%) of PAHs respectively. The LRP measures on agriculture will therefore take into account the three major crops.

To ensure ownership and sustainability of the LRP, the Socio-Economic census further included questions on alternative income generation and livelihood restoration preferences of the PAHs. More than half 977 (54.7%) of interviewed PAHs declared that support for capacity building on profitable agricultural production practices would restore and/or improve their livelihoods. Equally important, 535 (29.9%) expressed a preference for entrepreneurship and financial skills development training to restore and/or improve their livelihoods. Others express technical and vocational skills development. Based on the above analysis, the LRP for SGR Tabora-Kigoma project for the approved 77 km of the Right of Way will consist of four (04) capacity development programs designed to restore and/or improve livelihoods in the project area. The 4 programs are summarized in Table 46

Table 46: Proposed Livelihood Restoration Programmes

Programs No	Type	Name	Area of implementation	Estimated No. of Beneficiaries
1	Finance	Financial literacy sensitization	All districts in the project area	1714
2	Agriculture	Maize Cultivation Training	All districts	438
		Rice Cultivation Training	All districts	258
		Groundnuts Cultivation Training	All districts	221
3	Business	Entrepreneurship and Financial Skills Development	All districts	523
4	Vocational Training	Technical and Vocational skills development	All districts	274

7.5.1 Financial literacy sensitization

Financial literacy training as shown in table 46 will be implemented before/during receipt of compensation to ensure that all PAPs have the tools to invest their funds in sustainable housing and livelihoods. Several risks are associated with cash compensation when paid to PAPs that are unfamiliar with managing significant sums of money. This may be true, particularly for households in subsistence-based economies as well as income-poor households who may divert compensation from its intended purpose to short-term consumption, leading to long-term hardship and impoverishment with corresponding social or family-related problems.

To ensure sustainability, financial literacy training will be conducted in collaboration with other key stakeholders working in the respective districts within the project area. These may include the local government authority particularly the community development officers at district and ward levels, as well as banks, NGOs, Civil Society Organisations and/or religious institutions performing similar roles both at the national and/or local levels.

Programmes of training will target both physically and economically displaced households. The training will be provided in the form of seminars and workshops. Should it appear that women's participation in training is low, TRC will consider running additional workshops to ensure their inclusiveness.

Training sessions will include:

- i. Financial management and savings; and
- ii. Cash management.

Table 47: Financial literacy sensitization

Programme Title	Financial Literacy Training
Programme Definition/Title:	Improving Financial Literacy
Programme duration:	One year (12 months)
Programme goal: to ensure that PAPs have the financial skills to invest their funds in sustainable housing and livelihoods.	
Objective/justification:	
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. To avoid the risk for PAPs that are unfamiliar with managing significant sums of money to divert compensation from its intended purpose to short-term consumption 2. To impart PAPs with saving knowledge and skills 	
Programme focus areas:	Programme focus areas. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> i. Financial management and savings; and ii. Cash management.
Program Beneficiaries: 1714 PAPs. Beneficiaries are both physically and economically displaced households	
Monitoring Indicators	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> i. Number of PAPs trained ii. Number of PAPs with savings
Implementing partners	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> i. Community Development Officers at LGAs ii. NGOs, Civil Society Organization and/or religious institutions performing similar roles both at the national and/or local levels
Estimated budget	\$ 200,000

7.5.2 Capacity building on profitable agricultural production practices

As pointed out earlier in this chapter, results from the socio-economic census show a preference towards the development of agriculturally based LRP to restore and/or improve PAPs' livelihood. Based on this background, the following agricultural training is proposed.

7.5.2.1 Maize cultivation program

Table 48: Agricultural training: Maize

Programme Title	Maize Cultivation Programme
Programme Definition/Title:	Improving maize farming
Programme duration:	One year (12 months)
Programme goal: To increase maize productivity to enhance food security and income generation through the selling of surplus and/or value-added maize.	
Objective/justification:	
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. To impart PAPs with important knowledge and skills for maximizing maize production <i>Note: Such skills are outlined in the Programme focus areas section.</i> 	
Programme focus areas:	Programme focus areas. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> i. How to increase productivity and production ii. Harvesting and post-harvest handling (drying and storage) iii. Value addition and marketing
Program Beneficiaries: 438 PAPs. Beneficiaries are PAHs involved in maize production in the respective districts	

Programme Title	Maize Cultivation Programme
Monitoring Indicators	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> i. Number of PAPs trained ii. Number of PAPs applying value addition iii. Yield before and after receiving training iv. Revenue from the sale of maize
Implementing partners	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> i. Extension Officers at LGAs in the selected districts ii. NGOs, Civil Society Organisations and/or religious institutions performing similar roles both at the national and/or local levels
Estimated budget	\$ 300,000

7.5.2.2 Rice cultivation program

Table 49: Agricultural training: Rice

Programme Title	Rice Cultivation Programme
Programme Definition/Title:	Improving rice farming
Programme duration:	One year (12 months)
Programme goal: To increase beans productivity to enhance food security and income generation through the selling of surplus and/or value-added rice Objective/justification: 1. To impart PAPs with important knowledge and skills for maximizing rice production <i>Note: Such skills are outlined in the Programme focus areas section.</i>	
Programme focus areas:	<p>Programme focus areas.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i. Site selection and land preparation ii. Planting and field management iii. Harvesting and post-harvest handling (drying and storage) iv. Value addition and marketing
Program Beneficiaries: 258 PAPs. Beneficiaries are PAPs involved in rice production in the respective districts	
Monitoring Indicators	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> i. Number of PAPs trained ii. Number of PAPs applying value addition iii. Yield before and after receiving training iv. Revenue from the sale of rice
Implementing partners	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> i. The Ministry of Agriculture Training Institute ii. Extension Officers at LGAs in the selected districts iii. NGOs, Civil Society Organisations and/or religious institutions performing similar roles both at the national and/or local levels
Estimated budget	\$ 200,000

7.5.2.3 Groundnuts cultivation program

Table 50: Agricultural training: Groundnuts

Programme title	Groundnuts cultivation programme
Programme Definition/Title:	Improving Groundnuts farming
Programme duration:	One year (12 months)
Programme goal: To increase groundnuts productivity to enhance food security and income generation through the selling of surplus and/or value-added groundnuts.	
Objective/justification: 1. To impart PAPs with important knowledge and skills for maximizing groundnuts production <i>Note: Such skills are outlined in the Programme focus areas section.</i>	
Programme focus areas:	Programme focus areas; i. Site selection and land preparation ii. Planting and field management iii. Harvesting and post-harvest handling (drying and storage) iv. Value addition and marketing v. Seed selection and propagation
Program Beneficiaries: 221 PAPs. Beneficiaries are PAPs involved in groundnuts production in the respective districts	
Monitoring Indicators	i. Number of PAPs trained ii. Number of PAPs applying value addition iii. Yield before and after receiving training iv. Revenue from the sale of groundnuts
Implementing partners	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Ministry of Agriculture Training Institute Extension Officers at LGAs in the selected districts NGOs, Civil Society Organisations and/or religious institutions performing similar roles both at the national and/or local levels
Estimated budget	\$ 200,000

7.5.3 Entrepreneurship skills development

For the sustainability of the provided training sessions, PAPs will be provided Entrepreneurship skills as a means to restore and/improve their livelihoods. Further analysis will be made to understand exactly type of skills to be provided to PAPs. Table 50 provides an estimated number of PAPs who could attend the programme

Table 51: Entrepreneurship and financial skills development

Programme Title	Business Management Training Programme
Programme Definition/Title:	Improving Business Management skills
Programme duration:	Six months

Programme Title	Business Management Training Programme
<p>Programme goal: to ensure that PAPs have adequate business management skills to facilitate a sustainable business.</p> <p>Objective/justification:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> To enhance the capacity of the PAPs engaging in trade mainly to empower them with skills for enhanced business solutions to widen their income streams 	
Programme focus areas:	Programme focus areas; <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Identifying relevant business ideas Developing groups Opportunities for accessing loan Diversification of income, etc.
Program Beneficiaries:523 PAPs. Beneficiaries are PAHs involved in business activities and those interested to start a business	
Monitoring Indicators	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Number of business ideas proposed The new business group established Amount of loans accessed Income generated from business
Implementing partners	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Business Development Officers at LGAs NGOs, Civil Society Organisations and/or religious institutions performing similar roles both at the national and/or local levels
Estimated budget	\$ 150,000

7.5.4 Technical and Vocational skills development

As pointed out earlier in this chapter, results from the socio-economic census show that the PAPs also requested technical and vocational skills development to improve their livelihood in the project area. The following LRP programme is planned for Technical and Vocational skills development.

Table 52: Technical and Vocational skills development

Programme Title	Technical and Vocational skills development programme
Programme Definition/Title:	Improving technical and vocational skills
Programme duration:	One year (12 months)
<p>Programme goal: To enhance the Technical and Vocational skills of the PAPs to increase income generation and diversification</p> <p>Objective/justification:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> To impart PAPs with important knowledge and skills Technical and Vocational skills <i>Note: Such skills are outlined in the Programme focus areas section.</i> 	
Programme focus areas:	Programme focus areas; <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Identify technical skills relevant to the area Improve the skills of the identified PAPs

Programme Title	Technical and Vocational skills development programme
	iii. Income generated from technical and vocational activities
Program Beneficiaries: 274 PAPs. Beneficiaries are PAPs involved in Technical and Vocational skills.	
Monitoring Indicators	ii. Number of technical skills identified iii. Number of PAPs trained iv. Number of income generation activities from technical and vocational skills
Implementing partners	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ➤ The Ministry of Education, Science and Technology ➤ LGAs in the selected districts ➤ NGOs, Civil Society Organisations and/or institutions performing similar roles both at the national and/or local levels
Estimated budget	\$ 100,000

7.5.5 PAP's own LRP initiatives

In recognizing the preferences of PAPs to improve livelihoods through individual initiatives, particularly for those who prefer to use their compensation for investing in small businesses, TRC will develop a monitoring programme to follow up on what PAPs have done after they have received their compensation money and document their initiatives that are contributing to LRP besides those that are externally introduced. This exercise will be done as part of subsequent monitoring and evaluation that is part of the RAP implementation.

7.5.6 Consideration of vulnerable persons

The AfDB requires that additional consideration be given to the needs of disadvantaged or otherwise vulnerable persons to ensure that they are not disproportionately affected by Project impacts. To abide by the international requirement (s), LRP considers vulnerable groups as a part of the LRP programme. Vulnerable groups will benefit from extra assistance as described in this section.

Equally important, based on the socio-economic survey of the PAPs, the following pre-existing vulnerable groups were identified within the project area.

- i. Households headed by women;
- ii. Households headed by the elderly (65 years or older);
- iii. Households with a member who is physically and/or mentally disabled; and
- iv. Households with a member who is chronically ill.

Considering its commitment to integrate preventative measures into all resettlement processes and therefore avoid disproportionate impacts, TRC will provide further/additional assistance to the vulnerable groups who will be further impacted by the project in ways that would intensify their already vulnerable conditions.

In addition, TRC will work alongside existing structures such as Tanzania Social Action Fund TASAF and the Most Vulnerable Children Committee¹⁹ (MVC), and/or village councils to continue to identify vulnerable PAPs who do not fall within the criteria listed above but who may nevertheless be vulnerable and impacted by the project for inclusion in the LRP.

Finally, PAHs may self-identify as vulnerable to any member of the project resettlement team to be considered for additional assistance. PAPs who self-identify will be subject to an assessment using the indicators above to confirm the actual vulnerability.

7.5.6.1 Specific measures for vulnerable groups

Additional support will be provided to the vulnerable groups. The support will include the following.

- i. Assistance in opening bank accounts by bringing the bank officials to the compensation areas
- ii. Door-to-door awareness campaign for those who will be unable to attend the LRP training programmes
- iii. Compensation Payment at their household (specifically those who will be unable to attend the compensation ground areas)
- iv. To support and coordinate the availability of security of tenure for those who will be unable to obtain
- v. Livelihood training such as financial literacy training at their household or transport support to the training venues

To ensure the sustainability of LRP programmes, TRC will map out both government and non-governmental entities implementing similar initiatives within the project area to identify potential implementation partners. All potential partners will be subjected to thorough screening to assess their institutional and technical capacity, as well as their relevance to respective proposed projects. Partners will be asked to support LRP activities in their respective areas as part of their on-going initiatives to ensure there is continuity and sustainability of the activities beyond the project construction phase

¹⁹ Most Vulnerable Children Committees (MVC) is a committee lead by the Village Executive Officer and responsible for identifying vulnerable children.

CHAPTER EIGHT: PUBLIC AND COMMUNITY PARTICIPATION

8.1 Introduction

The engagement and consultation among project developers, PAPs and other stakeholders is a vital component for the success of any development project. Not only is it regarded as best practice on ethical and moral grounds, but it is cost-effective in the long term and it ensures project acceptability and sustainability. In addition, stakeholders' engagement provides an opportunity for PAPs to express their views and opinions on the project, and on their present and possible future. To achieve this, public consultation and disclosure of information about the project is significant. Accordingly, the Project proponent, TRC has spearheaded this process by considering all stakeholders, putting in place supportive institutional arrangements, and a plan of implementation.

This chapter provides a summary of consultations undertaken as of the writing of this document as well as the approach to resettlement consultations moving forward.

This chapter is based upon the records and outcomes of consultations. It will continue to be updated to include documentation of additional PAPs and other stakeholders that will be identified as a result of project activities.

8.2 Stakeholders Engagement Guidance

8.2.1 Tanzania Legal Guidance

The importance of Stakeholders Engagement is emphasized in Section 89 of the Environment Management Act (EMA) No. 20 of 2004 by guiding public participation. Regulation 17 of the EIA and Audit Regulations (URT, 2005) provides further directives and procedures for public participation. In seeking views during the engagement, the procedures as provided in Regulation 17 (2) (a) includes publicize the project and its anticipated effects and benefits by:

- (i) posting posters in strategic public places in the vicinity of the site of the proposed project informing the affected parties and communities of the proposed project.
- (ii) publishing a notice on the proposed project for two successive weeks in a newspaper that has a nationwide circulation; and
- (iii) making an announcement of the notice in both Kiswahili and English languages on the radio with nationwide coverage at least once a week for two consecutive weeks.

Land Acquisition Act Cap 118 R.E 2002; The Act (Sections 5 to 18) provides the procedures to be followed when a compulsory land acquisition occurs, including the notice provided to all interested persons or those claiming to be interested in the land (Section 6); the investigation of the land to confirm suitability for the intended purpose; notification to the landowner(s) to inform them of the decision to acquire their land; and payment of compensation to those who will be adversely affected.

8.2.2 African Development Bank Enhanced Public Consultation

The Operational Safeguards 2 of the AfDB on Involuntary Resettlement, Land Acquisition, Population Displacement and Compensation emphasize meaningful consultation and participation of all project stakeholders. In line with MFIs' best practice, the ISS sets out clear requirements for greater public consultation among and participation by communities and local stakeholders likely to be affected by project undertaking. Consultation must meet the requirements of being "free, prior and informed" and of achieving broad community support, especially in high-risk projects or projects affecting vulnerable groups. In particular, the ISS makes it clear how consultations should be integrated into specific steps in the assessment process, such as draft reports of RAP, and ESIA for Category 1 projects.

8.3 Land Acquisition and Resettlement Stakeholder Engagement Objectives

The overarching objective of stakeholder engagement is to secure the participation of all affected parties regarding the resettlement planning and implementation, including:

- Assessment of project impacts.
- Resettlement strategy.
- Compensation rates and eligibility for entitlements.
- Choice of resettlement site and timing of relocation.
- Development opportunities and initiatives.
- Development of procedures for redressing grievances and resolving disputes; and
- Mechanisms for monitoring and evaluation and for implementing corrective actions.

8.4 Stakeholder Identification and Mapping

Analyzing and prioritizing stakeholders is essential because it helps to determine appropriate ways of providing information and consulting with various groups.

In this project, stakeholder identification and mapping have considered three levels; ministries, governmental and non-governmental institutions, as well as individuals. The identified stakeholders in table 52 have met one of the following criteria:

- Would potentially be impacted by the project either positively or negatively
- Have an interest in the project.
- Influence the project

It should be noted that stakeholder identification and mapping will continue throughout the project implementation phases and will be updated accordingly.

Table 53: Main Stakeholders Consulted

No	Stakeholder	Purpose of engagement
1	District Councils	To introduce the project and establish key areas of concern, and possible areas of cooperation with local government for RAP planning and implementation.
2	Project Affected Villages found within the first 77 KMs of the RoW	To introduce the project and establish key areas of concern, and possible areas of co-operation with TRC for RAP planning and implementation.

3	Indirectly affected communities and households	To introduce the project and establish and address key areas of concern
4	Directly impacted households	To introduce the project and establish key areas of concern, compliance and process risks.

8.5 Stakeholder Engagement Plan

Stakeholder consultations and participation were and will continue to be implemented throughout project implementation phases. TRC prepared the draft SEP and is at the final stage of updated. The SEP provides a mechanism for grievance redress procedures, a mechanism for on-going disclosure and dissemination of information, and other consultations and participations that will be conducted throughout the life cycle of the project. SEP is a “living document” and will be updated as the Project progresses where need arises.

8.5.1 Stakeholder Engagement Strategy

TRC recognizes transparent communication with PAPs as an essential component of any resettlement process. TRC will maintain continuous and proactive communication with all agencies, organizations, and individuals with an interest in the development of the project.

TRC has undertaken a comprehensive suite of activities regarding consultation information disclosure as well as other various forms of stakeholder engagement throughout the development of resettlement procedures. The draft SEP has been shared with AfDB for further review before being termed as the final project document

This strategy will be updated throughout RAP implementation to ensure that it accurately reflects the needs of the PAPs and other stakeholders. The stakeholder engagement strategy achieves the following objectives:

Awareness and information sharing: awareness building and information sharing are the cornerstone of any successful resettlement project and should be employed continuously throughout the RAP planning and implementation processes;

Involvement in decision-making: all PAPs and other relevant stakeholders will be consulted and engaged on all key decisions and milestones on the project, including compensation rates, livelihood restoration measures, and grievance redress procedures;

Public disclosure: following the completion of the RAP report, the document will be disclosed to all affected households and other relevant stakeholders.

Engagement with vulnerable groups: vulnerable people will need to be engaged throughout the resettlement planning

8.5.2 Engagement Activities Undertaken During the Preparation of this RAP

Stakeholders’ engagement within the approved 77 km of the SGR Project has been intensively conducted as shown in Annex 3 “summary of key issues during stakeholders’ consultation”. Major issues addressed during engagement include project awareness, land acquisition, compensation,

livelihood restoration, railway crossings, health and safety, cultural heritage, as well as project opportunities such as employment, business and corporate social responsibilities.

Several meetings at different time have been undertaken. The first meeting sessions were conducted during the valuation of the land parcels found within 77km from 18th August 2025 to 21st November 2025 (at different intervals). For the case of the Right of Way it was on 23rd October 2025 to 13th December 2025 as described hereunder.

8.5.2.1 Introduction Meeting with Uvinza DC

RAP team conducted consultative meeting started from 14th August 2025 to 23rd August 2025 for the parcels and started from 23rd October 2025 to 13th December 2025 for the RoW) with District Commissioner (DC) in 7 respectively Districts which are Tabora Mc, Uyui, Urambo, Kaliua, Uvinza, Kigoma Dc and Kigoma Mc Districts by introducing the project and objectives of the visit. District officials were taken through the areas which will be acquired for project construction. After presentation, the district official allowed the valuation and RAP team to proceed with the acquisition processes.

A total of 84 (46 male and 38 female) participants attended the held meetings at the Regional and District levels as summarized in table 53. The issues raised at District level are described in table 54. Meeting minutes for district consultation is attached in annex 4

Table 54: Number of the Participants at Tabora Mc, Uyui, Urambo, Kaliua, Uvinza, Kigoma Dc and Kigoma Mc Districts

Name of Meeting	Date	Male	Female	Total
KIGOMA DC	14/08/2025	8	3	11
UVINZA	23/10/2025	7	3	10
KALIUA	10/11/2025	5	5	10
TABORA MC	11/11/2025	5	8	13
UYUI	11/11/2025	6	7	13
URAMBO	11/11/2025	6	7	13
KIGOMA MC	1/12/2025	9	5	14
Total		46	38	84

Source: RAP Household Census (2025)

Table 55: Issues Raised at District Level

Topic	Issue Raised	TRC Response
Project Awareness	District officials emphasized the need for continuous awareness and sensitization on land acquisition, valuation procedures, and community rights	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> TRC confirmed that structured awareness campaigns will be conducted throughout all project phases in collaboration with local authorities
Valuation and Compensation Transparency and timely compensation	District officials raised concerns regarding transparency and clarity in valuation processes and compensation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> It was responded that prompt and fair compensation will be paid to the impacted communities It was also explained that the project is being implemented in align with the international safeguards such as

Topic	Issue Raised	TRC Response
	determination and insisted on timely compensation	African Development Bank (AfDB) policy on involuntary resettlement which requires full, fair, and prompt compensation i.e. replacement value to restore livelihoods and well-being
Livelihood Restoration	District officials requested implementation of livelihood restoration programs to support affected communities	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • TRC stated that a Livelihood Restoration Programme will be implemented including skills training, entrepreneurship, and income generation trainings.
Land Acquisition Process	District officials sought clarification on procedures and legal framework guiding land acquisition	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • TRC clarified that land acquisition will follow a structured legal process in collaboration with the Chief Valuers Office including identification, valuation, disclosure, approval, and compensation
Stakeholder Engagement	District officials emphasized continuous engagement between the project, government authorities, and communities	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • It was responded that the project has prepared a stakeholders engagement plan (SEP). • It was added that through this plan the communities will be reached time to time to be informed about the project activities, opportunities and precautions to be taken to address project challenges
Grievance Mechanism	District officials highlighted the need for effective handling of complaints and disputes	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • TRC stated that a formal grievance redress mechanism will be operational at village, ward, and district levels • It was further added that the project will establish Grievance committees at the village to the district levels. The committee's will be working closely with TRC towards resolving community grievances
Institutional Coordination	District officials emphasized the need for coordination between other governmental institutions and project teams	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • TRC confirmed continued collaboration with district authorities to ensure effective project implementation
Environmental and Social Impacts	District officials raised concerns on environmental degradation and social impacts resulting from project implementation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • TRC confirmed that Environmental and Social Management Plans will be implemented to mitigate identified impacts

Source: RAP Household Census (2025)

8.5.2.2 Meetings with Institutions

Consultative meetings were conducted with 17 institutions (refer Table 55) whereby among other issues, representative members of these institutions emphasized the need for structured and continuous community engagement. A total of 63 (37 males and 28 females) participants were reached. Key Issues raised are summarized in table 56.

Table 56: List of attendees During Meetings with Institutions¹

Institution Name	Date	Male	Female	Total
GSM COMPANY	12/12/2025	3	2	5
FUEL MASTER (T) LIMITED	13/12/2025	3	1	4
THE REGISTERED TRUSSTEEES OF THE ROMAN CATHOLIC DIOCESE OF KIGOMA	15/12/2025	1	2	3
THE REGISTERED TRUSTEES OF JOY IN THE HARVEST	3/12/2025	3	1	4
WORLD OIL LIMITED	13/12/2025	1	1	2
MATUMAINI WOMEN AND CARE OF THE CHILDREN (MWOCACHI)	17/12/2025	1	3	4
MINISTRY OF COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT, GENDER, WOMEN AND SPECIAL GROUPS	17/12/2025	2	4	6
OIL COMPANY TANZANIA LIMITED	13/12/2025	1	1	2
TANZANIA ELECTRICAL SUPPLY COMPANY LIMITED (TANESCO)	6/11/2025	2	2	4
THE REGISTERED TRUSTEES OF THE PENTACOST EVANGELISTIC	3/12/2025	3	1	4
ANGLICAN CHURCH	4/11/2025	2	2	4
NYAMOLI LOCAL GOVERNMENT AUTHORITY	4/11/2025	4	2	6
CHAKULU LOCAL GOVERNMENT AUTHORITY	19/11/2025	2	1	3
TANZANIA INVESTMENT CENTRE (TIC)	2/11/2025	1	1	2
IZIMBILI LOCAL GOVERNMENT AUTHORITY	17/11/2025	1	1	2
TUMAINI LOCAL GOVERNMENT AUTHORITY	19/11/2025	1	1	2
GUNGU HEALTH CENTRE	12/12/2025	6	2	6
TOTAL		37	28	63

Table 57: Issues raised During Meeting with Institutions

Topic	Issue Raised	TRC Response
Community Engagement	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Institutional representatives emphasized the need for structured and continuous engagement of local communities prior to and during implementation of the project, particularly in relation to the proposed railway alignment. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> TRC confirmed that the project adopts a participatory approach and that communities have been, and will continue to be, engaged at all stages of the project lifecycle including planning, implementation, and monitoring through the stakeholder's engagement plan (SEP).

¹ Total Numbers of 17 out of 39 institutions were successfully reached during the valuation exercise because some were not physically present at their respective areas.

Topic	Issue Raised	TRC Response
Project Benefits and Opportunities	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Institutional representatives requested clarification on the anticipated socio-economic benefits and opportunities associated with the project for communities within the project area. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> TRC explained that the project is expected to generate employment opportunities, stimulate local economic activities, enhance income levels, and improve transportation efficiency for both passengers and goods during construction and operation phases.
Stakeholder Sensitization and Awareness	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Institutional representatives recommended the involvement of multidisciplinary experts in sensitization activities to ensure comprehensive dissemination of project information to affected communities. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> TRC clarified that awareness and consultation activities are conducted in a phased and coordinated manner, involving multiple stakeholders at different administrative levels, from district to village level, to ensure effective information dissemination.
Location of Railway Stations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Institutional representatives proposed that railway stations be located outside urban centres to support planned urban expansion and reduce congestion. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> TRC explained that station locations are determined based on technical and operational considerations, including integration with existing infrastructure such as the Meter Gauge Railway (MGR) and dry ports, to enhance efficiency in cargo and passenger movement.
Railway Corridor Width	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Institutional representatives raised concerns regarding the proposed corridor width and requested its reduction to minimize disruption to existing services and land use. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> TRC clarified that the corridor width is determined by engineering design standards and varies depending on terrain and functional requirements, ranging from approximately 30 meters to over 60 meters in areas such as stations and mountainous terrain.

Topic	Issue Raised	TRC Response
Land Acquisition and Compensation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Institutional representatives sought detailed clarification on land acquisition procedures and emphasized the need for timely, fair, and transparent compensation for affected properties, including institutional assets. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> TRC responded that prompt and fair compensation will be paid to the impacted communities TRC clarified that land acquisition will follow a structured legal process in collaboration with the Chief Valuers Office including identification, valuation, disclosure, approval, and compensation
Public Health Awareness	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Institutional representatives recommended implementation of public health awareness programs, particularly on prevention of communicable diseases such as HIV/AIDS. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> TRC confirmed that regular health awareness campaigns will be conducted throughout project implementation in collaboration with relevant authorities to mitigate potential health risks.
Grievance Mechanism	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Institutional representatives recommended the need for effective handling of complaints and disputes 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> TRC stated that a formal grievance redress mechanism will be operational at village, ward, and district levels TRC further added that the project will establish Grievance committees at the village to the district levels. The committee's will be working closely with TRC towards resolving community grievances

Source: RAP Household Census (2025)

8.5.2.3 Consultation at the Ward and Village Levels

Consultations with local government authorities and community members/villagers residing along the project affected wards/villages were conducted. Also, valuation of properties and socio-economic data collection were concurrently conducted and involving the Project Affected Person (PAPs). Before the start of these consultations, local leaders were first informed about the essence of the consultation so as to be in the same page before reaching the community and PAPs.

During consultation, public meetings, Focus Group Discussions (FGDs), Key Informants' Interviews (KIIs), and structured questionnaires were used differently to specific groups as described hereunder.

8.5.2.3.1 Public meetings

Consultation with PAPs within the affected land parcels and right of way within the third approved 77km of the approved alignment started on 18th August 2025 to 21st November 2025 for the land parcels. The second session for the RoW were conducted from 27th October 2025 to 13th December 2025 and it covered 32 villages for both land parcel and right of way whereby 32 public meetings were conducted. A total number of 2,428 members attended whereby (1,596 males, female 832). Table 58 and Table 59 for land parcels and Table 60 and Table 61 for right of way parcels summarizes the numbers of reached participants and key issues raised respectively.

Table 58: Number of Reached Participants During Public Meetings for Land Parcels

Region	District	Ward	Village	Date	Male Attendance	Female Attendance	Total	
Kigoma	Kigoma Mc	Buhanda	Buhanda	14/11/2025	15	10	25	
	Kigoma DC	Simbo	Kaseke	27/10/2025	40	22	62	
			Nyamoli	27/10/2025	73	71	144	
		Kagongo	Kagongo	18/08/2025	13	4	17	
	Uvinza	Kandaga	Kalenge	4/11/2025	94	55	149	
			Kandaga	27/10/2025	79	59	138	
		Kazuramimba	Kazuramimba	9/11/2025	39	18	57	
			Mwamila	1/11/2025	12	5	17	
		Nguruka	Mganza	5/11/2025	10	7	17	
			Nyangabo	6/11/2025	23	7	30	
		Uvinza	Chakulu	19/08/2025	35	9	44	
			Ruchugi	19/08/2025	15	10	25	
	Tabora	Kaliua	Kazaroho	Imalamihayo	21/11/2025	15	2	17
			Ufukutwa	Mtappenda	19/11/2025	41	2	43
Usinge			Kombe	23/08/2025	77	17	94	
			Usinge	20/11/2025	52	17	69	
Tabora MC		Kalunde	Izimbili	16/11/2025	20	9	29	
		Misha	Masagara	16/11/2025	19	18	37	
Urambo		Itundu	Mpigwa	18/11/2025	4	5	9	
		Ussoke	Usongelani	18/11/2025	23	6	29	
			Ussoke	18/11/2025	38	8	46	
Uyui		Ilongulu	Ilongulu	17/11/2025	7	8	15	
		Isila	Ulimakafu	17/11/2025	12	5	17	
		Kakola	Maswanya	23/08/2025	6	3	9	
		Mabama	Tumaini	17/11/2025	38	26	64	
		Ndonono	Itinka	16/11/2025	10	2	12	
Ndonono			16/11/2025	32	7	39		
Total					842	412	1,254	

Table 59: Key Summary of Public Meetings Issues Raised During Land Parcel Valuation

Village	Consultation Date	Issues discussed	TRC responses
Nyamoli	27 th October 2025	Participants sought clarification on the conditions under which compensation would be paid for a farm that also contains a grave?	TRC responded that compensation will be paid both for farm and graves for all graves and there will be procedures to relocate their graves
Kandaga	27 th October 2025	Participants sought clarification on how much compensation would be paid for crops.	TRC responded that after the valuation exercise, there will be a session to disclose all affected assets and the compensation value for each crop, based on the official crop valuation schedule.
		Participants sought clarification on the conditions under which compensation includes natural trees?	TRC explained that compensation is provided only for trees listed in the crop valuation schedule. Such trees includes, timber trees, fruit trees, and shade trees. Compensation is based on the growth stage of the tree and the rates differ according to categories.
		Participants sought clarification on what would happen if an individual does not know the exact location of a grave or have any information of the deceased.	TRC stated that additional information would be collected to assist in identification including where possible an estimate of the age of the deceased
		Participants sought clarification on the conditions under which a person who has already cultivated their land would be eligible for compensation?	TRC stated that cultivated land will be compensated according to the assessment done in the field and what is found and compensation for crops will be based on the valuation percentages applicable to each crop type
Kaseke	27 th October 2025	Community members requested clarification on the conditions under which people	TRC explained that during the exhumation and relocation process, relatives will be allowed to be present and to conduct the necessary

Village	Consultation Date	Issues discussed	TRC responses
		would be allowed to perform religious rites during the relocation of graves	religious rites and that appropriate time will be allocated for these activities.
		Participants sought clarification on the conditions under which compensation includes natural trees?	TRC explained that compensation is provided only for trees listed in the crop valuation schedule. These include timber trees, fruit trees, and shade trees. Compensation is based on the growth stage of the tree and the rates differ according to categories.
		Community members requested clarification on the conditions under which people would still be allowed to plant crops or make new developments.	TRC stated that the date of this sensitization meeting will serve as the cut-off date for new developments in the area, and that any crops or structures established after this date will not be eligible for compensation
Kazuramimba	1 st November 2025	Participants requested clarification on what will happen if someone has already cultivated their crops before valuation?	TRC answered that payment will depend on the stage of crop maturity. If crops are already mature, the owner will be compensated. Farmers will be allowed to harvest after verification.
		Participants sought clarification on the conditions under which the cost of cultivation will be considered in the compensation, and if a farmer purchased the land and planted trees, the conditions under which he would be eligible for compensation for them?	TRC responded that all natural and seasonal crops, including trees, will be compensated. A detailed breakdown will be provided showing each crop type, including trees, and the corresponding amount to be paid
Mwamila	01 st November 2025	Participants sought clarification on the conditions under	TRC clarified that the area would remain under the ownership of Tanzania Railway Corporation (TRC).

Village	Consultation Date	Issues discussed	TRC responses
		<p>which the land used for land parcels if will be returned to the community after completion</p>	<p>However, it will be rehabilitated after use.</p>
		<p>Participants sought clarification on if compensation will be provided to those who built close to the project area or if construction should continue?</p>	<p>TRC responded that during the valuation process, boundaries will be verified. If the structure lies within the project area, compensation will be paid. If it is outside, there will be no compensation. However, those structures which will be outside the project but facing severity related to construction, will also be valued</p>
		<p>Participants requested clarification on what will happen if someone has already cultivated their crops before valuation?</p>	<p>TRC answered that payment will depend on the stage of crop maturity. If crops are already mature, the owner will be compensated. Farmers will be allowed to harvest after verification.</p>
		<p>Participants requested clarification on if someone has a plot that was surveyed and marked with beacons by a surveyor, compensation eligibility would be determined for the surveying costs?</p>	<p>TRC advised that the person should submit necessary documents, and payment will include measurement and mapping costs.</p>
Chakulu	02nd November 2025	<p>Participants sought clarification on what would happen if someone does not have a national ID?</p>	<p>TRC replied that anyone without a National ID can use alternative identification such as a Voter ID or driver's license.</p>
		<p>Participants sought clarification on the conditions under which a land area that has no clear</p>	<p>TRC clarified that valuation will only be done within defined and identifiable land boundaries</p>

Village	Consultation Date	Issues discussed	TRC responses
		boundaries will be considered?	
		Participants sought clarification on the conditions under which an individual would be compensated for developments (buildings or crops) on the land he occupies even if he is not the landowner.	TRC explained that compensation for developments will be paid to the actual owner of the properties even if he is not the official owner of the land.
		Participants sought clarification on the conditions under which an individual could register all his plots under the same name or if he should use a relative's name	TRC replied that each land area will be registered under the actual owner's names, even if the person owns several plots.
Mganza	03 rd November 2025	Participants sought clarification on how a structure would be treated if only part of it falls within the acquired corridor, for example where half of a small house is affected	TRC explained that treatment will depend on the technical assessment of the structure. If the remaining part cannot function safely or usefully after partial demolition, the whole structure will be valued and compensated in full; otherwise, compensation will reflect only the affected portion in line with engineering, safety and valuation standards
		Participants sought clarification on the conditions under which a family representative (administrator) could receive compensation on behalf of the family	TRC responded that a family representative will be recognized provided they have a formal introduction letter from the village authorities and written consent from the family members. The valuation process follows legal procedures, and it is advised that the family follows inheritance guidelines to avoid conflicts. The rightful estate administrator will handle

Village	Consultation Date	Issues discussed	TRC responses
			compensation matters on behalf of the family.
		Participants sought clarification on the conditions under which compensation includes natural trees?	TRC explained that compensation is provided only for trees listed in the crop valuation schedule. These include timber trees, fruit trees, and shade trees. Compensation is based on the growth stage of the tree and the rates differ according to categories.
Kalenge	04 th November 2025	Community members requested clarification on why land value differ within one area for example between plots in the same general location.	TRC explained that land value is influenced by several factors, including size, land use, improvements and accessibility. As a result, plots in the same locality may attract different values depending on their specific characteristics.
		Community members requested clarification on how long would take to be compensated after the valuation exercise and the conditions under which construction activities will commence before individuals receive compensation payments	TRC stated that compensation processing may take up to six months from completion of valuation and approval of the compensation schedules. Project compensation activities in the designated areas will commence only after compensation has been paid to, or secured for, the eligible affected people in accordance with legal requirements.
		A community member noted that many residents of Kalenge does not possess national identification (NIDA) cards and asked how they will be assisted.	TRC stated that the NIDA card is the primary form of identification required for the compensation process. Individuals without NIDA will have to obtain recognized identification or to use alternative acceptable documents for verification, in collaboration with local authorities.
		Community members requested clarification on why the valuation exercise was being	TRC explained that the programme follows a phased approach due to time, logistical, and budgetary constraints. Kalenge has been

Village	Consultation Date	Issues discussed	TRC responses
		conducted village by village instead of covering all affected villages at once.	prioritised in the current valuation phase, and remaining villages will be covered in subsequent phase, according to the agreed implementation schedule.
Nyangabo	05 th November 2025	Participants sought clarification on the conditions under which during grave relocation, a family could shift the graves to their preferred area?	TRC responded that relocation is a regulated exercise and requires legal approval. A permit is issued for the relocation and emphasized that the relocation process will be aligned with construction timelines of the railway. The procedure will follow the legal framework of the 1969 Grave Removal Act.
		Participants sought clarification on about the criteria that would be used to provide employment opportunities for local youth during project implementation	TRC indicated that contractors will follow agreed recruitment procedures and will require job applicants to present valid identification documents. Priority will be given to suitably qualified local youth, subject to the skills required for different positions
		Participants sought clarification on the conditions under which a person who has already cultivated their land would be eligible for compensation?	TRC stated that cultivated land will be compensated according to the assessment done in the field and what is found and compensation for crops will be based on the valuation percentages applicable to each crop type.
Masagara	6 th November 2025	Participants sought clarification on the conditions under which during grave relocation, a family could shift the graves to their preferred area?	TRC responded that relocation is a regulated exercise and requires legal approval. A permit is issued for the relocation and emphasized that the relocation process will be aligned with construction timelines of the railway. The procedure will follow the legal framework of the 1969 Grave Removal Act.
		Participants sought clarification on the conditions under	TRC stated that cultivated land will be compensated according to the assessment done in the field and

Village	Consultation Date	Issues discussed	TRC responses
		which a person who has already cultivated their land would be eligible for compensation?	what is found and compensation for crops will be based on the valuation percentages applicable to each crop type.
		Participants sought clarification on the procedure if someone purchased a farm that contains, graves?	TRC explained that land and developments will be compensated to the current owner, but the grave compensation will follow the lineage or legal representative of the family owning the graves.
Ndono	16 th November 2025	Participants sought clarification on the conditions under which a person who has already cultivated their land would be eligible for compensation?	TRC stated that cultivated land will be compensated according to the assessment done in the field and what is found and compensation for crops will be based on the valuation percentages applicable to each crop type
		Participants sought clarification on the compensation rate per acre in the borrow pit area?	The compensation rate for land will depend on the area and the category of use. The valuer will include all developments on the land such as houses, farms, and crops. At Ndono village land is valued at TZS 400,000 per acre
		Participants sought clarification on If residents pay village government charges while paying, will they also pay an additional 10%?	TRC explained that the railway project is a public project. The compensation process does not involve selling or buying land. Therefore, the resident will receive their compensation amount in full without paying any extra charges or deductions.
		Participants sought clarification on the conditions under which TRC will leave support in the village, such as improving the local market.	TRC explained that residents should write their requests through the Village Executive Officer. The letter will then be submitted to the TRC Director. If the request aligns with TRC mandate and CSR priorities, TRC will take appropriate action.

Village	Consultation Date	Issues discussed	TRC responses
Izimbili	16th November 2025	Participants sought clarification on the conditions under which a person who has already cultivated their land would be eligible for compensation?	TRC stated that cultivated land will be compensated according to the assessment done in the field and what is found and compensation for crops will be based on the valuation percentages applicable to each crop type
		Participants sought clarification on the procedure if he purchased his land at price higher than TZS 550,000?	TRC stated the value of land is determined through an assessment carried out by qualified experts in the specific project affected area and this procedure follows legal requirement. At Izimbili land is valued at TZS 550,000 per acre
		Participants sought clarification on the conditions under which a family can appoint and trust one family member to represent them in inheritance matters, including managing compensation and later share the proceed among the family	The valuation process follows legal procedures, and it is advised that the family follows inheritance guidelines to avoid conflicts. The rightful estate administrator will handle compensation matters on behalf of the family.
Tumaini	17 th November 2025	Participants sought clarification on what the official boundaries of the areas acquired for the project are	TRC responded that during the valuation there will be a valuer accompanied by a surveyor, who will help identify the affected areas using signs.
		Participants sought clarification on the conditions under which a person who has already cultivated their land would be eligible for compensation?	TRC stated that cultivated land will be compensated according to the assessment done in the field and what is found and compensation for crops will be based on the valuation percentages applicable to each crop type.

Village	Consultation Date	Issues discussed	TRC responses
Ulimakafu	17 th November 2025	Participants sought clarification on the conditions under which compensation includes natural trees?	TRC explained that compensation is provided only for trees listed in the crop valuation schedule. These include timber trees, fruit trees, and shade trees. Compensation is based on the growth stage of the tree and the rates differ according to categories.
		Participants sought clarification on the conditions under which the valuation considers the existing assets on the land and what will happen to those who depend on that land for farming?	TRC stated that according to law, today 17 th November 2025 is the cut-off date for any new developments on the acquired land. All activities must stop. After compensation, the affected person is expected to use the payments to secure alternative land for farming and all assets found on the land at the time of valuation will be assessed and compensated.
Ussoke	18th November 2025	Participants sought clarification on the conditions under which an individual who has cleared farmland but had not yet cultivated crops will still be compensated?	TRC explained that compensation will be based on the improvements made to the land. If the land has been cleared but not yet planted compensation will reflect the level of preparation completed and other items found.
		Participants sought clarification on the conditions under which a person who has already cultivated their land would be eligible for compensation?	TRC stated that cultivated land will be compensated according to the assessment done in the field and what is found and compensation for crops will be based on the valuation percentages applicable to each crop type
		Participants sought clarification on the conditions under which a person would be eligible for compensation for an	TRC responded that compensation would correspond to the size of the area and the extent of the improvements present, even if only a portion has been cultivated.

Village	Consultation Date	Issues discussed	TRC responses
		area that has been partially cultivated?	
Usongelani	18 th November 2025	A community member noted that many residents does not possess national identification (NIDA) cards and asked how they will be assisted.	TRC stated that the NIDA card is the primary form of identification required for the compensation process. Individuals without NIDA will have to obtain recognized identification or to use alternative acceptable documents for verification, in collaboration with local authorities.
		Participants sought clarification on the procedure if someone purchased a farm that contains, graves?	TRC explained that land and developments will be compensated to the current owner, but the grave compensation will follow the lineage or legal representative of the family owning the graves.
Mtapenda	19 th November 2025	Participants sought clarification on what would happen if an individual does not know the exact location of a grave or have any information of the deceased.	TRC stated that additional information would be collected to assist in identification including where possible an estimate of the age of the deceased
		Community members raised a request regarding to know if they can still use their areas for their daily activities	It was responded that soon after the announcement of the cut-off date within the specific valuated area the communities will not be allowed to continue using that area. It was also explained that for the case of agricultural farms, communities could cultivate seasonal crops upon consultation with TRC while waiting for the compensation payments
		Participants sought clarification on the conditions under which he may continue cutting	TRC clarified that compensation will be paid based on the number of assets found including trees present, and therefore further cutting in the area should cease to avoid affecting the valuation.

Village	Consultation Date	Issues discussed	TRC responses
		firewood within the affected area	
Ussinge	20 th November 2025	Participants sought clarification on the conditions under which a person who has already cultivated their land would be eligible for compensation?	TRC stated that cultivated land will be compensated according to the assessment done in the field and what is found and compensation for crops will be based on the valuation percentages applicable to each crop type
		Participants sought clarification on the conditions under which the valuation considers the existing assets on the land and what will happen to those who depend on that land for farming?	TRC stated that according to law, today 20 th November 2025 is the cut-off date for any new developments on the acquired land. All activities must stop. After compensation, the affected person is expected to use the payments to secure alternative land for farming and all assets found on the land at the time of valuation will be assessed and compensated.
		Participants sought clarification on the conditions under which compensation includes natural trees?	TRC explained that compensation is provided only for trees listed in the crop valuation schedule. These include timber trees, fruit trees, and shade trees. Compensation is based on the growth stage of the tree and the rates differ according to categories.
		Participants sought clarification on what the official boundaries of the areas acquired for the project are	TRC responded that during the valuation there will be a valuer accompanied by a surveyor, who will help identify the affected areas using signs.
		Participants sought clarification on the conditions under which tenants would also be compensated.	TRC responded that any developments found on the valuation day would be compensated to the rightful owner of those developments, even if the land does not belong to them while the land will be compensated to the landowner.

Source: RAP Household Census (2025) Therefore, the additional consultation was undertaken on 27th October 2025 after the approval of the Right of Way. A total of public meetings for Right of Way was conducted in, Tabora Mc, Uyui, Urambo, Kaliua, Uvinza, Kigoma Dc and Kigoma Mc Districts. The total number of 1174 members were reached, where by 420 were Females and 754 were Male. Participants attended the public meetings during the acquisition of Right of Way summarized in table 60 and Issues raised during public meetings are summarized in table 61. The aim of the public meetings was to inform and consult the community about the project, it's potential impacts and mitigation measures, valuation process, resettlement and livelihood restoration plans. The consultation of both land parcels and Right of Way within 77km lead the public meetings to be 32.

Table 60: Number of Participants During Public Meetings on Right of Way

Region	District	Ward	Village	Date	Male Attendance	Female Attendance	Total
Kigoma	Kigoma Mc	Gungu	Gungu	13/12/2025	42	35	77
		Kibirizi	Kibirizi	13/12/2025	61	31	92
		Kigoma Mjini	Lumumba	3/12/2025	8	27	35
	Kigoma DC	Simbo	Kaseke	27/10/2025	40	22	62
			Nyamoli	27/10/2025	73	71	144
	Uvinza	Kandaga	Kalenge	4/11/2025	94	55	149
			Kandaga	27/10/2025	79	59	138
		Uvinza	Ruchugi	2/11/2025	15	10	25
			Chakulu	2/11/2025	9	35	44
		Ufukutwa	Mtapenda	19/11/2025	41	2	43
			Ulindwanoni	19/11/2025	20	8	28
		Usinge	Kombe	20/11/2025	77	17	94
			Usinge	20/11/2025	52	17	69
	Tabora	Urambo	Ussoke	Usongelani	18/11/2025	23	6
Ussoke				18/11/2025	38	8	46
Kakola			Maswanya	19/11/2025	6	3	9
Uyui		Ndono	Itinka	16/11/2025	10	2	12
			Ndono	16/11/2025	32	7	39
			Utemini	16/11/2025	34	5	39
Total					754	420	1174

Source: RAP Household Census (2025)

Table 61: key Summary of Public meetings issues raised during valuation of the Right of way

Village	Consultation Date	Issue Discussed	TRC Responses
Kandaga	27 th October 2025	Participants sought clarification on how much compensation would be paid for crops.	TRC responded that after the valuation exercise, there will be a session to disclose all affected assets and the compensation value for each

Village	Consultation Date	Issue Discussed	TRC Responses
			crop, based on the official crop valuation schedule.
		Participants sought clarification on the conditions under which compensation includes natural trees?	TRC explained that compensation is provided only for trees listed in the crop valuation schedule. These include timber trees, fruit trees, and shade trees. Compensation is based on the growth stage of the tree and the rates differ according to categories.
		Participants sought clarification on what would happen if an individual does not know the exact location of a grave or have any information of the deceased.	TRC stated that additional information would be collected to assist in identification including where possible an estimate of the age of the deceased
		Participants sought clarification on the conditions under which a person who has already cultivated their land would be eligible for compensation?	TRC stated that cultivated land will be compensated according to the assessment done in the field and what is found and compensation for crops will be based on the valuation percentages applicable to each crop type
Kaseke	27 th October 2025	Community members requested clarification on the conditions under which people would be allowed to perform religious rites during the relocation of graves	TRC explained that during the exhumation and relocation process, relatives will be allowed to be present and to conduct the necessary religious rites and that appropriate time will be allocated for these activities.
		Participants sought clarification on the conditions under which	TRC explained that compensation is provided only for trees listed in the crop valuation schedule. These include timber trees, fruit

Village	Consultation Date	Issue Discussed	TRC Responses
		compensation includes natural trees?	trees, and shade trees. Compensation is based on the growth stage of the tree and the rates differ according to categories.
		Community members requested clarification on the conditions under which people would still be allowed to plant crops or make new developments.	TRC stated that the date of this sensitization meeting will serve as the cut-off date for new developments in the area, and that any crops or structures established after this date will not be eligible for compensation
Nyamoli	27 th October 2025	Participants sought clarification on the conditions under which compensation would be paid for a farm that also contains a grave?	TRC responded that compensation will be paid for all graves with token of comfort (symbolically for the pain caused), and there will be procedures for their relocation
		Participants sought clarification on about the compensation rate for land?	The compensation rate for land will depend on the area and the category of use. The valuer will include all developments on the land such as houses, farms, and crops. In Nyamoli area, undeveloped farms located far from settlements are valued at TZS 500,000 per acre, while those near settlements are valued at TZS 800,000 per acre.
Chakulu	02 nd November 2025	Participants sought clarification on what would happen if someone does not have a national ID?	TRC replied that anyone without a National ID can use alternative identification such as a Voter ID or driver's license
		Participants sought clarification on the conditions under which a	TRC clarified that valuation will only be done within

Village	Consultation Date	Issue Discussed	TRC Responses
		land area that has no clear boundaries will be considered?	defined and identifiable land boundaries
		Participants sought clarification on the conditions under which an individual would be compensated for developments (buildings or crops) on the land he occupies even if he is not the landowner.	TRC explained that compensation for developments will be paid to the actual owner of the properties even if he is not the official owner of the land.
		Participants sought clarification on the conditions under which an individual could register all his plots under the same name or if he should use a relative's name	TRC replied that each land area will be registered under the actual owner's names, even if the person owns several plots.
Ruchugi	02 nd November 2025	Community members raised concerns regarding potential delays in compensation payments and requested clarification on the expected timeframe for compensation under the SGR project.	TRC expert responded that this is a strategic national project, and compensation will be paid within six months after the valuation book is signed by the chief government valuer. Residents were assured of timely payment.
Kalenge	04 th November 2025	Community members requested clarification on why land value differ within one area for example between plots in the same general location.	TRC explained that land value is influenced by several factors, including size, land use, improvements and accessibility. As a result, plots in the same locality may attract different values depending on their specific characteristics.
		Community members requested clarification on how long would take	TRC stated that compensation processing may take up to six months

Village	Consultation Date	Issue Discussed	TRC Responses
		to be compensated after the valuation exercise and the conditions under which construction activities will commence before individuals receive compensation payments	from completion of valuation and approval of the compensation schedules. Project compensation activities in the designated areas will commence only after compensation has been paid to, or secured for, the eligible affected people in accordance with legal requirements.
		A community member noted that many residents of Kalenge does not possess national identification (NIDA) cards and asked how they will be assisted.	TRC stated that the NIDA card is the primary form of identification required for the compensation process. Individuals without NIDA will have to obtain recognized identification or to use alternative acceptable documents for verification, in collaboration with local authorities.
		Community members requested clarification on why the valuation exercise was being conducted village by village instead of covering all affected villages at once.	TRC explained that the programme follows a phased approach due to time, logistical, and budgetary constraints. Kalenge has been prioritised in the current valuation phase, and remaining villages will be covered in subsequent phase, according to the agreed implementation schedule.
Ndono	16 th November 2025	Participants sought clarification on the conditions under which a person who has already cultivated their land would be eligible for compensation?	TRC stated that cultivated land will be compensated according to the assessment done in the field and what is found and compensation for crops will be based on the valuation percentages applicable to each crop type

Village	Consultation Date	Issue Discussed	TRC Responses
		Participants sought clarification on the compensation rate per acre in the borrow pit area?	The compensation rate for land will depend on the area and the category of use. The valuer will include all developments on the land such as houses, farms, and crops. At Ndono village land is valued at TZS 400,000 per acre
		Participants sought clarification on If residents pay village government charges while paying, will they also pay an additional 10%?	TRC explained that the railway project is a public project. The compensation process does not involve selling or buying land. Therefore, the resident will receive their compensation amount in full without paying any extra charges or deductions.
		Participants sought clarification on the conditions under which TRC will leave support in the village, such as improving the local market.	TRC explained that residents should write their requests through the Village Executive Officer. The letter will then be submitted to the TRC Director. If the request aligns with TRC mandate and CSR priorities, TRC will take appropriate action.
Itinka	16 th November 2025	Participants sought clarification on how planted crops and trees within the project affected area would be treated during the valuation and compensation process.	It was explained that all cultivated crops will be compensated based on approved percentage of growth. Natural trees are compensated only if they meet the characteristics listed in the crop valuation schedule.
Utemini	16 th November 2025	Participants requested guidance on the procedures applicable to individuals who do not possess formal land	The response was that they should come with identification from local government office and they will be issued as

Village	Consultation Date	Issue Discussed	TRC Responses
		ownership documentation.	clearance/permit from the land office.
Ussoke	18th November 2025	Participants sought clarification on the conditions under which an individual who has cleared farmland but had not yet cultivated crops will still be compensated?	TRC explained that compensation will be based on the improvements made to the land. If the land has been cleared but not yet planted compensation will reflect the level of preparation completed and other items found.
		Participants sought clarification on the conditions under which a person who has already cultivated their land would be eligible for compensation?	TRC stated that cultivated land will be compensated according to the assessment done in the field and what is found and compensation for crops will be based on the valuation percentages applicable to each crop type
		Participants sought clarification on the conditions under which a person would be eligible for compensation for an area that has been partially cultivated?	TRC responded that compensation would correspond to the size of the area and the extent of the improvements present, even if only a portion has been cultivated.
Usongelani	18 th November 2025	A community member noted that many residents does not possess national identification (NIDA) cards and asked how they will be assisted.	TRC stated that the NIDA card is the primary form of identification required for the compensation process. Individuals without NIDA will have to obtain recognized identification or to use alternative acceptable documents for verification, in collaboration with local authorities.
		Participants sought clarification on the procedure if someone	TRC explained that land and developments will be compensated to the current owner, but the grave

Village	Consultation Date	Issue Discussed	TRC Responses
		purchased a farm that contains, graves?	compensation will follow the lineage or legal representative of the family owning the graves.
Maswanya	19 th November 2025	Participants sought clarification on the status of residential structures located near areas designated for borrow pit excavation.	The answer was Borrow pit areas have a designated safety boundary. The project leaves a buffer zone to protect nearby residents from potential impacts during excavation.
Mtapenda	19 th November 2025	Participants sought clarification on what would happen if an individual does not know the exact location of a grave or have any information of the deceased.	TRC stated that additional information would be collected to assist in identification including where possible an estimate of the age of the deceased
		Community members raised a request regarding to know if they can still use their areas for their daily activities	It was responded that soon after the announcement of the cut-off date within the specific valuated area the communities will not be allowed to continue using that area. It was also explained that for the case of agricultural farms, communities could cultivate seasonal crops upon consultation with TRC while waiting for the compensation payments
		Participants sought clarification on the conditions under which he may continue cutting firewood within the affected area	TRC clarified that compensation will be paid based on the number of assets found including trees present, and therefore further cutting in the area should

Village	Consultation Date	Issue Discussed	TRC Responses
			cease to avoid affecting the valuation.
Ulindwanoni	19 th November 2025	Community members requested the provision of basic social services, including access to clean water and electricity supply, due to the proximity of the railway construction camp.	Social welfare officer responded that residents should write a summary of their requests, which will be submitted to the Project Director. The director will forward Project Director. The director will forward them to the Tanzania Railway Corporation for consideration under CSR support programs.
Kombe	20 th November 2025	Participants sought clarification on the conditions under which crops that have not yet mature but have already been fertilized compensation eligibility would be determined?	TRC clarified that compensation for crops will depend on assessments conducted by agricultural experts from Sokoine University of agriculture (SUA) in collaboration with officials from the ministry of land. Compensation will reflect the growth stage and value of the crops at the time of inspection.
		Participants sought clarification on the conditions under which in cases where the parents are very elderly, a child is allowed to have their photograph taken as a representative?	TRC explained that compensation will be granted once verification has been conducted. The village government will provide an introductory letter confirming rightful ownership and authorizing the family representative to oversee the affected property.
		Community members raised a request regarding repairs to sections of the road that have been eroded by rainwater, making it	TRC stated that the request would be forwarded to the contractor handling civil works for appropriate action.

Village	Consultation Date	Issue Discussed	TRC Responses
		difficult for vehicles and pedestrians to pass	
Lumumba	03 rd December 2025	Community members requested guidance on whether construction activities may continue while awaiting the commencement of the valuation process.	The valuer explain that the evaluation awareness day is the cut-off date, and no one is allowed to conduct any development activities in the area.
Kikungu	05 th December 2025	Community members requested clarification on the procedures to be followed when the landowner is absent or residing abroad.	The TRC expert answered that a close relative or someone living on the land should be present together with correct information about the owner found in important documents such as a national ID etc
Gungu	13 th December 2025	Community members sought clarification on the status of compensation for land parcels currently subject to legal disputes.	It was responded that in areas with unresolved conflicts, valuer will take all information but once the cases is solved the legal authorities confirmed compensation will be paid.
Kibirizi	13 th December 2025	Community members requested guidance on whether house repairs or renovations are permitted for structures located within the project affected area.	The response was that information regarding repairs must be communicated through the local government leaders so that the affected person can receive official guidance. This procedure is intended to prevent disturbance, misinformation, and any form of fraud during the compensation process.
		Community members sought clarification on the procedures for appointing a family representative to manage inheritance	It was explained that, for inheritance issues, the family will need to hold a meeting and write a summary, which will then be submitted to the Ward Executive Officer.

Village	Consultation Date	Issue Discussed	TRC Responses
		matters related to compensation.	



Photo 2: Public Meeting at Mwenge Street, Kigoma Municipal, Kigoma Kandaga Village, Uvinza District

8.5.2.3.2 Key Informants' Interviews (KIs)

Village Chairpersons, Village Executive Officers, Ward Executive Officers were consulted purposely to provide key information regarding the project. Also, the KIs provided qualitative information on general overview of the project, community participation and livelihood restoration plans. A total of 177 (90 males and 87 females) participants were reached as summarized in table 62 and key issues raised during land parcels KIs are summarized in table 63, and RoW participants were reached as summarized in table 64 and key issues raised are shown in table 65.

Table 62: Number of the Participants Reached During Key Informant Interviews Land Parcel

Region	District	Ward	Village	Date	Male Attendance	Female Attendance	Total
Kigoma	Kigoma MC	Buhanda	Buhanda	14/11/2025	0	4	4
	Kigoma DC	Simbo	Kaseke	28/10/2025	1	1	2
			Nyamoli	25/10/2025	2	2	4
		Kagongo	Kagongo	18/08/2025	1	2	1
	Uvinza	Kandaga	Kalenge	1/11/2025	3	0	3
			Kandaga	27/10/2025	3	2	5
		Kazuramimba	Kazuramimba	1/11/2025	3	0	3
			Mwamila	1/11/2025	1	2	3
		Nguruka	Mganza	5/11/2025	2	2	4
			Nyangabo	5/11/2025	2	2	4
Uvinza	Uvinza	Chakulu	2/11/2025	2	2	4	
		Ruchugi	4/11/2025	3	3	6	
Tabora	Kaliua	Kazaroho	Imalamihayo	21/11/2025	2	1	3
		Ufukutwa	Mtapenda	19/11/2025	3	1	4
		Usinge	Kombe	20/11/2025	3	1	4

Region	District	Ward	Village	Date	Male Attendance	Female Attendance	Total
			Usinge	20/11/2025	3	0	3
	Urambo	Ussoke	Usongelani	18/11/2025	1	3	4
			Ussoke	18/11/2025	1	3	4
			Itundu	Mpigwa	18/11/2025	1	2
	Tabora MC	Kalunde	Izimbili	16/11/2025	3	1	4
		Misha	Masagara	16/11/2025	3	1	4
	Uyui	Ilolangulu	Ilolangulu	17/11/2025	1	3	4
		Isila	Ulimakafu	17/11/2025	2	1	3
		Kakola	Maswanya	19/11/2025	1	3	4
		Mabama	Tumaini	17/11/2025	1	2	3
		Ndono	Itinka	16/11/2025	3	3	6
	Ndono		Ndono	16/11/2025	3	3	6
Total					48	43	91

Source: RAP Household Census (2025)

Table 63: Summary for key issues raised during the Key Informants' Interviews (KIIs) during valuation for Land Parcel

Village	Consultation date	Issues discussed	TRC responses
Kaseke	27/10/2025	Training on proper financial management after compensation should be provided.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> It was responded that there will be a financial literacy training for project affected persons on the day of compensation
		Continuous education should be provided to community members on various social issues.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> It was responded that awareness campaigns will be conducted time to time throughout project construction phases as stipulated into the SEP
		Support to improve and or establish community facilities such as hospitals, dispensaries, schools, wells and access roads.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> It was explained that; the project through the Corporate social responsibility (CSR) will support the community needs/requirements at different points such as drilling of wells, provision of construction materials for school, hospital etc. It was added that prior providing the required support, need assessment will be conducted as part of understanding community implementation required priorities
Nyamoli	27/10/2025	Support to improve and or establish community facilities such as hospitals, dispensaries, schools, wells and access roads.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> It was explained that; the project through the Corporate social responsibility (CSR) will support the community needs/requirements at different points such as drilling of wells,

Village	Consultation date	Issues discussed	TRC responses
			<p>provision of construction materials for school, hospital etc.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> It was added that prior providing the required support, need assessment will be conducted as part of understanding community implementation required priorities
		Continuous education should be provided to community members on various social issues.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> It was responded that awareness campaigns will be conducted time to time throughout project construction phases as stipulated into the SEP
		Regular consultative meetings between the project team and community members to ensure effective participation and information sharing.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> It was responded that consultative meetings will be conducted time to time throughout project construction phases as stipulated into the SEP
Mwamila	01/11/2025	Place road and construction safety signs near project areas	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> It was responded that the project will ensure all safety procedures are followed and that all safety signs will be installed throughout the implementation of the construction of the SGR railway.
		Continuous education should be provided to community members on various social issues.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> It was responded that awareness campaigns will be conducted time to time throughout project construction phases as stipulated into the SEP
		Provision of fair and prompt compensation.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> It was responded that prompt and fair compensation will be paid to the impacted communities It was also explained that the project is being implemented in align with the international safeguards such as African Development Bank (AfDB) policy on involuntary resettlement which requires full, fair, and prompt compensation to restore livelihoods and communities' well-being.
		Sections of roads used by project vehicles should be regularly sprinkled with water to reduce dust.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> It was responded that all road sections used by project vehicles will be regularly watered to minimize dust emissions and reduce

Village	Consultation date	Issues discussed	TRC responses
			disturbance to nearby communities
Kazuramimba	01/11/2025	Strengthen collaboration between the railway cooperation and the local community and the local village government	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> It was responded that TRC will ensure that it works together with the community and the local leadership throughout the implementation of the SGR railway project
		Continuous education should be provided to community members on various social issues.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> It was responded that awareness campaigns will be conducted time to time throughout project construction phases as stipulated into the SEP
		Provision of fair and prompt compensation.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> It was responded that prompt and fair compensation will be paid to the impacted communities It was also explained that the project is being implemented in align with the international safeguards such as African Development Bank (AfDB) policy on involuntary resettlement which requires full, fair, and prompt compensation to restore livelihoods and communities' well-being.
Chakulu	02/11/2025	Provision of fair and prompt compensation.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> It was responded that prompt and fair compensation will be paid to the impacted communities It was also explained that the project is being implemented in align with the international safeguards such as African Development Bank (AfDB) policy on involuntary resettlement which requires full, fair, and prompt compensation to restore livelihoods and communities' well-being.
		Continuous education should be provided to community members on various social issues.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> It was responded that awareness campaigns will be conducted time to time throughout project construction phases as stipulated into the SEP
Kalenge	04/11/2025	Continuous education should be provided to community members on various social issues.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> It was responded that awareness campaigns will be conducted time to time throughout project construction phases as stipulated into the SEP

Village	Consultation date	Issues discussed	TRC responses
		Place road and construction safety signs near project areas	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> It was responded that the project will ensure all safety procedures are followed and that all safety signs will be installed throughout the implementation of the construction of the SGR railway.
Kandaga	04/11/2025	Support to improve and or establish community facilities such as hospitals, dispensaries, schools, wells and access roads.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> It was explained that; the project through the Corporate social responsibility (CSR) will support the community needs/requirements at different points such as drilling of wells, provision of construction materials for school, hospital etc. It was added that prior providing the required support, need assessment will be conducted as part of understanding community implementation required priorities
		Provision of fair and prompt compensation.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> It was responded that prompt and fair compensation will be paid to the impacted communities It was also explained that the project is being implemented in align with the international safeguards such as African Development Bank (AfDB) policy on involuntary resettlement which requires full, fair, and prompt compensation to restore livelihoods and communities' well-being
Mganza	05/11/2025	Regular consultative meetings between the project team and community members to ensure effective participation and information sharing.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> It was responded that consultative meetings will be conducted time to time throughout project construction phases as stipulated into the SEP
		Place road and construction safety signs near project areas	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> It was responded that the project will ensure all safety procedures are followed and that all safety signs will be installed throughout the implementation of the construction of the SGR railway.
Ndono	16/11/2025	Support entrepreneurship and vocational skills programs for women and youth	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> It was responded that there will be implementation of a Livelihood Restoration Programme (LRP) that will help project-affected people to gain

Village	Consultation date	Issues discussed	TRC responses
			<p>additional skills and improve their living standards</p>
		<p>Continuous education should be provided to the citizen residing along the project alignment i.e. schools</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • It was responded that the project has prepared a stakeholders engagement plan (SEP). • It was added that through this plan the communities will be reached time to time to be informed about the project activities, opportunities and precautions to be taken to address project challenges
Itinka	16/11/2025	<p>Support entrepreneurship and vocational skills programs for women and youth</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • It was responded that there will be implementation of a Livelihood Restoration Programme (LRP) that will help project-affected people to gain additional skills and improve their living standards
		<p>Continuous education should be provided to the citizen residing along the project alignment i.e. schools</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • It was responded that the project has prepared a stakeholders engagement plan (SEP). • It was added that through this plan the communities will be reached time to time to be informed about the project activities, opportunities and precautions to be taken to address project challenges
Masagara	16/11/2025	<p>Continuous education should be provided to the citizen residing along the project alignment.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • It was responded that the project has prepared a stakeholders engagement plan (SEP). • It was added that through this plan the communities will be reached time to time to be informed about the project activities, opportunities and precautions to be taken to address project challenges
		<p>Support to improve community facilities such as hospitals, schools, wells and access roads.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • It was explained that; the project through the Corporate social responsibility (CSR) will support the community needs/requirements at different points such as drilling of wells, provision of construction materials for school, hospital etc. • It was added that prior providing the required support, need assessment will be conducted as part of understanding

Village	Consultation date	Issues discussed	TRC responses
			community implementation required priorities
Izimbili	16/11/2025	Support entrepreneurship and vocational skills programs for women and youth	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> It was responded that there will be implementation of a Livelihood Restoration Programme (LRP) that will help project-affected people to gain additional skills and improve their living standards
Ilolangulu	17//11/2025	Project employment opportunities should be given to local community members	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> It was responded that the project will ensure local content will be followed including consideration of communities along the project alignment in terms of employment provision
		Support entrepreneurship and vocational skills programs for women and youth	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> It was responded that there will be implementation of a Livelihood Restoration Programme (LRP) that will help project-affected people to gain additional skills and improve their living standards
		Continuous education should be provided to the citizen residing along the project alignment i.e. schools	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> It was responded that the project has prepared a stakeholders engagement plan (SEP). It was added that through this plan the communities will be reached time to time to be informed about the project activities, opportunities and precautions to be taken to address project challenges
		Improve local infrastructure (roads)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> It was explained that; the project through the Corporate social responsibility (CSR) will support the community needs/requirements at different points such as drilling of wells, provision of construction materials for roads, bridges etc.
Ulimakafu	17/11/2025	Continuous education should be provided to the citizen residing along the project alignment i.e. schools	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> It was responded that the project has prepared a stakeholders engagement plan (SEP). It was added that through this plan the communities will be reached time to time to be informed about the project activities, opportunities and precautions to be taken to address project challenges

Village	Consultation date	Issues discussed	TRC responses
		Support entrepreneurship and vocational skills programs for women and youth	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> It was responded that there will be implementation of a Livelihood Restoration Programme (LRP) that will help project-affected people to gain additional skills and improve their living standards
		Support to improve community facilities such as hospitals, schools, wells and access roads.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> It was explained that; the project through the Corporate social responsibility (CSR) will support the community needs/requirements at different points such as drilling of wells, provision of construction materials for school, hospital etc. It was added that prior providing the required support, need assessment will be conducted as part of understanding community implementation required priorities
		Project employment opportunities should be given to local community members	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> It was responded that the project will ensure local content will be followed including consideration of communities along the project alignment in terms of employment provision
Tumaini	17/11/2025	Continuous education should be provided to the citizen residing along the project alignment i.e. schools	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> It was responded that the project has prepared a stakeholders engagement plan (SEP). It was added that through this plan the communities will be reached time to time to be informed about the project activities, opportunities and precautions to be taken to address project challenges
		Project employment opportunities should be given to local community members	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> It was responded that the project will ensure local content will be followed including consideration of communities along the project alignment in terms of employment provision
		Support entrepreneurship and vocational skills programs for women and youth	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> It was responded that there will be implementation of a Livelihood Restoration Programme (LRP) that will help project-affected people to gain

Village	Consultation date	Issues discussed	TRC responses
			additional skills and improve their living standards
Usongelani	18/11/2025	Continuous education should be provided to the citizen residing along the project alignment i.e. schools	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • It was responded that the project has prepared a stakeholders engagement plan (SEP). • It was added that through this plan the communities will be reached time to time to be informed about the project activities, opportunities and precautions to be taken to address project challenges
Ussoke	18/11/2025	Support entrepreneurship and vocational skills programs for women and youth	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • It was responded that there will be implementation of a Livelihood Restoration Programme (LRP) that will help project-affected people to gain additional skills and improve their living standards
		Continuous education should be provided to the citizen residing along the project alignment.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • It was responded that the project has prepared a stakeholders engagement plan (SEP). • It was added that through this plan the communities will be reached time to time to be informed about the project activities, opportunities and precautions to be taken to address project challenges
Usisya	18/11/2025	Project employment opportunities should be given to local community members	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • It was responded that the project will ensure local content will be followed including consideration of communities along the project alignment in terms of employment provision
		Support entrepreneurship and vocational skills programs for women and youth	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • It was responded that there will be implementation of a Livelihood Restoration Programme (LRP) that will help project-affected people to gain additional skills and improve their living standards
		Continuous education should be provided to the citizen residing along the project alignment.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • It was responded that the project has prepared a stakeholders engagement plan (SEP). • It was added that through this plan the communities will be reached time to time to be informed about the project activities, opportunities and precautions to be taken to address project challenges

Village	Consultation date	Issues discussed	TRC responses
Mpigwa	18/11/2025	Provision of fair and prompt compensation.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • It was responded that prompt and fair compensation will be paid to the impacted communities • It was also explained that the project is being implemented in align with the international safeguards such as African Development Bank (AfDB) policy on involuntary resettlement which requires full, fair, and prompt compensation to restore livelihoods and communities' well-being.
		Continuous education should be provided to community members on various social issues.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • It was responded that awareness campaigns will be conducted time to time throughout project construction phases as stipulated into the SEP
Mtapenda	19/11/2025	Support to improve and or establish community facilities such as hospitals, schools, wells and access roads.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • It was explained that; the project through the Corporate social responsibility (CSR) will support the community needs/requirements at different points such as drilling of wells, provision of construction materials for school, hospital etc. • It was added that prior providing the required support, need assessment will be conducted as part of understanding community implementation required priorities
		Project employment opportunities should be given to local community members	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • It was responded that the project will ensure local content will be followed including consideration of communities along the project alignment in terms of employment provision
		Sections of roads used by project vehicles should be regularly sprinkled with water to reduce dust.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • It was responded that all road sections used by project vehicles will be regularly watered to minimize dust emissions and reduce disturbance to nearby communities
Kombe	20/11/2025	Project employment opportunities should be given to local community members	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • It was responded that the project will ensure local content will be followed including consideration of communities along the project alignment in terms of employment provision

Village	Consultation date	Issues discussed	TRC responses
		Continuous education should be provided to community members on various social issues.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> It was responded that awareness campaigns will be conducted time to time throughout project construction phases as stipulated into the SEP
		Support entrepreneurship and vocational skills programs for women and youth	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> It was responded that there will be implementation of a Livelihood Restoration Programme (LRP) that will help project-affected people to gain additional skills and improve their living standards
Malanga	20/11/2025	Provision of fair and prompt compensation.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> It was responded that prompt and fair compensation will be paid to the impacted communities It was also explained that the project is being implemented in align with the international safeguards such as African Development Bank (AfDB) policy on involuntary resettlement which requires full, fair, and prompt compensation to restore livelihoods and communities' well-being.
		Project employment opportunities should be given to local community members	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> It was responded that the project will ensure local content will be followed including consideration of communities along the project alignment in terms of employment provision
Usinge	20/11/2025	Regular consultative meetings between the project team and community members to ensure effective participation and information sharing.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> It was responded that consultative meetings will be conducted time to time throughout project construction phases as stipulated into the SEP
		Support entrepreneurship and vocational skills programs for women and youth	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> It was responded that there will be implementation of a Livelihood Restoration Programme (LRP) that will help project-affected people to gain additional skills and improve their living standards
		Continuous education should be provided to community members on various social issues.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> It was responded that awareness campaigns will be conducted time to time throughout project construction phases as stipulated into the SEP

Source: RAP Household Census (2025)

Table 64: Number of the Participants Reached During Key Informant Interviews Right of Way

Region	District	Ward	Village	Date	Male Attendance	Female Attendance	Total
Kigoma	Kigoma MC	Gungu	Gungu	13/12/2025	1	2	3
		Kibirizi	Kibirizi	3/12/2025	2	1	3
		Kigoma Mjini	Lumumba	3/12/2025	1	2	3
	Kigoma DC	Simbo	Kaseke	27/10/2025	3	2	5
			Nyamoli	27/10/2025	2	2	4
	Uvinza	Kandaga	Kalenge	4/11/2025	5	2	7
			Kandaga	27/10/2025	2	3	5
		Uvinza	Chakulu	2/11/2025	2	2	4
			Ruchugi	2/11/2025	1	3	4
		Ufukutwa	Mtapenda	19/11/2025	3	1	4
			Ulindwanoni	19/11/2025	1	2	3
		Usinge	Kombe	20/11/2025	3	1	4
			Usinge	20/11/2025	3	0	3
	Tabora	Urambo	Ussoke	Usongelani	18/11/2025	1	3
Ussoke				18/11/2025	1	3	4
Ilolangulu			Ilolangulu	17/11/2025	1	3	4
Kakola			Maswanya	19/11/2025	1	3	4
Uyui		Ndoni	Itinka	16/11/2025	3	3	6
			Ndoni	16/11/2025	3	3	6
			Utemini	16/11/2025	3	3	6
Total					42	44	86

Source: RAP Household Census (2025)

Table 65: Key Summary for the Key Informants' Interviews (KIs) during valuation of Right of way

Village	Consultation Date	Issues Discussed	TRC Responses
Lumumba	03/12/2025	Employment opportunities should be given to the residents	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> It was responded that the project will ensure local content will be followed including consideration of communities along the project alignment in terms of employment provision However, it was also insisted that employment will be provided basing on the project demand and need, hence it not necessary for the entire communities to be employment but only the qualified ones in relation to project need will be considered.
Gungu	13/12/2025	Education should be provided to the community members on how to prevent	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> It was responded that awareness campaigns will be conducted time to time throughout project construction

Village	Consultation Date	Issues Discussed	TRC Responses
		Sexual Transmitted Disease	
Kibirizi	13/12/2025	Compensation should be paid fairly and on time to avoid disputes among the people.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> It was responded that prompt and fair compensation will be paid to the impacted communities It was also explained that the project is being implemented in align with the international safeguards such as African Development Bank (AfDB) policy on involuntary resettlement which requires full, fair, and prompt compensation to restore livelihoods and well-being.
Bushabani	04/12/2025	Continuous education should be provided to the citizen residing along the project alignment	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> It was responded that the project has prepared a stakeholders engagement plan (SEP). It was added that through this plan the communities will be reached time to time to be informed about the project activities, opportunities and precautions to be taken to address project challenges
Kandaga	27/10/2025	Support to improve and or establish community facilities such as hospitals, dispensaries, schools, wells and access roads.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> It was explained that; the project through the Corporate social responsibility (CSR) will support the community needs/requirements at different points such as drilling of wells, provision of construction materials for school, hospital etc. It was added that prior providing the required support, need assessment will be conducted as part of understanding community implementation required priorities
Kaseke	27/10/2025	Provision of fair and prompt compensation.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> It was responded that prompt and fair compensation will be paid to the impacted communities It was also explained that the project is being implemented in align with the international safeguards such as African Development Bank (AfDB) policy on involuntary resettlement which requires full, fair, and prompt compensation to restore livelihoods and communities' well-being
Nyamoli	27/12/2025	Training on proper financial management after compensation should be provided.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> It was responded that there will be a financial literacy training for project affected persons on the day of compensation
Chakulu	02/11/2025	Continuous education should be provided to community members	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> It was responded that awareness campaigns will be conducted time to time throughout project construction phases as stipulated into the SEP

Village	Consultation Date	Issues Discussed	TRC Responses
		on various social issues.	
Ruchugi	04/11/2025	Support to improve and or establish community facilities such as hospitals, dispensaries, schools, wells and access roads.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> It was explained that; the project through the Corporate social responsibility (CSR) will support the community needs/requirements at different points such as drilling of wells, provision of construction materials for school, hospital etc. It was added that prior providing the required support, need assessment will be conducted as part of understanding community implementation required priorities
Kalenge	04/11/2025	Continuous education should be provided to community members on various social issues.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> It was responded that awareness campaigns will be conducted time to time throughout project construction phases as stipulated into the SEP
Kombe	20/11/2025	Regular consultative meetings between the project team and community members to ensure effective participation and information sharing.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> It was responded that consultative meetings will be conducted time to time throughout project construction phases as stipulated into the SEP
Mtapenda	16/11/2025	Provision of fair and prompt compensation.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> It was responded that prompt and fair compensation will be paid to the impacted communities It was also explained that the project is being implemented in align with the international safeguards such as African Development Bank (AfDB) policy on involuntary resettlement which requires full, fair, and prompt compensation to restore livelihoods and communities' well-being.
Ulindwanoni	19/11/2025	Continuous education should be provided to community members on various social issues.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> It was responded that awareness campaigns will be conducted time to time throughout project construction phases as stipulated into the SEP
Usongelani	18/11/2025	The community recommended Transparent tendering and local supplier opportunities.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> It was responded that the contractor will be advised to apply the local content policy, but the community must comply the requirement of services.
Ussoke	18/11/2025	Continuous education should be provided to community members	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> It was responded that awareness campaigns will be conducted time to time throughout project construction phases as stipulated into the SEP

Village	Consultation Date	Issues Discussed	TRC Responses
		on various social issues.	
Utemini	16/11/2025	Place road and construction safety signs near project areas	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> It was responded that the project will ensure all safety procedures are followed and that all safety signs will be installed throughout the implementation of the construction of the SGR railway.
Maswanya	19/11/2025	Project employment opportunities should be given to local community members	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> It was responded that the project will ensure local content will be followed including consideration of communities along the project alignment in terms of employment provision
Ndono	16/11/2025	Continuous education should be provided to community members on various social issues.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> It was responded that awareness campaigns will be conducted time to time throughout project construction phases as stipulated into the SEP

Source: RAP Household Census (2025)



Photo 3: Key Informant Interview Meeting with Villages officials at Uyui and Kikungu

8.5.2.3.3 Focused Group Discussions (FGD)

FGDs information is crucial while triangulating the public meeting and KIIs information. In this view, the RAP team conducted FGDs with an average of 90 minutes to specific groups such as women, youths, farmers and elders. Focus Group Discussions (FGDs) were organized at the ward/village levels and arranged by the Village Executive Officers. A total of 44 FGDs have been conducted in all villages which involved land parcels and Right of Way covered 77 km with a total number of 560 (274 males and 286 females) participant reached as summarized in table 66 and table 67 for both land parcel and right of way respectively, and key issues raised in table 68 and table 69 for both land parcel and right of way respectively.

Table 66: Summary for the Focus Group Discussion during Land Parcel

Region	District	Ward	Village	Date	Male Attendance	Female Attendance	Total
Kigoma	Kigoma MC	Buhanda	Buhanda	14/11/2025	5	6	11
	Kigoma DC	Simbo	Kaseke	27/10/2025	17	2	19

Region	District	Ward	Village	Date	Male Attendance	Female Attendance	Total
			Nyamoli	27/10/2025	7	2	9
		Kagongo	Kagongo	18/08/2025	5	3	8
	Uvinza	Kandaga	Kalenge	4/11/2025	0	11	11
			Kandaga	27/10/2025	0	17	17
		Kazuramimba	Kazuramimba	1/11/2025	2	5	7
			Mwamila	1/11/2025	10	1	11
		Nguruka	Mganza	5/11/2025	7	7	14
			Nyangabo	5/11/2025	17	6	23
		Uvinza	Chakulu	2/11/2025	10	2	12
			Ruchugi	2/11/2025	7	5	12
Tabora	Kaliua	Kazaroho	Imalamihayo	21/11/2025	8	1	9
		Ufukutwa	Mtappenda	19/11/2025	1	13	14
		Usinge	Kombe	20/11/2025	7	7	14
			Usinge	20/11/2025	0	12	12
	Tabora MC	Kalunde	Izimbili	16/11/2025	7	1	8
		Misha	Masagara	16/11/2025	1	11	12
	Urambo	Itundu	Mpigwa	18/11/2025	2	3	5
		Ussoke	Usongelani	18/11/2025	6	1	7
			Ussoke	18/11/2025	9	3	12
	Uyui	Ilolangulu	Ilolangulu	17/11/2025	3	3	6
		Isila	Ulimakafu	17/11/2025	5	1	6
		Kakola	Maswanya	19/11/2025	4	1	5
		Mabama	Tumaini	17/11/2025	26	4	30
		Ndono	Itinka	16/11/2025	10	3	13
			Ndono	16/11/2025	10	3	13
Total					186	134	320

Source: RAP Household Census (2025)

Table 67: Number of the Participants Reached During Land Acquisition Right Way FGD

Region	District	Ward	Village	Date	Male Attendance	Female attendance	Total
Kigoma	Kigoma MC	Gungu	Gungu	13/12/2025	0	14	14
		Kibirizi	Kibirizi	4/12/2025	1	17	18
		Kigoma Mjini	Lumumba	3/12/2025	0	16	16
	Kigoma DC	Simbo	Kaseke	27/10/2025	4	2	6
			Nyamoli	27/10/2025	0	19	19
	Uvinza	Kandaga	Kalenge	4/11/2025	0	9	9
			Kandaga	27/10/2025	0	17	17
		Uvinza	Ruchugi	2/11/2025	7	5	12
			Chakulu	2/11/2025	9	3	12
		Ufukutwa	Mtappenda	19/11/2025	1	13	14
			Ulindwanoni	19/11/2025	7	1	8

Region	District	Ward	Village	Date	Male Attendance	Female attendance	Total
		Usinge	Kombe	20/11/2025	7	7	14
			Usinge	20/11/2025	0	12	12
Tabora	Urambo	Ussoke	Usongelani	18/11/2025	6	1	7
			Ussoke	18/11/2025	9	3	12
	Uyui	Ilolangulu	Ilolangulu	17/11/2025	3	3	6
			Kakola	Maswanya	19/11/2025	4	1
		Ndono	Itinka	16/11/2025	10	3	13
			Ndono	16/11/2025	10	3	13
Utemini	16/11/2025	10	3	13			
Total					88	152	240

Source: RAP Household Census (2025)

Table 68: Summary of key issue raised during the Focus Group Discussion for Land Parcel

Village	Consultation Date	Group	Issues Discussed	TRC Responses
Kaseke	27 th October 2025	Women	Training on proper financial management after compensation should be provided.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> It was responded that there will be a financial literacy training for project affected persons on the day of compensation
			Provide community education on self-awareness for women, youth and the community at large	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> It was responded that awareness campaigns will be conducted time to time throughout project construction phases as stipulated into the SEP
			Strengthen collaboration between the railway company and the local village government to handle complaints efficiently	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> It was responded that TRC will ensure that it works together with the community and the local leadership throughout the implementation of the SGR railway project It was informed that there will be a systems available for submitting and coordinating their grievances effectively, both during the valuation exercise and throughout the entire SGR project
Nyamoli	27 th October 2025	Women	Project employment opportunities should be given to local	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> It was responded that the project will ensure local content will be followed

Village	Consultation Date	Group	Issues Discussed	TRC Responses
			community members especially the youth and women	including consideration of communities along the project alignment in terms of employment provision and other opportunities.
			Provide community education on self-awareness for women, youth and the	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> It was responded that awareness campaigns will be conducted time to time throughout project
			Support entrepreneurship and vocational skills programs for women and youth	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> It was responded that there will be implementation of a Livelihood Restoration Programme (LRP) that will help project-affected people to gain additional skills and improve their living standards
Kandaga	27 th October 2025	Women	Provide community education on self-awareness for women, youth and the community at large	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> It was responded that awareness campaigns will be conducted time to time throughout project construction phases as stipulated into the SEP
			Provision of fair and prompt compensation.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> It was responded that prompt and fair compensation will be paid to the impacted communities It was also explained that the project is being implemented in align with the international safeguards such as African Development Bank (AfDB) policy on involuntary resettlement which requires full, fair, and prompt compensation to restore livelihoods and well-being
			Project employment opportunities should be given to local community members especially the youth and women	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> It was responded that the project will ensure local content will be followed including consideration of communities along the project alignment in terms of employment provision and other opportunities.

Village	Consultation Date	Group	Issues Discussed	TRC Responses
Kazurami mba	1 st November 2025	Entrepreneurs	Construction of a secondary school and a dispensary in Kazuramimba Village	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> It was explained that; the project through the Corporate social responsibility (CSR) will support the community needs/requirements at different points such as drilling of wells, provision of construction materials for roads, bridges, dispensary and schools etc.
			Provide community education on self-awareness for women, youth and the community at large	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> It was responded that awareness campaigns will be conducted time to time throughout project construction phases as stipulated into the SEP
			Project employment opportunities should be given to local community members especially the youth and women	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> It was responded that the project will ensure local content will be followed including consideration of communities along the project alignment in terms of employment provision and other opportunities.
			Place road and construction safety signs near project areas	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> It was responded that the project will ensure all safety procedures are followed and that all safety signs will be installed throughout the implementation of the construction of the SGR railway.

Village	Consultation Date	Group	Issues Discussed	TRC Responses
			Strengthen collaboration between the railway company and the local village government to handle complaints efficiently	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> It was responded that TRC will ensure that it works together with the community and the local leadership throughout the implementation of the SGR railway project It was informed that there will be a systems available for submitting and coordinating their grievances effectively, both during the valuation exercise and throughout the entire SGR project
			Restoration of the environment after project works.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> It was responded that after the use of the project activity areas, there will be activities to restore those areas to their original state, including filling in the excavated pits
Mwamila	1 st November 2025	Youth	Community recommended construction secondary school and health centre in Mwamila Village	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> It was explained that; the project through the Corporate social responsibility (CSR) will support the community needs/requirements at different points such as drilling of wells, provision of construction materials for roads, bridges, dispensary and schools etc.
			Place road and construction safety signs near project areas	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> It was responded that the project will ensure all safety procedures are followed and that all safety signs will be installed throughout the implementation of the construction of the SGR railway.
			Provide community education on self-awareness for women, youth and the community at large	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> It was responded that awareness campaigns will be conducted time to time throughout project

Village	Consultation Date	Group	Issues Discussed	TRC Responses
				<p>construction phases as stipulated into the SEP</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • It was responded that the project will ensure local content will be followed including consideration of communities along the project alignment in terms of employment provision and other opportunities.
			Project employment opportunities should be given to local community members especially the youth and women	
Kalenge	1 st November 2025	Women	Strengthen collaboration between the railway company and the local village government to handle complaints efficiently	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • It was responded that TRC will ensure that it works together with the community and the local leadership throughout the implementation of the SGR railway project • It was informed that there will be a systems available for submitting and coordinating their grievances effectively, both during the valuation exercise and throughout the entire SGR project
			Place road and construction safety signs near project areas	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • It was responded that the project will ensure all safety procedures are followed and that all safety signs will be installed throughout the implementation of the construction of the SGR railway.
			Conduct continuous environmental awareness programs and tree planting campaigns.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • It was responded that awareness campaigns will be conducted time to time throughout project construction phases as stipulated into the SEP

Village	Consultation Date	Group	Issues Discussed	TRC Responses
			Strengthen collaboration between the railway cooperation and the local community and the local village government	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> It was responded that TRC will ensure that it works together with the community and the local leadership throughout the implementation of the SGR railway project
			Control deforestation and ensure replanting of trees in affected areas.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> It was responded that after the use of the project activity areas, there will be rehabilitation programmes to restore these areas into their natural/original state.
			Promote responsible behaviour among youth through social and moral education	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> It was responded that awareness campaigns will be conducted time to time throughout project construction phases as stipulated into the SEP
			Community request that the road from Igagala number 9 to Kombe be improved	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> It was explained that; the project through the Corporate social responsibility (CSR) will support the community needs/requirements at different points such as drilling of wells, provision of construction materials for roads, bridges, dispensary
			Project employment opportunities should be given to local community members	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> It was responded that the project will ensure local content will be followed including consideration of communities along the project alignment in terms of employment provision
			Safety measures for workers should remain a priority.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> It was responded that the project will ensure all safety procedures are followed during the implementation of the construction of the SGR railway.

Village	Consultation Date	Group	Issues Discussed	TRC Responses
			Conduct continuous environmental awareness programs and tree planting campaigns.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> It was responded that awareness campaigns will be conducted time to time throughout project construction phases as stipulated into the SEP
			Provision of fair and prompt compensation.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> It was responded that prompt and fair compensation will be paid to the impacted communities It was also explained that the project is being implemented in align with the international safeguards such as African Development Bank (AfDB) policy on involuntary resettlement which requires full, fair, and prompt compensation to restore livelihoods and well-being
Chakulu	2 nd November 2025	Youth	Continuous education should be provided to community members on various social issues.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> It was responded that awareness campaigns will be conducted time to time throughout project construction phases as stipulated into the SEP
			Improve local infrastructure (roads, bridges)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> It was explained that; the project through the Corporate social responsibility (CSR) will support the community needs/requirements at different points such as drilling of wells, provision of construction materials for roads, bridges etc.
			Ensure fairness in employment opportunities	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> It was responded that the project will ensure local content will be followed including consideration of communities along the project alignment in terms of employment provision It was added that prior providing the required support, need assessment

Village	Consultation Date	Group	Issues Discussed	TRC Responses
				will be conducted as part of understanding community implementation required priorities
			Place road and construction safety signs near project areas	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> It was responded that the project will ensure all safety procedures are followed and that all safety signs will be installed throughout the implementation of the construction of the SGR railway.
			Strengthen collaboration between the railway company and the local village government to handle complaints efficiently	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> It was responded that TRC will ensure that it works together with the community and the local leadership throughout the implementation of the SGR railway project It was informed that there will be a systems available for submitting and coordinating their grievances effectively, both during the valuation exercise and throughout the entire SGR project
Nyangabo (Reli Mpya)	5 th November 2025	Youth	Provide community education on self-awareness for women, youth and the community at large	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> It was responded that awareness campaigns will be conducted time to time throughout project construction phases as stipulated into the SEP
			Project employment opportunities should be given to local community members especially the youth and women	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> It was responded that the project will ensure local content will be followed including consideration of communities along the project alignment in terms of employment provision and other opportunities.

Village	Consultation Date	Group	Issues Discussed	TRC Responses
			Restoration of the environment after project works.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> It was responded that after the use of the project activity areas, there will be activities to restore those areas to their original state, including filling in the excavated pits
			Support entrepreneurship and vocational skills programs for women and youth	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> It was responded that there will be implementation of a Livelihood Restoration Programme (LRP) that will help project-affected people to gain additional skills and improve their living standards
Masagara	16 th November 2025	Pastoralists	continuous socio-environmental awareness	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> It was responded that awareness campaigns will be conducted time to time throughout project construction phases as stipulated into the SEP
			Project employment opportunities should be given to local community members especially the youth and women	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> It was responded that the project will ensure local content will be followed including consideration of communities along the project alignment in terms of employment provision
			Restoration of the environment after project works.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> It was responded that after the use of the project activity areas, there will be activities to restore those areas to their original state, including filling in the excavated pits
			Conduct continuous environmental awareness programs and tree planting campaigns.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> It was responded that awareness campaigns will be conducted time to time throughout project construction phases as stipulated into the SEP

Village	Consultation Date	Group	Issues Discussed	TRC Responses
			Project employment opportunities should be given to local community members especially the youth and women	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> It was responded that the project will ensure local content will be followed including consideration of communities along the project alignment in terms of employment provision
			Community request construction of a madrasa and a health canter in Mganza village.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> It was explained that; the project through the Corporate social responsibility (CSR) will support the community needs/requirements at different points such as drilling of wells, provision of construction materials for roads, bridges, dispensary and schools. etc.
			Conduct continuous environmental awareness programs and tree planting campaigns.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> It was responded that awareness campaigns will be conducted time to time throughout project construction phases as stipulated into the SEP
			Strengthen collaboration between the railway company and the local village government to handle complaints efficiently	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> It was responded that TRC will ensure that it works together with the community and the local leadership throughout the implementation of the SGR railway project It was informed that there will be a systems available for submitting and coordinating their grievances effectively, both during the valuation exercise and throughout the entire SGR project
			Local livelihood needs to be considered as the project proceeds	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> It was responded that there will be implementation of a Livelihood Restoration Programme (LRP) that will help project-affected people to gain additional skills and improve their living standards

Village	Consultation Date	Group	Issues Discussed	TRC Responses
			Project employment opportunities should be given to local community members especially the youth and women	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> It was responded that the project will ensure local content will be followed including consideration of communities along the project alignment in terms of employment provision
Ndono	16 th November 2025	Youth	Provide community education on self-awareness for women, youth and the community at large	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> It was responded that awareness campaigns will be conducted time to time throughout project construction phases as stipulated into the SEP
			Provision of fair and prompt compensation.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> It was responded that prompt and fair compensation will be paid to the impacted communities It was also explained that the project is being implemented in align with the international safeguards such as African Development Bank (AfDB) policy on involuntary resettlement which requires full, fair, and prompt compensation to restore livelihoods and well-being
			Project employment opportunities should be given to local community members especially the youth and women	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> It was responded that the project will ensure local content will be followed including consideration of communities along the project alignment in terms of employment provision and other opportunities.
Itinka	16 th November 2025	Youth	Provision of fair and prompt compensation.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> It was responded that prompt and fair compensation will be paid to the impacted communities It was also explained that the project is being implemented in align with the international safeguards such as African Development Bank (AfDB)

Village	Consultation Date	Group	Issues Discussed	TRC Responses
				policy on involuntary resettlement which requires full, fair, and prompt compensation to restore livelihoods and well-being
			Ensure fairness in employment opportunities	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> It was responded that the project will ensure local content will be followed including consideration of communities along the project alignment in terms of employment provision
			Continuous education should be provided to community members on various social issues.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> It was responded that awareness campaigns will be conducted time to time throughout project construction phases as stipulated into the SEP
Izimbili	16 th November 2025	Pastoralists	Continuous education should be provided to community members on various social issues.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> It was responded that awareness campaigns will be conducted time to time throughout project construction phases as stipulated into the SEP
			Project employment opportunities should be given to local community members	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> It was responded that the project will ensure local content will be followed including consideration of communities along the project alignment in terms of employment provision
			Requested for CSR i.e. dispensary in our village of Izimbili	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> It was explained that; the project through the Corporate social responsibility (CSR) will support the community needs/requirements at different points such as drilling of wells, provision of construction materials for roads, bridges, dispensary and schools. etc.
			Restoration of the environment after project works.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> It was responded that after the use of the project activity areas, there will be activities to restore those areas to their

Village	Consultation Date	Group	Issues Discussed	TRC Responses
				original state, including filling in the excavated pits
Ilolangulu	17 th November 2025	Pastoralists	Continuous education should be provided to community members on various social issues.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> It was responded that awareness campaigns will be conducted time to time throughout project construction phases as stipulated into the SEP
			Ensure fairness in employment opportunities	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> It was responded that the project will ensure local content will be followed including consideration of communities along the project alignment in terms of employment provision
			Restoration of the environment after project works.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> It was responded that after the use of the project activity areas, there will be activities to restore those areas to their original state, including filling in the excavated pits
			Provision of fair and prompt compensation.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> It was responded that prompt and fair compensation will be paid to the impacted communities It was also explained that the project is being implemented in align with the international safeguards such as African Development Bank (AfDB) policy on involuntary resettlement which requires full, fair, and prompt compensation to restore livelihoods and well-being
Tumaini	17 th November 2025	Youth	Place road and construction safety signs near project areas	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> It was responded that the project will ensure all safety procedures are followed and that all safety signs will be installed throughout the implementation of the construction of the SGR railway.

Village	Consultation Date	Group	Issues Discussed	TRC Responses
			Restoration of the environment after project works.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> It was responded that after the use of the project activity areas, there will be activities to restore those areas to their original state, including filling in the excavated pits
			Provide community education on self-awareness for women, youth and the community at large	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> It was responded that awareness campaigns will be conducted time to time throughout project construction phases as stipulated into the SEP
			Project employment opportunities should be given to local community members especially the youth and women	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> It was responded that the project will ensure local content will be followed including consideration of communities along the project alignment in terms of employment provision and other opportunities.
Ulimakafu	17 th November 2025	Pastoralists	Place road and construction safety signs near project areas	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> It was responded that the project will ensure all safety procedures are followed and that all safety signs will be installed throughout the implementation of the construction of the SGR railway.
			Provide community education on self-awareness for women, youth and the community at large	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> It was responded that awareness campaigns will be conducted time to time throughout project construction phases as stipulated into the SEP
			Provision of fair and prompt compensation.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> It was responded that prompt and fair compensation will be paid to the impacted communities It was also explained that the project is being implemented in align with the international safeguards such as African Development Bank (AfDB) policy on involuntary resettlement which requires

Village	Consultation Date	Group	Issues Discussed	TRC Responses
				<p>full, fair, and prompt compensation to restore livelihoods and well-being</p>
			<p>Strengthen collaboration between the railway cooperation and the local village government to handle complaints efficiently</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • It was responded that TRC will ensure that it works together with the community and the local leadership throughout the implementation of the SGR railway project • It was informed that there will be a systems available for submitting and coordinating their grievances effectively, both during the valuation exercise and throughout the entire SGR project
Mpigwa	18 th November 2025	Farmers	<p>Conduct continuous environmental awareness programs and tree planting campaigns.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • It was responded that awareness campaigns will be conducted time to time throughout project construction phases as stipulated into the SEP
			<p>Project employment opportunities should be given to local community members especially the youth and women</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • It was responded that the project will ensure local content will be followed including consideration of communities along the project alignment in terms of employment provision
			<p>Provision of fair and prompt compensation.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • It was responded that prompt and fair compensation will be paid to the impacted communities • It was also explained that the project is being implemented in align with the international safeguards such as African Development Bank (AfDB) policy on involuntary resettlement which requires full, fair, and prompt compensation to restore livelihoods and well-being
Usisya		Women	<p>Project employment opportunities should be</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • It was responded that the project will ensure local

Village	Consultation Date	Group	Issues Discussed	TRC Responses
	18 th November 2025		given to local community members especially the youth and women	content will be followed including consideration of communities along the project alignment in terms of employment provision and other opportunities.
			Provide community education on self-awareness for women, youth and the community at large	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> It was responded that awareness campaigns will be conducted time to time throughout project construction phases as stipulated into the SEP
			Provision of fair and prompt compensation.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> It was responded that prompt and fair compensation will be paid to the impacted communities It was also explained that the project is being implemented in align with the international safeguards such as African Development Bank (AfDB) policy on involuntary resettlement which requires full, fair, and prompt compensation to restore livelihoods and well-being
			Place road and construction safety signs near project areas	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> It was responded that the project will ensure all safety procedures are followed and that all safety signs will be installed throughout the implementation of the construction of the SGR railway.
			Restoration of the environment after project works.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> It was responded that after the use of the project activity areas, there will be activities to restore those areas to their original state, including filling in the excavated pits
Usongelan i	18 th November 2025	Pastoralists	Provision of fair and prompt compensation.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> It was responded that prompt and fair compensation will be paid to the impacted communities It was also explained that the project is being implemented

Village	Consultation Date	Group	Issues Discussed	TRC Responses
				<p>in align with the international safeguards such as African Development Bank (AfDB) policy on involuntary resettlement which requires full, fair, and prompt compensation to restore livelihoods and well-being</p>
			Strengthen collaboration between the railway company and the local village government to handle complaints efficiently	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • It was responded that TRC will ensure that it works together with the community and the local leadership throughout the implementation of the SGR railway project • It was informed that there will be a systems available for submitting and coordinating their grievances effectively, both during the valuation exercise and throughout the entire SGR project
			Project employment opportunities should be given to local community members especially the youth and women	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • It was responded that the project will ensure local content will be followed including consideration of communities along the project alignment in terms of employment provision and other opportunities.
			Provide community education on self-awareness for women, youth and the community at large	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • It was responded that awareness campaigns will be conducted time to time throughout project construction phases as stipulated into the SEP
Ussoke	18 th November 2025	Farmers	Strengthen collaboration between the railway company and the local village government to handle complaints efficiently	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • It was responded that TRC will ensure that it works together with the community and the local leadership throughout the implementation of the SGR railway project • It was informed that there will be a systems available for submitting and coordinating

Village	Consultation Date	Group	Issues Discussed	TRC Responses
				<p>their grievances effectively, both during the valuation exercise and throughout the entire SGR project</p>
			Provide community education on self-awareness for women, youth and the community at large	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> It was responded that awareness campaigns will be conducted time to time throughout project construction phases as stipulated into the SEP
Mtapenda	19 th November 2025	Youth	Provide community education on self-awareness for women, youth and the community at large	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> It was responded that awareness campaigns will be conducted time to time throughout project construction phases as stipulated into the SEP
			Place road and construction safety signs near project areas	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> It was responded that the project will ensure all safety procedures are followed and that all safety signs will be installed throughout the implementation of the construction of the SGR railway.
			Project employment opportunities should be given to local community members especially the youth and women	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> It was responded that the project will ensure local content will be followed including consideration of communities along the project alignment in terms of employment provision and other opportunities.
Malanga	20 th November 2025	Pastoralists	Community request improvement of the road leading to Usinge Ward, including construction of culverts	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> It was explained that; the project through the Corporate social responsibility (CSR) will support the community needs/requirements at different points such as drilling of wells, provision of construction materials for roads, bridges, dispensary and
			Community request construction of livestock watering dams to support pastoralists.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> It was explained that; the project through the Corporate social responsibility (CSR) will support the community

Village	Consultation Date	Group	Issues Discussed	TRC Responses
				needs/requirements at different points such as drilling of wells, provision of construction materials for roads, bridges, dispensary and
			Continued cooperation between TRC, the contractor, and the community.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> It was responded that TRC will ensure that it works together with the community and the local leadership throughout the implementation of the SGR railway project
			Project employment opportunities should be given to local community members	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> It was responded that the project will ensure local content will be followed including consideration of communities along the project alignment in terms of employment provision
Ussinge	20 th November 2025	Women	Provide community education on self-awareness for women, youth and the community at large	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> It was responded that awareness campaigns will be conducted time to time throughout project construction phases as stipulated into the SEP
			Project employment opportunities should be given to local community members especially the youth and women	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> It was responded that the project will ensure local content will be followed including consideration of communities along the project alignment in terms of employment provision and other opportunities.
Imalamiha yo	21 st November 2025	Youth	Provide community education on self-awareness for women, youth and the community at large	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> It was responded that awareness campaigns will be conducted time to time throughout project construction phases as stipulated into the SEP
			Support entrepreneurship and vocational skills programs for women and youth	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> It was responded that there will be implementation of a Livelihood Restoration Programme (LRP) that will help project-affected people

Village	Consultation Date	Group	Issues Discussed	TRC Responses
				to gain additional skills and improve their living standards
			Restoration of the environment after project works.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> It was responded that after the use of the project activity areas, there will be activities to restore those areas to their original state, including filling in the excavated pits
			Project employment opportunities should be given to local community members especially the youth and women	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> It was responded that the project will ensure local content will be followed including consideration of communities along the project alignment in terms of employment provision and other opportunities.

Source: RAP Household Census (2025)

Table 69: Summary of key issues raised during the Focus Group Discussion during Right of way

Village	Consultation Date	Group	Issues Discussed	TRC Responses
Nyamoli	27 th October 2025	Women	Project employment opportunities should be given to local community members especially the youth and women	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> It was responded that the project will ensure local content will be followed including consideration of communities along the project alignment in terms of employment provision and other opportunities.
			Provide community education on self-awareness for women, youth and the community at large	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> It was responded that awareness campaigns will be conducted time to time throughout project construction phases as stipulated into the SEP
			Support entrepreneurship and vocational skills programs for women and youth	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> It was responded that there will be implementation of a Livelihood Restoration Programme (LRP) that will help project-affected people to gain

Village	Consultation Date	Group	Issues Discussed	TRC Responses
				additional skills and improve their living standards
Kaseke	27 th October 2025	Women	Training on proper financial management after compensation should be provided.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> It was responded that there will be a financial literacy training for project affected persons on the day of compensation
			Provide community education on self-awareness for women, youth and the community at large	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> It was responded that awareness campaigns will be conducted time to time throughout project construction phases as stipulated into the SEP
			Strengthen collaboration between the railway company and the local village government to handle complaints efficiently	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> It was responded that TRC will ensure that it works together with the community and the local leadership throughout the implementation of the SGR railway project It was informed that there will be a systems available for submitting and coordinating their grievances effectively, both during the valuation exercise and throughout the entire SGR project
Kandaga	27 th October 2025	Women	Provide community education on self-awareness for women, youth and the community at large	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> It was responded that awareness campaigns will be conducted time to time throughout project construction phases as stipulated into the SEP
			Provision of fair and prompt compensation.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> It was responded that prompt and fair compensation will be paid to the impacted communities It was also explained that the project is being implemented in align

Village	Consultation Date	Group	Issues Discussed	TRC Responses
				with the international safeguards such as African Development Bank (AfDB) policy on involuntary resettlement which requires full, fair, and prompt compensation to restore livelihoods and well-being
			Project employment opportunities should be given to local community members especially the youth and women	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> It was responded that the project will ensure local content will be followed including consideration of communities along the project alignment in terms of employment provision and other opportunities.
Kalenge	01 st November 2025	Women	Strengthen collaboration between the railway company and the local village government to handle complaints efficiently	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> It was responded that TRC will ensure that it works together with the community and the local leadership throughout the implementation of the SGR railway project It was informed that there will be a systems available for submitting and coordinating their grievances effectively, both during the valuation exercise and throughout the entire SGR project
			Place road and construction safety signs near project areas	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> It was responded that the project will ensure all safety procedures are followed and that all safety signs will be installed throughout the implementation of the construction of the SGR railway.
			Conduct continuous environmental awareness programs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> It was responded that awareness campaigns will be conducted time

Village	Consultation Date	Group	Issues Discussed	TRC Responses
			and tree planting campaigns.	to time throughout project construction phases as stipulated into the SEP
			Strengthen collaboration between the railway cooperation and the local community and the local village government	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> It was responded that TRC will ensure that it works together with the community and the local leadership throughout the implementation of the SGR railway project
			Control deforestation and ensure replanting of trees in affected areas.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> It was responded that awareness campaigns will be conducted time to time throughout project construction phases as stipulated into the SEP It was responded that after the use of the project activity areas, there will be rehabilitation programmes to restore these areas into their natural/original state.
			Continuous education should be provided to community members on various social issues.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> It was responded that awareness campaigns will be conducted time to time throughout project construction phases as stipulated into the SEP
Chakulu	02 nd November 2025	Youth	Improve local infrastructure (roads, bridges)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> It was explained that; the project through the Corporate social responsibility (CSR) will support the community needs/requirements at different points such as drilling of wells, provision of construction materials for roads, bridges etc.

Village	Consultation Date	Group	Issues Discussed	TRC Responses
			Ensure fairness in employment opportunities	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • It was responded that the project will ensure local content will be followed including consideration of communities along the project alignment in terms of employment provision • It was added that prior providing the required support, need assessment will be conducted as part of understanding community implementation required priorities
Ruchugi	02 nd November 2025	Elders	Provide community education on self-awareness for women, youth and the community at large	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • It was responded that awareness campaigns will be conducted time to time throughout project construction phases as stipulated into the SEP
			Project employment opportunities should be given to local community members especially the youth and women	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • It was responded that the project will ensure local content will be followed including consideration of communities along the project alignment in terms of employment provision and other opportunities.
			Provision of fair and prompt compensation.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • It was responded that prompt and fair compensation will be paid to the impacted communities • It was also explained that the project is being implemented in align with the international safeguards such as African Development Bank (AfDB) policy on involuntary resettlement which

Village	Consultation Date	Group	Issues Discussed	TRC Responses
				requires full, fair, and prompt compensation to restore livelihoods and well-being
Ndono	16 th November 2025	Youth	Provide community education on self-awareness for women, youth and the community at large	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> It was responded that awareness campaigns will be conducted time to time throughout project construction phases as stipulated into the SEP
Utemini	16 th November 2025	Elders	Provide community education on self-awareness for women, youth and the community at large	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> It was responded that awareness campaigns will be conducted time to time throughout project construction phases as stipulated into the SEP
			Provision of fair and prompt compensation.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> It was responded that prompt and fair compensation will be paid to the impacted communities It was also explained that the project is being implemented in align with the international safeguards such as African Development Bank (AfDB) policy on involuntary resettlement which requires full, fair, and prompt compensation to restore livelihoods and well-being
			Project employment opportunities should be given to local community members especially the youth and women	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> It was responded that the project will ensure local content will be followed including consideration of communities along the project alignment in terms of employment provision and other opportunities.
Ussoke	18 th November 2025	Farmers	Strengthen collaboration between the railway company	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> It was responded that TRC will ensure that it works together with the

Village	Consultation Date	Group	Issues Discussed	TRC Responses
			and the local village government to handle complaints efficiently	<p>community and the local leadership throughout the implementation of the SGR railway project</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> It was informed that there will be a systems available for submitting and coordinating their grievances effectively, both during the valuation exercise and throughout the entire SGR project
			Provide community education on self-awareness for women, youth and the community at large	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> It was responded that awareness campaigns will be conducted time to time throughout project construction phases as stipulated into the SEP
Maswanya	19 th November 2025	Farmers	Conduct continuous environmental awareness programs and tree planting campaigns.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> It was responded that awareness campaigns will be conducted time to time throughout project construction phases as stipulated into the SEP
			Continuous education should be provided to community members on various social issues.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> It was responded that awareness campaigns will be conducted time to time throughout project construction phases as stipulated into the SEP
Mtapenda	19 th November 2025	Youth	Provide community education on self-awareness for women, youth and the community at large	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> It was responded that awareness campaigns will be conducted time to time throughout project construction phases as stipulated into the SEP
			Place road and construction safety signs near project areas	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> It was responded that the project will ensure all safety procedures are followed and that all safety signs will be

Village	Consultation Date	Group	Issues Discussed	TRC Responses
				installed throughout the implementation of the construction of the SGR railway.
			Project employment opportunities should be given to local community members especially the youth and women	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • It was responded that the project will ensure local content will be followed including consideration of communities along the project alignment in terms of employment provision and other opportunities. •
Ulindwa n0ni	19 th November 2025	Elders	Environmental Management during and after project implementation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • TRC confirmed that Environmental and Social Management Plans will be implemented to mitigate identified impacts • It was responded that after the use of the project activity areas, there will be activities to restore those areas to their original state, including filling in the excavated pits
			Provision of fair and prompt compensation.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • It was responded that prompt and fair compensation will be paid to the impacted communities • It was also explained that the project is being implemented in align with the international safeguards such as African Development Bank (AfDB) policy on involuntary resettlement which requires full, fair, and prompt compensation

Village	Consultation Date	Group	Issues Discussed	TRC Responses
				to restore livelihoods and well-being
			Provide community education on self-awareness for women, youth and the community at large	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> It was responded that awareness campaigns will be conducted time to time throughout project construction phases as stipulated into the SEP
			Project employment opportunities should be given to local community members especially the youth and women	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> It was responded that the project will ensure local content will be followed including consideration of communities along the project alignment in terms of employment provision and other opportunities.
Kombe	20 th November 2025	Youth	Provision of fair and prompt compensation.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> It was responded that prompt and fair compensation will be paid to the impacted communities It was also explained that the project is being implemented in align with the international safeguards such as African Development Bank (AfDB) policy on involuntary resettlement which requires full, fair, and prompt compensation to restore livelihoods and well-being
			Improve local infrastructure (roads, bridges)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> It was explained that; the project through the Corporate social responsibility (CSR) will support the community needs/requirements at different points such as drilling of wells, provision of

Village	Consultation Date	Group	Issues Discussed	TRC Responses
				<p>construction materials for roads, bridges etc.</p>
			<p>Ensure fairness in employment opportunities</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • It was responded that the project will ensure local content will be followed including consideration of communities along the project alignment in terms of employment provision • It was added that prior providing the required support, need assessment will be conducted as part of understanding community implementation required priorities
			<p>Community members should continue to be informed and updated on every project stage</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • It was responded that TRC will ensure that it works together with the community and the local leadership throughout the implementation of the SGR railway project
			<p>Provide community education on self-awareness for women, youth and the community at large</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • It was responded that awareness campaigns will be conducted time to time throughout project construction phases as stipulated into the SEP
Bushabani	4 th December 2025	Women	<p>Strengthen collaboration between the railway company and the local village government to handle complaints efficiently</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • It was responded that TRC will ensure that it works together with the community and the local leadership throughout the implementation of the SGR railway project • It was informed that there will be a systems available for submitting and coordinating their

Village	Consultation Date	Group	Issues Discussed	TRC Responses
				grievances effectively, both during the valuation exercise and throughout the entire SGR project
			Safety measures for workers should remain a priority.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> It was responded that the project will ensure all safety procedures are followed during the implementation of the construction of the SGR railway.
Lumumba	3 rd December 2025	Women	Provide community education on self-awareness for women, youth and the community at large	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> It was responded that awareness campaigns will be conducted time to time throughout project construction phases as stipulated into the SEP
Kibirizi	13 th December 2025	Women	Provision of fair and prompt compensation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> It was responded that prompt and fair compensation will be paid to the impacted communities It was also explained that the project is being implemented in align with the international safeguards such as African Development Bank (AfDB) policy on involuntary resettlement which requires full, fair, and prompt compensation to restore livelihoods and well-being.
Gungu	13 th December 2025	Women	Conduct continuous environmental awareness programs and tree planting campaigns.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> It was responded that awareness campaigns will be conducted time to time throughout project construction phases as stipulated into the SEP
			Ensure fairness in employment opportunities	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> It was responded that the project will ensure local content will be followed including

Village	Consultation Date	Group	Issues Discussed	TRC Responses
				consideration of communities along the project alignment in terms of employment provision
			Provision of fair and prompt compensation.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • It was responded that prompt and fair compensation will be paid to the impacted communities • It was also explained that the project is being implemented in align with the international safeguards such as African Development Bank (AfDB) policy on involuntary resettlement which requires full, fair, and prompt compensation to restore livelihoods and well-being
			Sustained community involvement throughout project implementation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • TRC confirmed that continuous engagement will be conducted through planned consultative meetings

Source: RAP Household Census (2025)



Photo 4: Focus Group Discussion Meeting with Elderly people and Farmers at Usoke and Mabama Village

8.5.2.3.4 Structured questionnaire

As opposed to the public meetings where all stakeholders in the respective village in the project area free to attend, the structured questionnaire is narrowly administered to PAPs. The questionnaires, administered via tablets installed with Open Data Kit (ODK application) were structured to collect the Socio-Economic data of specific PAPs. Among other things, the questionnaire captured data related to demographic information of the household members (Age, sex, household size, level of education, marital status); Economic activities; Type of land holdings; Housing conditions; monthly income and expenditure; Sources of income; Household assets; cultural heritage; ecosystem services; Vulnerability; as well as PAPs' opinion about the Project. A total of 1,714 PAPs and their households were interviewed.

Details on the magnitude and type of impacts such as physical displacement, economic displacement and physical-economic displacement have been explained in the Socio-Economic section in Chapter 3 as well as the impacts chapter 2.

8.5.2.3.5 Key Issues Raised During Stakeholder Engagement

In general, stakeholders viewed the project as a key development project for Tanzania and the areas through which the SGR will pass. Stakeholders emphasized on the fair and prompt compensation payment and continued engagement of the community throughout the project implementation phases. A summary of key issues raised during the preparation of this RAP report is presented in table 70.

Table 70: Summary of Key Issues from consultations with Persons in land parcel as well as RoW

Key Issues and concern of stakeholders	Responses
Community members emphasized the need for fair, transparent, and timely compensation to avoid disputes and livelihood disruption	TRC confirmed that compensation will be implemented in accordance with national legislation and international safeguards, including African Development Bank (AfDB) involuntary resettlement requirements. Compensation will be full, fair, and paid within the approved timeframe following valuation
Community members requested support for income restoration, including entrepreneurship, vocational training, and economic empowerment for women and youth	TRC indicated that a Livelihood Restoration Programme will be implemented to provide skills training, income generating opportunities, and capacity building to affected persons.
Communities requested prioritization of local employment opportunities during project implementation	TRC confirmed that local content requirements will be applied. Employment opportunities will prioritize qualified individuals from project-affected communities, based on project needs and skill requirements
There was a strong demand for continuous awareness on project activities, social risks, health issues, and safety measures	TRC stated that awareness campaigns will be conducted regularly under the Stakeholder Engagement Plan to ensure continuous information sharing and community sensitization.

Key Issues and concern of stakeholders	Responses
Community members highlighted the need for training on proper management of compensation funds	TRC confirmed that financial literacy training will be provided to Project Affected Persons prior to or during compensation disbursement
Communities requested support for improvement of social infrastructure such as schools, health facilities, water supply, and roads	TRC indicated that support will be provided through Corporate Social Responsibility initiatives, based on needs assessments and prioritization of community requirements.
Community members emphasized the need for regular consultations and stronger collaboration between TRC, local authorities, and communities	TRC confirmed that continuous engagement will be conducted through planned consultative meetings under the Stakeholder Engagement Plan
Concerns were raised regarding dust emissions, road conditions, and safety risks associated with construction activities	TRC stated that mitigation measures will include dust suppression through regular watering of roads and implementation of environmental and safety management procedures.
Communities requested education on public health issues, including prevention of sexually transmitted diseases and general community health awareness	TRC confirmed that health awareness campaigns will be conducted regularly throughout the project lifecycle.
Community members requested installation of road safety signs and guidance on railway crossings	TRC stated that all necessary safety signage and crossing measures will be installed in collaboration with stakeholders and in line with engineering and safety standards.
Communities requested transparent tendering processes and opportunities for local suppliers	TRC confirmed that contractors will be guided to comply with local content policies, while ensuring adherence to procurement requirements
Concerns were raised regarding affordability of transport services for local communities	TRC indicated that transport services will be designed to remain accessible and affordable, taking into account existing SGR operational benchmarks

Source: RAP Household Census (2025)

8.6 RAP disclosure

This RAP report will be uploaded to the TRC and AfDB websites and availed to the district departments along the project alignment. Also, a detailed executive summary (including the entitlement matrix) in Swahili version will be availed to local government offices and PAPs. These mechanisms will provide people with the opportunity to ask questions and offer feedback related to the RAP. It will also ensure a broad understanding of eligibility criteria and entitlements, the

Grievance Redress Mechanism, and how PAPs can continue to meaningfully participate in resettlement implementation. Moreover, SEP has been prepared to ensure future ongoing consultations

CHAPTER NINE: IMPLEMENTATION ARRANGEMENTS

9.1 Introduction

The institutional arrangement is necessary for effective RAP implementation. This chapter presents the arrangements guiding the implementation of the land acquisition, resettlement and livelihoods restoration activities for the PAPs found within the 77 KMs of the RoW. It also proposes coordination mechanisms to ensure there is a clear flow of information and feedback among the implementers and other key stakeholders.

Key tasks to be undertaken during RAP implementation include the signing of final household compensation agreements; payment of final compensation and allowances; relocating the identified PAPs; implementing livelihood restoration activities; and undertaking monitoring and evaluation activities. The resource required, timelines, and roles and responsibilities for RAP implementation are discussed.

9.2 Institutional overview

Generally, TRC is responsible for the implementation of this RAP together with the livelihood restoration programme. However, for effective implementation, TRC will be working closely with other parties including the leading ministries for policy guidance and decision-making. Key institutions with their roles in the RAP implementation are discussed herein below.

9.2.1 Ministry of Transport

The Ministry of Transport is mandated to formulate and monitor the implementation of Policies on Construction, Transport and Transportation and their implementation. In implementing these roles, the Ministry is assisted by the different institutions including TRC in areas of railway transportation. Despite TRC being an independent Government Institution, it still reports to the Ministry of Transport in all matters related to policy guidance and strategic decision-making. As such, the Ministry will be involved in implementing this RAP as part of its supervisory and decision-making roles.

9.2.2 Tanzania Railway Corporation (TRC)

The TRC has an overall responsibility to implement the RAP by ensuring that Project-Affected People and Institutions (PAP/Is) are compensated and resettled according to the applicable Tanzanian legislation and the AfDB Policies. TRC is also responsible to implement the livelihood restoration programmes as well as monitoring and evaluate its performance. There are several staff members allocated for RAP implementation, but the Environmental and Social (E&S) coordinator is responsible for overall coordination to ensure that the resettlement process is properly executed.

Other important members who will be involved in RAP implementation are the Chief Government Valuer, Local Government Authorities (District, wards and Village/Mtaa leaders), Non-Governmental Organisations and Community-Based Organisations (NGOs and CBOs). Each member will have assigned specific responsibilities in the implementation of the RAP.

9.2.3 Ministry of Finance (MoF)

The MoF is responsible for economic and public finance management. It has a mandate of developing policies and frameworks for the establishment, promotion and management of government investments and assets as well as preparing the national budget and executing and controlling approved budgetary resources to Ministries, Departments, and Agencies (MDAs), Local Government Authorities (LGAs) and other Government agencies/entities. Considering this mandate, the Ministry is responsible for approving and disbursing the fund allocated or borrowed for SGR construction including compensation claims for resettlement activities as well as the general budget for implementing the RAP.

9.2.4 President's Office Regional Administration and Local Government (PO-RALG)

The PO-RALG coordinates rural and urban development management policies and strategies. The Ministry coordinates Regional Secretariats activities and builds their capacity in institutional development strategies for integrated socioeconomic development. The Ministry also coordinates and supervises development planning and sectorial interventions on donor-funded programmes at the local levels; issues ministerial guidelines to Regional Secretariats and Local Government Authorities; and strengthens the channel of communication and information flow between the national and sub-national levels. Through this Ministry, the RAP exercise will closely be implemented by the Regional Secretariats and Local Government Authorities in the respective regions and districts traversed by the SGR project. The Ministry also oversees the Ward Tribunals which are vital in securing peace and harmony in their area by mediating and endeavouring to obtain just and amicable settlement of disputes including land disputes.

9.2.5 Ministry of Lands, Housing and Human Settlement Development

The Ministry is mandated to facilitate effective management of land and human settlements development services for the betterment of social and economic well-being of the Tanzanian society. The Ministry coordinates issues related to land administration, survey and mapping, physical planning and housing. The core activities include the registration of titles, property valuation, and land dispute settlement through the District Land and Housing Tribunal. The success of land acquisition and resettlement to a large extent depends on this Ministry. The Ministry in collaboration with TRC will have a responsibility to conduct and approve the valuation of the properties to be affected by the SGR project.

9.2.6 Chief Government Valuer (CGV)

The office of the CGV under the Ministry of Lands is responsible for involuntary land acquisition and the payment of compensation to PAPs. The CGV is responsible for surveying the land required by the Project, as well as the valuation of land and assets in Project-Affected areas. The list below provides a summary of the CGV roles in RAP implementation: Undertaking sensitization meetings with the PAHs

- ❖ Surveying land required for the project.
- ❖ Conducting the valuation of land and assets of PAHs, after which the CGV officer is required to compose maps of Project-Affected areas that identify each affected land parcel.
- ❖ Disclosure of compensation schedules to entitled PAHs.

9.2.7 Local Government Authorities (LGAs)

Local Government Authorities (LGAs) are key stakeholders in the Project as construction and implementation affect their areas of jurisdiction. The LGA's involvement in different stages of project implementation and RAP exercise is fundamental. In any case, the SGR project traversed different districts and therefore, the District Executive Director offices are mandated to oversee the functioning of the SGR and RAP activities in the districts. Working together with the District Commissioner's office, the District Executive Director (DED) enjoys full support from District Administrative Secretary, and other officers including but not limited to the District Land Surveyor (DLS), District Medical Officer (DMO), Agriculture Extension Officer (AEO), Ward Executive Officer, (WEO), and Village Executive Officer (VEO).

9.2.8 Non-Governmental Organization and Community-Based Organization

TRC have a Memorandum of Understanding (MoU) with several NGOs which are competent in livelihood restoration programs such as Women and Poverty Alleviation in Tanzania (WOPATA). Other NGOs will continue being identified to collaborate with TRC such as Jamii Salama Development Volunteer, Tabora Paralegal Center, Link Against Poverty, Mamas Development Foundation, Uvinza Paralegal Organization and BAKAID Tanzania which have been identified during the preparation of this RAP report.

The Project welcomes the involvement of civil society, Community-Based Organisations (CBOs) and Non-Governmental Organisations (NGOs) that are active in promoting socio-economic development, the rule of law and environmental management in the Project area. TRC is committed to partnering with these organizations to ensure the smooth implementation of the project and RAP in particular especially the implementation of livelihood restoration programme.

9.3 Organizational Framework for RAP Implementation

9.3.1 RAP Implementation Committee as part of the overall Project Coordination (PCU)

Taking the experience of implementing RAP in the previous lots, TRC will formulate a committee that will be responsible for the day-to-day implementation of the RAP activities. The Committee will be composed of the Environmental and Social Project coordinator who will be the chairperson, the Social Safeguard Manager who will be the secretary, the Land and Property Manager, the M& E Reporting Officer, the Data Management and Reporting Officer, the Contractor, Community Liaison Officers, surveyor, valuer and one representative from the Ministry of Transport, Lands and Finance. The organizational framework for RAP implementation as well as roles and responsibilities are provided in the table below.

Table 71:RAP Implementation Framework

Position	Key Responsibilities
RAP Implementation Committee	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Liaising with Project-Affected Households and Persons, including an explanation of the RAP and entitlements, as well as managing the Grievance Redress Mechanism and day-to-day concerns and issues raised by the Community. The Team is also responsible for arranging the individual sign-off of all Project-Affected Persons and compensates, witnessing and recording payments to PAPs, and assisting people in opening bank accounts. • Assisting PAPs with livelihood restoration through the implementation of the Livelihood Restoration Programmes set out in the RAP. The Team will also be responsible for addressing the concerns and issues of vulnerable persons impacted by the Project, and for internal monitoring and evaluation of resettlement implementation activities to ensure they take place per the RAP. • Ensure that there is an up-to-date computer database and hardcopy filing system containing baseline data and other information on PAPs. This will include ensuring that people are provided with clear information on what their existing Project-affected assets are and what they will be entitled to per the RAP.
E&S Project Coordinator	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Leading implementation of TRC’s E&S obligations (community engagement, information sharing & grievance management, livelihood restoration and corporate social responsibility) • Ensuring compliance with SGR E&S obligations and lenders' requirements on Environmental and Social aspects • The key focal point for TRC to lenders on E&S matters • Accountable for reporting to TRC and Lenders on E&S matters • Reporting to management and Lenders on SGR E&S obligations Compliance • Establishing appropriate organizational structure and scrutiny of suitable resources to implement the RAPs, SEP and LRP • Advise on the environmental & Social issues related to the projects, and advise on the best ways to mainstream environmental and social aspects into project design including livelihood restoration and corporate social responsibility, capacity building, awareness raising and public consultation • Contribute to the project appraisal processes by reviewing, analysing, and advising on social and environmental impact/risks • Managing all the environmental and social strategies and budgets • Managing the E&S team and third parties involved in the implementation of E&S obligations

Position	Key Responsibilities
TRC Social Safeguards Manager	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The leadership of TRC’s social management systems (community engagement, information sharing & grievance management development, livelihood restoration and corporate social responsibility) • The leadership of training and capacity development of TRC staff and third-party collaborators on social matters • Ensuring compliance with SGR E&S obligations and lender’s requirements on social aspects (except labour & working conditions) • Accountable to TRC management on social safeguards issues (except labour & working conditions) • A key focal point for TRC on social matters • Oversee daily activities of team members with compliance to E&S obligations • Ensuring compliance on social aspects as indicated in RAP
M&E and Reporting Officer (Environmental and Social)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Take the lead in the analysis of data collected under the monitoring framework for assessment of progress and areas for improvement. • Developing a Monitoring and Evaluation plan for the RAP • Ensure an appropriate monitoring and evaluation (M&E) system is in place and is functioning satisfactorily. Periodically review and revise the system so that it is adapted appropriately to changing operating contexts. • Ensure relevant and timely M&E information is provided in user-friendly formats to the E&S Project Manager. • Provide regularly updated reports to the E&S PM on the status of implementation against E&S obligations goals and objectives • Working closely with E&S PM, Environmental Manager and Data Manager by providing backstopping and assistance in the performance of the E&S obligations • Act as a focal point to organize and manage monitoring reviews, evaluations and/or After-Action Reviews (AARs). • Helping determine performance and impact indicators and targets • Developing data collection tools. • Conducting or providing support to data quality assessments
Data Management and Reporting Officer (s)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Design, develop, and modify all RAP data management infrastructure to expedite data analysis and reporting. • Implement policies and guidelines for RAP data management.

Position	Key Responsibilities
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Review presentations, manuscripts, tables and graphs for accuracy and quality. • Develop standard operating procedures for RAP data handling and archiving. • Guide in identifying and defining data requirements. • Provide technical oversight for integrating new technology or new initiatives into data standards and structures. • Design and develop databases that are compatible with RAP needs. • Maintains all the RAP data set and documentation on an ongoing basis and ensures that it is up to date. • Assist in setting milestones and timelines for RAP • Ensure the integrity, confidentiality, and security of all datasets. Continually develop data management strategies.
Community Liaison Officers	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Management of stakeholder engagement and grievance mechanisms as set out in SGR Tabora -Kigoma Stakeholder Engagement Plans for all aspects (compensation, livelihood restoration, construction & operational impacts & risks) • Organization and implementation of community engagement and information activities • Sharing information and reporting project progress to communities per E&S obligations requirements including the RAP • Maintenance of records for the consolidated grievance system (TRC) and of stakeholder engagement activities relating to all SGR activities • Overseeing the resolution of grievances (including compensation, livelihood restoration & other SGR concerns) • Gathering and advising TRC management on public sentiment • Day-to-day responsible for delivering the RAPs and associated commitments • Procurement, management and monitoring of organizations to deliver livelihood restoration activities per the RAPs • Collection and maintenance of records to facilitate the reporting of land acquisition and livelihood restoration progress to Lenders • Organization of locally-based CSR activities
Environmental (or EHS) Officers	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Management of all Environmental Health and Safety issues • Implementation of EMS procedures & plans at the site, including SGR operations- phase ESMP • Site inspections and internal auditing • Environmental monitoring

Position	Key Responsibilities
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Record keeping • Training and capacity building at the site • Maintenance of emergency preparedness & response equipment (e.g., for spills) • Environmental incident investigation & reporting
Interns (Environmental/Social)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Assist CLO in the Management of Stakeholder engagement and grievance mechanism as set out in MGR and SGR Stakeholder engagement plans for all aspects (compensation, livelihood restoration, construction & operational impact & risks) • Assist in the organization and implementation of community engagement and information activities • Assist in sharing information and reporting project progress to communities per E&S obligations requirements • Assist in the maintenance of records to the consolidated grievance system (TRC) and of stakeholder engagement activities relating to all SGR activities • Overseeing the resolution of grievances (including compensation, livelihood restoration & other SGR concern) • Assist in gathering and advising TRC management on public sentiment • Assist in day-to-day responsibility for delivering the RAPs and associated ESIA
Contractor	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Management of community engagement especially those associated with construction related such as blasting • Implementation of Grievances Redress Mechanism specifically to construction related complains such as dust, and flooding, blasting • To undertake Rapid Environmental and Social Impact Assessment (RESA) to the requested land • Provision of compensation payments for the land parcels from the contract provisional sum to TRC who will account to the respective PAPs

9.3.2 Grievance Redress Committees

For effective implementation of this RAP, the GRCs formed under chapter seven will ensure grievances are resolved on time to allow for timely compensation of PAPs and their relocation.

9.4 Coordination and communication mechanisms

Coordination mechanisms encompass the procedural and organizational arrangements to enable the implementation of the RAP. Appropriate coordination mechanisms provide opportunities for cross-sectorial learning and effective sharing of information, lessons and experience for sound decision-making. There will be vertical and horizontal coordination mechanisms for RAP implementation.

9.4.1 Vertical coordination

Vertical coordination includes the establishment of a cooperation mechanism that will link the institutions or the RAP stakeholders from the national to the local level. The mechanisms involve the establishment of a dedicated institution/committee that will help to coordinate and implement RAP activities at the different levels of the government through consultation, awareness raising and exchange of information. In this regard, RAP Implementation Committee will be responsible for coordinating RAP activities at different levels of the government. This committee needs to be capacitated to ensure RAP activities including community capacity-building training, communications, and awareness programmes are properly implemented at all levels of the government. A National RAP Stakeholder's Forum may be established to ensure RAP and other relevant stakeholders convene to share knowledge, experience and lessons on the SGR implementation.

9.4.2 Horizontal coordination

Horizontal coordination provides room for collaboration among different departments, units, agencies and other administrative counterparts at the local level. Ideally, this process involves the development of cross-departmental and sector collaboration in the implementation of RAP activities in particular and SGR project in general. In this regard, RAP Implementation Committee will be responsible for horizontal coordination as well to ensure all information on RAP activities is shared across the departments and key sectors involved in the RAP exercise. Working sessions/workshops/seminars should be encouraged or established to enrich the participation and consultation process across the departments as well as other sectorial and societal stakeholders such as NGOs, corporate, civil society and research institutions.

9.5 Resource gap and capacity building requirement

Effective implementation of this RAP requires a reliable supply of human resources, physical and financial resources. Considering the available human resource Table 16 shows a gap analysis for staff is required to determine the additional staff and/or the skills required to effectively implement the RAP and LRP activities. The analysis should also indicate the gap exists in terms of physical and financial resources for RAP implementation.

Table 72: Human Resources available for RAP implementation

Position	Minimum Requirement	Available	Gap	Description
RAP & Livelihood Restoration Implementation Advisor	1	1	0	Nil
Environmental and Social Coordinator	1	1	0	Nil
Social Safeguards Manager	1	1	0	Nil
Environmental Safeguards Manager	1	1	0	Nil
M&E and Reporting Officer (Social)	1	1	0	Nil
M&E and Reporting Officer (Environment)	1	1	0	Nil
Data Management and Reporting Officer (s)	1	1	0	Nil
Community Liaison Officers	2	2	0	Nil
Interns (Social) but maximum as many as need arises	1	1	0	Nil
E&S Expert	1	1	0	Nil
Total	11	11	0	

On the other hand, RAP and LRP implementation requires continuous capacity building for internal staff, RAP Implementation Committee/Team and community representatives/stakeholders. standards. The training needs assessment should be conducted to indicate appropriate courses and skills that need to be developed to ensure the team and staff implements RAP effectively and efficiently. At the moment, table 72 recommended areas for capacity-building training for the proper implementation of the Tabora –Kigoma SGR project.

Table 73 :Proposed capacity building

Item	Description	capacity building activities	Output	Participants
Awareness of National and International Safeguards standards (AfDB ISS)	Inadequate knowledge of the OS 2 and International Performance Standards and National laws and regulations among the project implementers	Awareness-raising workshop on matters related to International Performance Standards and National laws and regulations	Enhanced awareness of OS2 and Performance Standards and their implications on project progress	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ministry of Finance Ministry of Transport Ministry of Lands Attorney General Office TRC RAP Implementation Committee/team
Grievance Redress Mechanism	Most of the reported grievances are not timely closed as required by National and International standards	Workshop sessions on the GRM functionality with refresher training as and when required	Establishment of functional channels for receiving and responding to the reported project grievances	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> E&S team TRC land department TRC- Customer care unit Mtaa Executive officer (MEO) Village Executive officer (VEO) RAP Implementation Committee GRCs
Participation of local government authorities and District officials	Local Government officials' representatives are not well equipped with the knowledge necessary to ensure	Workshops to be undertaken in each region where the basic approaches to RAP planning and	Developing a commitment plan with the expected deliverables of	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Government officials from project areas RAP Implementation Committee

Item	Description	capacity building activities	Output	Participants
in LRP implementation	that they can actively participate in RAP implementation.	implementation should be taught	the developed LRP	
Stakeholders Engagement Plan (SEP)	The existing SEP is well implemented. Special groups and minorities (vulnerable) are supposed to be frequently consulted	Workshop sessions on the best approach to reach all groups of vulnerable as mentioned in the OS	Development of specific methodology for vulnerable groups	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • E&S team • RAP Implementation Committee
Leadership training for effective project management and implementation	TRC management, the E&S team and RAP Implementation Committee should be provided with leadership training for effective project management and implementation	Key modules such as leadership for emotional intelligence, improved communication and interpersonal skills, Organizational, people and personal leadership, Leadership of effective teams,	Enhanced leadership competencies to senior management team & staff	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • TRC Management • E&S team • RAP Implementation Committee • RAP Advisor

CHAPTER TEN: GRIEVANCE REDRESS MECHANISM

10.1 Introduction

Involuntary resettlement generates grievances among affected populations over issues related to land acquisition, eligibility for compensation, rates of compensation, access to livelihood assets and related matters that affect PAPs in varied types depending on the extent of the impact. For example, some land acquisition risks and impacts disproportionately affect women and children more than other PAPs; some PAPs are physically affected, while others are economically affected and yet, others can be affected in both conditions, thus making their life in post land acquisition, a challenge.

Recognizing the need to ensure PAP's concerns are addressed and solutions communicated back to the PAPs, a Grievance Redress Mechanism (GRM) that is user friendly; accessible to all affected persons and, which will help to ensure grievances raised by the PAPs are addressed timely and the satisfaction of all concerned parties is established. The main goal of a GRM system is to reduce the risks and costs that are associated with unresolved grievances. These costs can be litigation and/or administrative costs. As such, the proposed GRM will allow the institutions dealing with grievance resolutions to receive and address concerns and grievances raised by PAPs or other community members on issues related to land acquisition and implementation of the RAP and the SGR project on time. To enable him to work effectively, resources must be allocated ion to resolve disputes in a manner that will reduce lengthy litigation processes.

The proposed GRM was introduced to the stakeholders and potential PAPs during the consultation process. The GRM information communicated to the stakeholders included the length of time PAPs can expect to wait for acknowledgement, response and resolution of their grievances, transparency about the grievance procedure, the structure within which complaints can be channelled, contacts of the responsible officers and decision-making processes, feedback and the right of individuals to appeal to judicial systems should they want to do so. For effective implementation, a community grievance mechanism should be widely and frequently publicized to ensure grievances, comments, questions and suggestions from project-affected persons are appropriately channelled, registered and handled and feedback is timely provided.

10.2 Defining good practice in GRM processes

The United Nations Guiding Principles (UNGP) on Business and Human Rights lists several “effectiveness criteria” for the successful implementation of a grievance mechanism. The UNGP states that the grievance mechanism should always be:

Legitimate: the mechanism must have a clear transparent and sufficiently independent governance structure to ensure that no party to a grievance process can interfere with the fair conduct of that process.

Accessible: the mechanism must be publicized to stakeholders who may wish to access it and provide adequate assistance for aggrieved parties who may face barriers to access, including language, literacy, awareness, finance, distance, or fear of reprisal.

Predictable: the mechanism must provide a clear and known procedure, with time frames for each stage; clarity on the types of process and outcome it can (and cannot) offer and means of monitoring the implementation of any outcome.

Equitable: the mechanism must ensure that aggrieved stakeholders have reasonable access to sources of information, advice, and expertise necessary to engage in a grievance process on fair and equitable terms.

Rights-compatible: the mechanism must ensure that its outcomes and remedies accord with internationally recognized human rights standards.

Transparent: the mechanism must provide sufficient transparency of process and outcome to meet the public interest concerns at stake and should presume transparency wherever possible.

In addition to the above and drawing lessons from other SGR lots, the following additional qualities will make the GRM system effective:

- Recognizes existing formal institutional structures such as Mtaa/Village/ GBV Desks that are involved in dispute resolutions to ensure continuity in resolving project/community issues.
- Is supported by an effective communication arrangement where affected persons are always informed not only about their concerns but also about overall project implementation progress.
- Is adequately resourced to ensure it works efficiently;
- It does not eliminate the right of the affected persons to seek judicial recourse in case they are not satisfied with the decisions.

Furthermore, the process should be a source of continuous learning, drawing on relevant measures to identify lessons for improving the mechanism and preventing future grievances and harms; and based on engagement and dialogue improve designs, project performance and address and resolve grievances.

10.3 Potential Grievance Related to Project Activities

Given the sensitivity of Land acquisition, several grievances specifically, about the process of land acquisition and compensation may arise. Some of the potential grievances likely to occur are listed in Table 74

Table 74: Nature and type of likely grievances

Project Stage	Nature	Potential /Likely Grievances
Pre-construction	Inventory Grievances and RAP Preparation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Inadequate awareness of the project footprint, way leave/corridor. • Inadequate communication, consultation/ sensitization. • Delays in payments of compensation. • Improper consideration for vulnerable people in the project designs. • Disagreement regarding inheritance or ownership of assets. • Inadequate involvement of women in the land acquisition process. • Disagreement over the rates utilized for the valuation of affected assets. • Disputes over plot boundaries, either between the PAP and the Project or between neighbouring households.

Project Stage	Nature	Potential /Likely Grievances
Construction (in which RAP Implementation is taking place)	Grievances related to RAP Preparation and implementation.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Miscalculation of compensation and resettlement; • Inadequate communication, consultation/sensitization; • Delays in payments of compensation; • Mode of payment of compensation; • Missing/incorrect recording of individual particulars; • Inadequate knowledge of /or inappropriate LRP activities; • Damage to properties caused by on-going construction; • Increased incidences of accidents; • Increased Gender Based Violence (GBV) related to land acquisition and compensations; • Limited access to environmental services, livelihood assets, and social services • Pollution (air, noise vibrations) due to machines' movements; • Gender and GBV issues in employment; • Complaints on workers' behaviour or conduct, especially towards women, young girls and children • Disruption of services including, health, transport, electricity and water without alternatives; • Inadequate support services to PAPs; • Increase in cost of living due to increase of demand on services, food etc.
	Grievances related to the Construction	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Increased incidences of accidents; • The emergency of PAPs claiming not to have been paid/unfairly treated; • Limited access to livelihood assets; • Increased waste generation; • Pollution (air, noise vibrations) due to train movements.
Post Construction	Grievances on Decommissioning	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lack of employment and livelihood opportunities; • Improper disposal of waste causes nuisance and odour.

10.4 Objectives of Grievance Redress Mechanisms

Given the possibility of grievances occurring during various stages of project implementation, a GRM process that will deal with those grievances must be put in place with clear objectives. The GRM should aim at achieving speedy resolution of grievances to the satisfaction of the aggrieved parties (PAPs) and project developers/contractors. Specifically, the objectives of the GRM include the following:

- Ensure all disputes related to land acquisition, valuation, compensation and project implementation are addressed promptly and as a matter of priority;

- To ensure that project implementation is not hampered by delays in resolving grievances;
- To bring confidence to and garner support from communities about the project when their concerns are promptly addressed;
- Provide data that can be used in future RAP programmes, specifically in improving the GRM process.

10.5 Scope of Grievance Redress Mechanism

The scope of the GRM includes the following:

- Providing quick and appropriate solutions and responses to grievances raised by different categories of project-affected stakeholders (including village leaders for community properties, PAPs, women, and children even if they are not heads of households, IPs and other vulnerable groups) within the spatial and institutional boundaries of the project;
- Providing feedback mechanism to the Project owner (TRC) and contractor regarding the status of project implementation and issues that concern stakeholders for immediate corrective actions;
- Providing a platform for effective stakeholder engagement in addressing critical issues of concern relevant to land acquisition and projects in general.

10.6 GRM structure and composition

10.6.1 Project-level grievance and redress mechanism

Integrated GRM through LGRC: It is proposed that TRC (and later when construction starts the Contractor) will integrate their Grievance Redress Mechanism within the existing Village Council and Ward Tribunals which in this RAP, they will be designated as Local Grievance Redress Committees (LGRC) dealing with operational issues at the Village/Ward level when dealing with grievances related to the Project. The use of these two local institutions will provide immediate and easy access to stakeholders and PAPs to present their grievances to entities that have the mandate to deal with land-related matters at the local level. See Table 74. Sometimes the PAPs do submit their grievances to TRC CLO, and TRC CLO submit to the village council for resolution as shown in figure 13

Table 75: Project-level grievance and redress mechanism

Level	Committee Name	Membership	Responsibility				
First (1A)	Village Council	<p>The Village Council is a village level council already existing in the villages, and which holds general assemblies to discuss all matters of the village. It is normally a 20-25 member, and in this case will be required to hold special closed-door sittings (not general assemblies) with an aggrieved PAP to resolve their grievances.</p> <p>Its membership will be modified/checked to ensure PAPs are represented. At minimum, the project will ensure the basic minimum as below:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Committee members</th> <th>Position</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Mtaa Leader</td> <td>Chairperson</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Committee members	Position	Mtaa Leader	Chairperson	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Acts as first level GRC to resolve grievances related to the Project at no cost to the PAPS • Sometimes the PAPs do submit their grievances to TRC CLO, and TRC CLO submit to the village council for resolution • Escalate all unresolved grievances to the second level.
Committee members	Position						
Mtaa Leader	Chairperson						

Level	Committee Name	Membership	Responsibility																		
		<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Grievance Community liaison secretary officer hired by TRC</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Influential person</td> <td>Member</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Religious leaders (01)</td> <td>Member</td> </tr> <tr> <td>PAPs representatives -male, female, vulnerable, youth (04)</td> <td>Member</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Representatives of people with disabilities (02)</td> <td>Member</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Representatives of project contactors and consultants (01 each)</td> <td>Member</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Representatives from Relevant CBOs (GBV) (01)</td> <td>Member</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Representatives or community affected institutions (01)</td> <td>Member</td> </tr> <tr> <td>District Land officer from respective District (01)</td> <td>Members</td> </tr> </table> <p>The PAPs representatives will be selected by the PAPs. NB: Contractor, consultants and the community liaison officer will be ex officio members of this GRC and will not vote on matters brought to the sittings.</p>	Grievance Community liaison secretary officer hired by TRC		Influential person	Member	Religious leaders (01)	Member	PAPs representatives -male, female, vulnerable, youth (04)	Member	Representatives of people with disabilities (02)	Member	Representatives of project contactors and consultants (01 each)	Member	Representatives from Relevant CBOs (GBV) (01)	Member	Representatives or community affected institutions (01)	Member	District Land officer from respective District (01)	Members	
Grievance Community liaison secretary officer hired by TRC																					
Influential person	Member																				
Religious leaders (01)	Member																				
PAPs representatives -male, female, vulnerable, youth (04)	Member																				
Representatives of people with disabilities (02)	Member																				
Representatives of project contactors and consultants (01 each)	Member																				
Representatives from Relevant CBOs (GBV) (01)	Member																				
Representatives or community affected institutions (01)	Member																				
District Land officer from respective District (01)	Members																				
1B	Village Land Council (special council for land disputes only)	<p>Is established under the Land Dispute Court Act Cap 216 to receive complaints from parties in respect of land within its area of jurisdiction. In doing so, they mediate between and assist parties to arrive at a mutually acceptable settlement of the disputes.</p> <p>The Village Land Council consists of seven members of whom three are women. They are all nominated by the Village Council and approved by the Village Assembly.</p> <p>The PAPs representatives will be selected by the PAPs.</p> <p>NB: Contractor, consultants and the community liaison officer will be ex officio members of this GRC and will not vote on matters brought to the sittings.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Where the parties to the dispute are not satisfied with the decision, parties are allowed to refer the matter to the Ward Tribunal. Land (only) acquisition issues related to the Project could also be handled by this Committee to assist PAPs access an organ that is within their proximity. 																		
Second	Ward Tribunals	<p>Are established under the Ward Tribunal Act Cap 206 to secure peace and harmony in the area for which it is established by mediating and endeavouring to obtain just and amicable settlement of disputes.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Serve as a second escalation mechanism In all matters referred to the tribunal an 																		

Level	Committee Name	Membership	Responsibility
		<p>The Tribunals consist of not less than four or more than eight other members elected by the Ward Committee from amongst persons residing in the ward. Project team will ensure the membership is modified to represent PAPs similarly to the other above 2 committees</p>	<p>attempt to settle by mediation will be conducted. The Tribunals have jurisdiction in all matters and disputes arising under all laws and directives passed by the appropriate authority, or any undertaking that affects the business and affairs of the ward within the area of the Tribunal's jurisdiction.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Escalate all unresolved grievances to the third level.
Third	RAP Implementation Team	<p>There shall be an established RAP Implementation Committee within the Project Implementation Unit within TRC) that will be responsible for ensuring RAP/LRP is implemented as planned and matters related to GRM are addressed and resolved timely. In addition to TRC (E&S Unit) and TRC Lands Department, the committee shall also have Representatives from among others, the Contractor, TRC Representatives from the TRC's Community Liaison Officers (CLOs) and any other members that will be deemed relevant.</p> <p>TRC team will be at liberty to involve and consult with district authorities in resolution of grievances escalated to this level.</p>	Serve as a third and final escalation mechanism
Fourth	Legal Redress	PAPs will be free to seek legal redress	Last resort escalation mechanism

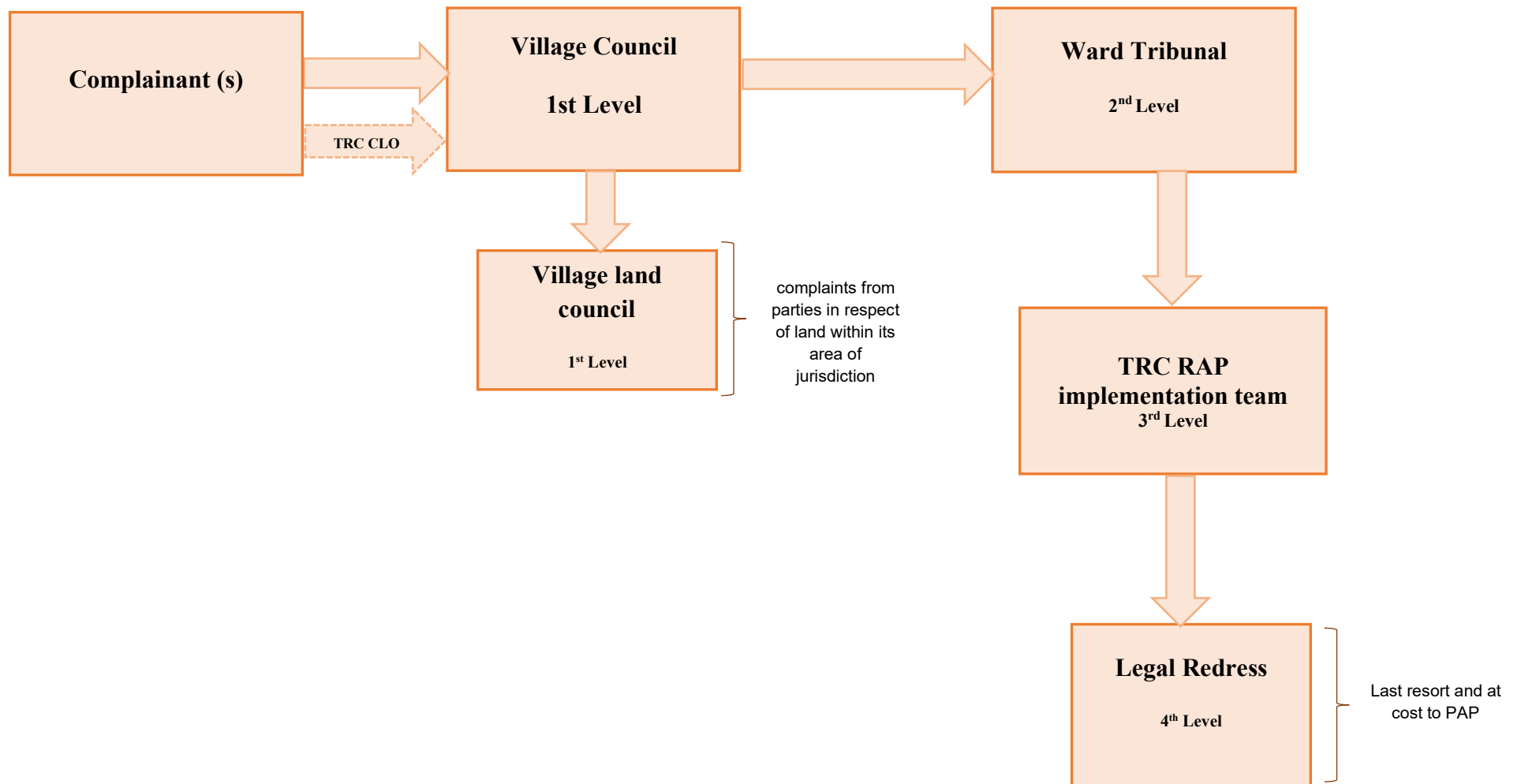


Figure 16: Project-level grievance and redress mechanism

The Major responsibility of the Grievance Management Committees will be:

- Represent the interests of PAPs and communities in the project's zone of influence;
- Act as an entry and exit point for all grievances arising from resettlement activities

Gender Desk: Gender-based Violence specific grievances will require special attention and a system that is easy to access, creates confidence (without the fear of stigma), respect affected parties and is safe. There are several gender desks established at the Village/Ward level and some at the police stations that already receive GBV complaints. These can also be used to receive gender-based grievances associated with Project land acquisition. The project team will assess and direct GBV cases as required/necessary. However, the project RAP Implementation Team will be first entry point for these cases, and once assessed internally will make informed decisions of which other parties to involve or escalate the issues.

Role of the Community Liaison Officers (CLOs)

CLOs (and the social safeguards team) will coordinate the GRM at the local level and ensure necessary logistics, grievance forms, and training for the LGRCs, and GBV/VAC service providers are provided. The Community Liaison Officers should be a link between the LGRCs and the RAP Implementation Team. The officers will be the custodian of the GRM reports collected from the LGRC and the same should be submitted to TRC for records and/or further actions. TRC will assign sufficient CLOs to cover the whole of the SGR Tabora Kigoma alignment to ensure adequate coverage and follow-ups, without the constraints of inadequate human manpower.

10.6.2 The Bank's grievance and redress mechanism

The grievance and redress system at the AfDB comprises public access to the process through:

1. Registering a grievance with the AfDB in country/project Team: Ideally PAPs are encouraged to reach out to the country/project team if they feel aggrieved (and if issues reported to TRC team persist unaddressed, or
2. The Independent Review/Recourse Mechanism

The IRM is an independent accountability instrument established by the Boards of Directors of the AfDB to provide people adversely affected by Bank-financed operations with an independent complaints mechanism through which they can seek redress and hold the bank to account to respect its policies and procedures related to sustainability.

The Independent Review Mechanism (IRM) administered by Compliance Review and Mediation Unit (BCRM) provides people adversely affected by projects financed by the African Development Bank Group (AfDB) with an independent mechanism through which they can request the Bank Group to comply with its own policies and procedures.

For recourse, BCRM receives requests presented by two or more persons (such as community of persons, an organization, association, society, or other grouping of

individuals) and/or by a qualified representative of the affected persons who demonstrate that their rights or interests have been or are likely to be adversely affected by the non-compliance of the relevant Bank Group policies. The requestor(s) and any other interested persons may ask that their identities be kept confidential, and if so, the reasons for such confidentiality.

There is no specific format required to file a complaint with the IRM. A complaint can be submitted by:

- Mail, email (irm@afdb.org), or SMS

By mail: Independent Recourse Mechanism (IRM) - AfDB. 01 BP 1387 Abidjan 01, Côte d'Ivoire. Immeuble du Centre de Commerce International Abidjan (CCIA). Avenue Jean Paul II, 14th Floor.

- Completing an online [complaint form](#), by telephone (+225 27 20 26 29 00) or
- Any other means such as by sending a voice or video recording

The IRM has also prepared an online [complaint form](#) and a model [complaint letter](#) to assist you. Complainants can file their complaint in their local language or in either of the official languages of the Bank (English, French). In cases where the complaint is submitted in a language other than the official languages of the Bank, the IRM will do its best to translate it and inform the complainant of the estimated time needed for translation. If the complaint is submitted orally, the IRM will assist complainants in submitting it in writing.

The complaints are handled through compliance review (investigation) and/or problem-solving (mediation).

The BCRM handles requests through.

- **Compliance Review (investigation)**

The compliance review function is handled by the IRM Roster of Experts appointed by the Board of Directors. The Experts together with the Director of BCRM determine eligibility of request(s) for compliance review, and submit their eligibility report, recommending whether or not to undertake the compliance review, to the Board of Directors or to the President, as the case may be for project's status of approval.

The purpose of a Compliance Review is to examine whether the Bank Group has complied with its policies and procedures applicable to the concerned project/operation and, in cases of non-compliance, whether such non-compliance has caused or may cause harm to the Complainants and/or the

environment.

- **Problem-Solving (mediation)**

In a request for problem-solving, BCRM will restore an effective dialogue between the requestors and any interested persons with an aim to resolving underlying issues without seeking to attribute blame or fault to any such party.

Despite this elaborate bank GRM system, PAPs and the community will be encouraged to use the project GRM as the first resort to grievance resolution.

10.7 Grievance Redress Procedures

Steps to be followed for GRM during the RAP and project implementation builds on lessons and experience learned from other SGR lots while making some improvements to ensure SGR Tabora - Kigoma GRM and RAP/LRP are better implemented.

Consistent with international standards, TRC's GRM includes the following five-step procedure:

Step 1: Receipt and Registration

Step 2: Classification and Prioritization

Step 3: Investigation

Step 4: Resolution and Feedback

Step 5: Monitoring and Evaluation

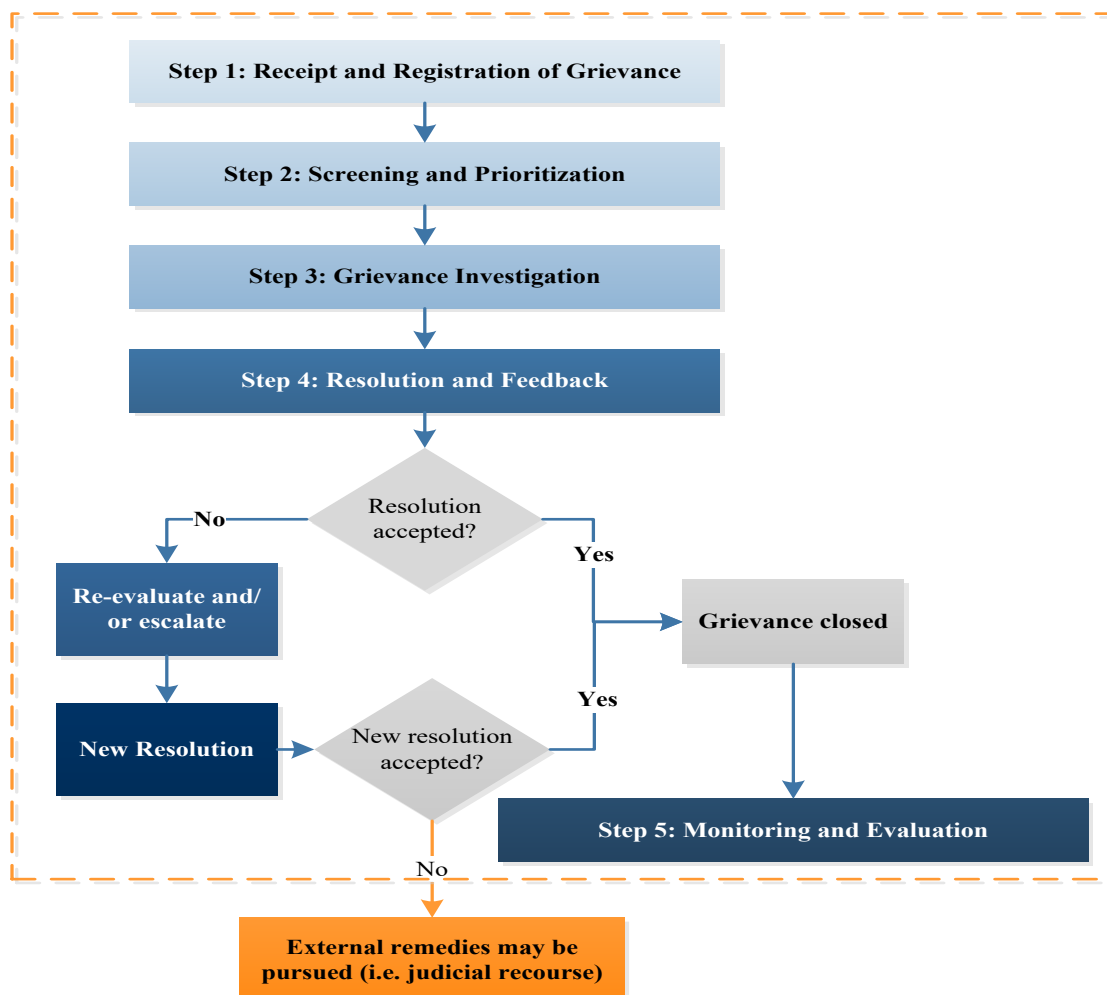


Figure 17: TRC's GRM system

Step 1: Grievance Receipt and Registration

Complainants may submit a grievance verbally or in writing via the Project Grievance Form to their respective village chairman of the first level GRC i.e. the Village Council. All grievances will be referred to the CLO for recording as well as compiling newly registered grievances on a weekly

basis. Complainants may also bypass local authorities and register their grievance directly to the CLOs, or by any other submission channel established by the Project (Box 1).

The CLO will undertake follow-up and assist the PAP fill the required form. All grievances will be acknowledged within 7 days.

The CLO will also ensure the reported complaints are recorded in TRC **Grievance Logbook**. The logbook will contain a record of the person responsible for an individual complaint, anonymous complaints and records dates for the following activities:

- Date and time the complaint was reported.
- Date, time and name of the Officer or Chairperson sending a note to the complainant acknowledging receipt of the complaint using a special Grievance Receipt Acknowledgement Form (as Annex 5A).
- Date the Grievance Log was uploaded onto TRC's Social Management Database (SMD).
- Nature of the Grievance
- Actions undertaken by the Committee
- Corrective action or other resolution reached on the grievance
- Date information on proposed corrective action sent to the complainant.
- Date the complaint was closed out.
- The date response was sent to the complainant.

Box 1: Stakeholder options for filing a grievance

TRC recognizes the need for grievance filing procedures to be easily accessible and culturally appropriate for stakeholders regardless of education levels, gender, or other access issues.

Within this context, the following channels have been established for registering a grievance:

- *Written communication* via Project Grievance Forms
- *Verbal communication* in-person or via telephone to village representatives or CLOs
- *Via toll-free Project hotline* (0800-110-042) monitored by two designated TRC personnel.

In all cases, the complainant will be encouraged to appear and fill the grievance form.

Step 2: Screening and Prioritization

Grievances that are not related to the Project will be screened out and referred to relevant entities at the Village Council level and PAPs informed accordingly **within 7 days**. Some cases may just need the provision of required information or clarification and may therefore not be referred to Step 2.

Grievances that do not involve just providing information and are related to the project will be classified and prioritised by the CLO who will determine the potential social risk, and subsequent steps. e.g. a grievance on a PAP who has not received their compensation may be directed directly to the RAP implementation Team and does not have to pass through the village council. Also, a grievance on land dispute/ownership may be directed to the village land council. GBV cases will not be directed to the village councils but handled as appropriate by the RAP team.

This activity of sorting/screening may require reviewing records of similar incidents or occurrences, any available evidence, supporting documents, or statements. CLOs will determine potential risks and impacts arising from the grievance, and subsequent steps to be followed for investigation.

Table 76 **Table 76: Grievance classifications criteria**

No.	Classification Criteria
Category 1	Safeguards, including compensation disputes, land allocation and delays in compensation
Category 2	Grievances regarding violations of policies, guidelines and procedures such as Land policies of Tanzania, regulations and misconducts including those that abuse the rights of vulnerable people livelihood assets, inheritance etc.
Category 3	Grievances regarding contract violations. e.g., between village authorities and the contractor on the lease of borrow pits. Private land lease for camp constructions etc.
Category 4	Grievances regarding abuse of power/intervention by project or government officials
Category 5	Grievances regarding construction misconduct/violation of safety and precautions by the construction personnel.
Category 6	Grievances on gender/child/sexual abuse/harassment, misconduct or any form of abuse by any project-related person or process
Category 7	Suggestions
Category 8	Appreciation

Table 77 **Table 77: Grievance significance level**

Significance Level	Description
Level 1	A grievance that is isolated or 'one-off' and essentially local and restricted to one complainant. Note: Some one-off grievances may be significant enough to be assessed as a Level 4 grievance e.g. when a national or international law is broken (see Level 4 below)
Level 2	A grievance that extends to the local community or region and has occurred more than once, which is judged to have the potential to cause disruption to Project operations or to generate negative comments from local media or other local stakeholders
Level 3	A grievance which is widespread and repeated or has resulted in long-term damage and/or has led to a negative comment from local media, or is judged to have the potential to generate negative media and local stakeholder comments (e.g., damage to a sacred site or flooding of the local school)
Level 4	A one-off complaint, or one which is widespread or repeated and, in addition, has resulted in a serious breach of Project policies, Tanzanian or International Law and/or has led to negative national/international media attention, or is judged to have the potential to generate negative comment from the media or other key stakeholders (e.g., failure to pay compensation where appropriate e.g., resettlement)

Step 3: Grievance investigation

The resolution of a grievance may require additional information to clarify the situation and/or improve communication between the complainant and TRC/Contractor (See Annex 5B). In addition, it may also be necessary to introduce mitigation measures to prevent the problem from recurring in the future. Where these cases occur, GRC members including the CLO or GBV/VAC designated officers (for GBV cases only) will organize telephone or face-to-face meetings with the complainant

to investigate the complainant's allegations as well as verify the validity and/or gravity of the grievance.

Where the grievance relates to a specific site or location, a site inspection by some GRC members in collaboration with CLO, Mtaa/Village leaders or local areas GBV Desk Officer (for GBV cases only) will be conducted. The GRC members will gather supporting information to identify corrective or preventive measures to properly address the grievance including photographs and/or other documentary evidence. While setting a specific time frame for investigations may not be feasible, the general principle shall be to ensure the investigation is prioritized to resolve the grievance as quickly as possible and within the timeframe set out in the GRM, namely within 15 days since the receipt of the grievance.

As the first/second level GRC has a lot of members, the chairman will coordinate the members to do the investigation as not everyone should be involved in the investigations. A smaller number of the first level committee members (i.e. not more than 10-15 persons) but including the PAPs representatives should ideally be involved.

Step 4: Resolution and feedback

After investigations and resolution of the grievance by the relevant GRC, the GRC chairman and the CLO, or GBV designated Officer (for GBV cases only) will draft a formal communication to the complainant detailing the investigation findings as well as any proposed response. The GRC chairman and the CLO, or GBV designated Officer (for GBV cases only) will communicate the response, discuss any mutual commitments, and ask for the complainants' agreement using a Grievance Response Form (as Annex 5C). If the complainant is not satisfied with the resolution, or the outcome of the agreed corrective actions, the response should be reviewed and (if appropriate) amended in light of further discussion/negotiation.

Formal responses will include:

- Compilation of photos or other documentation of the grievance;
- A record of the date and time the resolution was presented, a summary of corrective actions, and the signature of responsible Project staff;
- A record of the meeting with the complainant to form a collective agreement closing out the claim; and
- Where issues are resolved to the satisfaction of the complainants, confirmation of agreement will be filed along with the case documentation and the grievance will be closed.

Grievance resolution should be provided to complainants within 15 days of receipt of the initial grievance. If more time is required, this will be communicated clearly in advance to the concerned party, and where needed information shared with Mtaa/Village leaders/LGRC (e.g. for cases of compensation been handled directly by TRC). Where the complainant is satisfied with the response provided to their grievance as resolved by the GRC, CLO/GBV Officer will close out the grievance in the grievance database and the matter reported accordingly in the TRC SMD.

If the complainant is not satisfied with the resolution or the outcome of the agreed corrective actions at a certain GRC level, he/she may appeal to have the matter escalated to next level GRC or finally to the judicial recourse. The CLO will be responsible to ensure that the grievance is escalated and recorded within the next level GRC.

Any party resorting to a court of law will be exempt from all administrative and legal fees associated with a complaint that was part of the GRM process.

Step 5: Monitoring and Evaluation

The Social safeguard expert working with the CLOs will be responsible to oversee the implementation and effectiveness of the GRM with regard to the following key performance indicators:

- Number of grievances (aggregated by type, location, aggrieved party e.g., vulnerable or not and gender) reported through the GRM system every month;
- Percentage of grievances acknowledged/responded to within the timeframe set out in the GRM;
- Number of hearing of grievances (aggregated by type and gender) within the timeframe set out in the GRM;
- Number of grievances (aggregated by type and gender) escalated to the next level GRC and within the timeframe set out in the GRM;
- Percentage of grievances resolved within the timeframe set out in the GRM;
- Evidence that all long-standing outstanding grievances (e.g., open for more than 3 months) are being addressed and closed within the TRC's control;
- Evidence that grievance records include grievances from diverse stakeholder groups (e.g., directly and indirect PAPs, PAPs representatives, institutions/organizations, displaced and or vulnerable groups);
- Evidence that PAPs are informed about the outcome of the reported grievances according to the timeframe set out in the GRM; and
- Results of the functioning of the GRM should show that PAP groups are aware of and able to access/use the GRM system as required by international standards.

Data, correspondences and corrective actions will be uploaded into the TRC Social Management Database (SMD) for archiving and record keeping. Reports from the grievance database including resolution and feedback will be used for discussing the effectiveness of the GRM system as well as any common or recurrent issues that may indicate the need for structural changes in project activities as well as on the GRM system. GRM results will be reported back to the community as well as any changes made to the GRM process via village meetings.

10.8 Capacity Building of the GRC members

The project implementation team will ensure capacity building of the GRCs at the start of operations related to this RAP implementation, and thereafter, refresher training as and when needed.

10.9 Remuneration of GRC members

GRC members will not be paid but will be facilitated by the project to undertake their roles. This includes offering some transport/lunch allowances, provision of stationery etc

CHAPTER ELEVEN: IMPLEMENTATION SCHEDULE

11.1 Key Implementation Activities

With regards to National and International performance standards numerous activities will be implemented as described hereunder.

- Valuation and socio-economic data collection and RAP preparation covering the approved 77 KMs of the RoW

The activity has been undertaken where a total of 1714 PAPs found within the approved 77 KMs of the RoW have been interviewed. This RAP report has been prepared by considering the approved 77 KMs of the RoW. The report will continue being updated upon further approvals of the remaining project's KMs. The key chapters which will require updates upon the additional approvals are; the socio-economic profile, livelihood restoration programmes, asset inventory and magnitude impact

- Disclosing RAP report

This RAP report will be uploaded to the TRC website, and also the AfDB website.

The updated RAP report will then be uploaded to the TRC website, District residing along the project alignment as well as AfDB website.

Also, the executive summary in Swahili for the final updated RAP version will be availed to local government offices and PAPs. PAPs disclosure meetings will also be held to explain the entitlements and processes involved. These mechanisms will provide people with the opportunity to ask questions and offer feedback. It will also ensure a broad understanding of eligibility criteria and entitlements, the Grievance Redress Mechanism, and how PAPs can continue to meaningfully participate in resettlement implementation, Valuation and socioeconomic data collection as per the detailed Project Alignment. PAPs will also be allowed to identify/elect their own representatives to the GRCs.

- Compensation for the affected properties

Prior to handing over the site to contractor, compensation payment will be made to PAPs. During compensation payment exercise, financial literacy training will be provided to PAPs, and they will be supported to open bank account (only to those who don't have)

RAP will also be implemented (prior to start of works) to ensure the PAPs and the host communities are not adversely impacted by the project construction activities. The key activities which will be implemented are PAPs/community engagement, and awareness campaigns, addressing PAPs complaints associated by the project, livelihood restoration programmes, monitoring contractor's compliance on E & S matters, as well as monitoring the implementation progress of RAP activities

- Project construction

Construction works can then commence

11.2 Implementation Schedule

Timeframe of the above-mentioned activities are presented in Table 77. In addition, there is a risk involved that may hinder smooth implementation or adherence to the proposed schedule. The anticipated risks include:

- Delay in releasing the funds for project implementation may also impact the RAP implementation schedule and the SGR project.
- Design and build may change the alignment hence additional land will be required which eventually may affect the RAP implementation exercise.

Table 78:RAP Implementation Schedule

Activity	Responsibility	Year/ Month																			
		2025					2026										2027		2028		
		A	S	O	N	D	J	F	M	A	M	J	J	A	S	O	N	D	J	D	J
Valuation and socio-economic data for the approved 77 KMs	TRC	■	■	■	■	■	■														
RAP preparation as per the approved 77 KMs	TRC							■	■	■											
Review and clearance of RAP by AfDB	AfDB									■	■										
Disclosing RAP report	TRC/AfDB									■	■										
Formulation of Grievance Redress Committees (GRCs)	TRC									■	■	■									
Strengthening of GRCs	TRC									■	■	■	■								
Compensation for the affected properties	TRC									■	■										
Project construction	TRC										■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■		
Implementation of livelihood restoration programmes	TRC										■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■		
RAP Monitoring	TRC/AfDB										■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■		
Annual E&S Audits (also cover RAP elements)																	■				■
RAP Completion Audit	TRC																			■	■

CHAPTER TWELVE: BUDGET

12.2 RAP budget

To implement the Resettlement related measures, budgetary provisions will be made available, in terms of each RAP Component. Budgetary estimation for various components in resettlement implementation is necessary; this includes resettlement management. Based on the valuation report and estimation of costs for other components related to this RAP and LRP activities, the total cost of compensation and RAP implementation is estimated to be **USD. 26,155,707.35** equals to **TZS**

TZS. 67,373,178,782.05 as detailed. The budget includes the costs of compensation and allowances; operational costs; livelihood restoration; monitoring and evaluation and the complete audit. The summary of the budget for the RAP and LRP implementation is shown in the Table 78

Table 79:RAP Implementation Budget

Activity	Description	Unit	Number	Total Amount (USD)	Amount (Tsh)
A. COMPENSATION PAYMENT					
Compensation	Structures	Number	297	8,742,817.05	22,520,185,308.55
	Land (M ²)	Square meter	1852	9,510,881.77	24,498,604,795.25
	Crop/Tree	Acres	83,753.85	382,719.48	985,827,973.46
	Graves	Number	0	0.00	0.00
	Public/Community properties (Land, crops and structures)	Number	14	838,037.23	2,158,658,204.70
Topping Allowances ^{up}	Accommodation allowances		229	2,040,936.93	5,257,147,401.19
	Transport allowances	Number	197	22,026.13	56,736,000.00
	Disturbance allowances		2364	1,515,734.06	3,904,303,581.81
SUB TOTAL: A				23,053,152.65	59,381,463,264.96
Knowledge Transfer and Skills on RAP Implementation	25,091.54	Lump sum	1	24,409.96	62,876,400.42
Stakeholder/PAPs' Consultations	100,366.15	Lump sum	1	97,639.82	251,505,538.20
Grievance Redress	75,274.62	Lump sum	1	73,229.87	188,629,169.52
SUB TOTAL: B				195,279.66	503,011,108.14
B. ADMINISTRATIVE BUDGET FOR LRP IMPLEMENTATION					
Livelihood Restoration programmers	184,832	Lump sum		184,832	476,100,000
Staff Logistic Requirements during LRP Implementation	121,989	Lump sum		121,989	314,226,000
SUB TOTAL: C				306,821.44	790,326,000
C. MONITORING RAP ACTIVITIES					
Internal Monitoring and Evaluation	Site visits for monitoring of RAP implementation	Lump sum	1	58,330.26	150,250,000

Activity	Description	Unit	Number	Total Amount (USD)	Amount (Tsh)
External monitoring and Evaluation (Annual RAP audit - Consultant)	Follow up on the implementation of LRP and undertake a Socio-Economic survey to determine PAP's well-being post resettlement	Lump sum for 2 years		58,330.26	150,250,000
External monitoring and Evaluation (Mid Term Review - Consultant)	Follow up on the implementation of LRP and undertake a Socio-Economic survey to determine PAP's well-being post resettlement	Lump sum	1	47,671.20	122,793,974.25
RAP Completion Audit (consultant)	Undertake RAP implementation audit and report writing	Lump sum	1	58,330.26	150,250,000
SUB TOTAL: D				222,662.02	573,543,974.25
Total (A+B+C+D)				23,777,915.77	61,248,344,347.35
Contingency (10% of the total budget)				2,377,791.58	6,124,834,434.70
Grand total				26,155,707.35	67,373,178,782.05

****BOT Exchange rate as of April 2026: 1 USD = 2,575.85 TZS**

Table 80: Summary of Indicative RAP Implementation Budget

S/n	Item	Amount	
		USD	TSHS
1	Compensation Payment		
	Compensation for affected properties	19,474,455.53	50,163,276,281.96
	Topping up allowances ²¹	3,578,697.12	9,218,186,983.00
	Sub Total 1	23,053,152.65	59,381,463,264.96
2	RAP Implementation		
	RAP implementation	502,101.10	1,293,337,108.14
	Sub Total 2	502,101.10	1,293,337,108.14
3	RAP performance monitoring		
	Monitoring and Evaluation	222,662.02	573,543,974.25
	Sub Total 4	222,662.02	573,543,974.25
4	2. Contingency (10%)	2,377,791.58	6,124,834,434.70
Grand Total		26,155,707.35	67,373,178,782.05

²¹ Additional allowances which are being provided to PAPs which include disturbance allowance, accommodation allowance, transport allowance and loss of profit (for the business owners)

CHAPTER THIRTEEN: MONITORING AND EVALUATION

13.1 Introduction

Understanding the complexity of the SGR project, a robust Monitoring and Evaluation (M&E) system to monitor RAP implementation will be of high importance. In this project, M&E is a key component in the resettlement and livelihood restoration process. In this RAP, the M&E will provide project stakeholders, impacted individuals, and relevant authorities with information on whether resettlement activities align with overall RAP objectives as well as support the early gap identification and timely adjustment (s) if required. The M&E system will include both internal, external, and participatory monitoring and reporting processes to ensure that the project and RAP intended objectives are achieved. The development of the RAP M&E system will form the wider and integrated into the SGR project M&E system to inform the management of projected related impacts.

The Project will finalize a Monitoring and Evaluation (M&E) and reporting system before the implementation of the RAP. This will include both internal, external and participatory monitoring and reporting processes to ensure complete and objective information is provided. The RAP M&E and reporting process will be integrated into a larger project-wide environmental and social management process that will collectively inform the management of project-related impacts.

Given the scope of the project, the RAP monitoring indicators are given at length in the RAP logical framework aiming to measure inputs, outputs, and outcomes across all resettlement activities. The RAP log frame will also be used as a feedback mechanism to inform RAP project implementers and stakeholders across the resettlement process and throughout the monitoring phases.

RAP studies such as household level Socio-Economic, vulnerability and livelihoods assessment, and asset assessment are aimed to establish baseline data and indicators for RAP implementation, monitoring, and evaluation of progress to be made.

Among others, the following aspects will be considered in RAP monitoring and Evaluation as required by international standards

- i. Timely disbursement of compensation payments.
- ii. Effectiveness of public consultation and participation activities
- iii. Implementation and effectiveness of RAP Livelihood Restoration Programmes
- iv. Functionality and effectiveness of grievance redress mechanisms
- v. Inclusion of vulnerable groups based on impacts experienced post-resettlement and their ability to cope (including levels of resilience).

It is therefore important to underscore the fact that RAP M&E mechanisms will provide a basis by which the project-specific deliverables and overall project achievement, and effectiveness of different elements including resettlement processes and measures will be assessed. The RAP M&E mechanisms are therefore categorized into two different levels including internal Monitoring and External Monitoring which are further described in detail in the next sections.

13.2 RAP Monitoring and Evaluation

13.2.1 Internal Monitoring

Internal monitoring will be a responsibility of TRC which will be carried out routinely with the support of the Environmental and Social Unit assisted by CLOs and Monitoring and Evaluation Officer of TRC and the contractor's social team.

The specific objectives and tasks of the internal monitoring process include the identification of suitable indicators; measurement of indicators at appropriate intervals; creation of a mechanism to analyze monitoring and evaluation data against a pre-resettlement baseline and setting up a system to respond to monitoring and evaluation findings through adoption of appropriate measures evenly modifying implementation processes.

The internal monitoring will be conducted on a weekly, monthly and quarterly basis and will include a review of the status of RAP implementation in the light of policy, principles, process, targets, budget and duration as laid down in the RAPs. Indicators for internal monitoring are related to processes and immediate outputs and results. This monitoring process will be used to analyze progress and where possible make changes at some intervals. The RAP Monitoring will be conducted across different projects phase from construction and operation phases.

During construction phase, the RAP monitoring and evaluation will focus on resettlement indicators issues like the number of PAPs that have been compensated, the number of PAPs with grievances, the number of vulnerable PAPs that need assistance, and the number of IP access issues addressed among others.

Likewise, during the operation phase, the RAP M&E will focus on several indicators including the number of PAPs and grievances resolved, the number of PAPs or vulnerable persons/groups assisted, the number of PAPs whose livelihoods have been restored, the number of IP livelihoods restored.

13.2.2 Key activities and responsibilities for internal monitoring

- a) Updating and populating the Social Management Database (SMD)

TRC RAP implementation team will be responsible to prepare a monitoring form/ template to be filled each month by RAP focal person. The information will be updated and collected information on a weekly, monthly and quarterly basis will be filled in the database. The database will be able to produce compiled reports quarterly and/or seen in the dashboard.

- b) On-going monitoring

At present TRC has Community Liaison Officers (CLOs) in other lots and Monitoring and Evaluation Officer/IT Officer. The role of this team includes monitoring and evaluation of ongoing project activities. A supervision Consultant is also on board to undertake monitoring and evaluation of regular implementation processes. This will involve:

- i. Feedback and inputs from the RAP Implementation team.

- ii. Reviewing and updating existing SMD.
- iii. Produce reports from SMD and GRM issues
- iv. Direct consultation with PAP

c) Monthly Reports

RAP implementation reports will be prepared monthly and quarterly.

Based on the internal monitoring, a monthly RAP report will be submitted to the AfDB in line with all categories 1 projects, accounting for all PAPs affected by the project.

13.3 RAP monitoring indicators

The prepared Logical framework matrix for this RAP has been categorized into three key performance indicators as listed below:

Process indicators: Indicating project inputs, expenditures, staff deployment etc. These indicators will largely concern TRC's internal arrangements

Output indicators: Indicating RAP implementation results in terms of numbers of affected people compensated and resettled, livelihood restoration programmes delivered, etc. These indicators will assess the RAP's internal implementation processes and results; and

Impact indicators: Measuring the longer-term effects of resettlement on people affected by physical and economic displacement. These indicators will largely determine the external impacts of the RAP implementation process. For project resettlement, the following are the key areas that will be monitored and assessed:

- Accessibility to socio-services such as healthcare facilities, schools, markets, and public transport in the new settlements or the newly relocated neighbourhoods of the project-affected areas
- Recovery status of the affected properties such as residential structures, business structures or residential/agriculture plots
- Improvement status of household income and expenditure post-resettlement
- Household's (including vulnerable) perceptions of the overall impacts of the resettlement

13.4.1 Annual Audit

The RAP will also be covered under the annual externally undertaken E&S audit (which covers both ESMP and RAP).

13.4.2 Mid-Term Review

Impact monitoring will be used to determine the long-term implications of RAP Indicators related to the living standards and livelihoods of PAPs and impacted communities against baseline information gathered during the household census and asset inventories.

The monitoring will be conducted using a statistically significant sample population of PAPs as well as focus groups and interviews with key informants including vulnerable groups, community members and relevant administrative authorities at the regional, district, and village levels

13.4.3 Completion Audit

A completion audit will be carried out to establish whether the project has implemented all activities needed to ensure compliance with resettlement commitments defined within this RAP as well as whether or not resettlement and compensation are complete. The following objectives will be considered in the complete audit.

- Overall assessment of the RAP implementation against the objectives and procedures set out in this RAP.
- Assessment of compliance of the implementation with Tanzania laws, regulations and international practice and standards.
- Assessment of fairness, adequacy and promptness of the implemented compensation and resettlement procedures.
- Evaluation of the impact of the compensation and resettlement programme on livelihood restoration, measured through incomes and standards of living.
- Assessment of the engagement level of project beneficiaries/stakeholders in different levels of project implementation.
- Assessment of the functionality of the established grievances redress mechanism
- Identification of potential corrective actions necessary to mitigate the negative impacts of the programme, if any, and to enhance its positive impacts.

13.4 Logical Framework Matrix

The proposed RAP Logic framework table 80 has identified various RAP management domains, some of the key performance indicators, targets, means of verification, assumption, monitoring frequency, as well as the responsible person/department for each of the required RAP activities.

Table 81: Logical Framework Matrix

RAP Management Domain	Description	Indicators	Target	Means of verification	Monitoring frequency	Assumption	Responsible
Disclosure, Community participation, public engagement, and Access to Information	TRC has a stakeholder engagement plan for consulting primary, secondary and tertiary stakeholders in a meaningful and sustainable way throughout the project cycle	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Number of frequencies of communication with PAPs • Inclusion of marginalized groups (youth, elderly, women, disabled (etc.)) • Disclosure of RAP on TRC and AfDB websites. • Availability of RAP at the community and pap's level including executive summary in Swahili. • Number of RAP Disclosure meetings at community level • PAPs awareness of RAP and entitlements • Number of PAP consultative meetings held • Type of information provided in meetings • Type of issues raised at public consultation meetings, and response rate • Number of participants attending public consultation meetings related to displacement disaggregated by gender • Modes and language of communication. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • All the project-affected areas to be reached • All PAPs to be reached 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Consultation and engagement reports • Minutes of meetings held and lists of attendance 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Monthly 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The willingness of direct and indirect to participate in engagement sessions 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • TRC CLOs • M&E officer

RAP Management Domain	Description	Indicators	Target	Means of verification	Monitoring frequency	Assumption	Responsible
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Number of people seeking information on displacement and compensation 					
PAPs Database	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> TRC to finalize developing the database system for storing PAPs details such as valuation/compensation data, PAPs socio-economic profile, and LRP implementation 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Availability of the database and update frequency Number of PAPs entered into the SMD Number of PAPs registered and attending LRP sessions 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> All PAPs details entered into SMD as per the valuation reports 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Database system 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Daily 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Accessibility of all valuation reports 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Database officers M&E officer
Project affected households	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Details of people affected by resettlement 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Numbers of people affected by physical displacement Number of people affected by economic displacement Number of people affected by both physical and economic displacement (disaggregated by gender) Number of people neither physically nor economically displaced (i.e. graves only) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Socio-economic profile of the affected households with regards to their displacement type (i.e. physical and economic displacement) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> SMD compensation reports 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Daily 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> PAPs' willingness to attend socio-economic data collection 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Database officers M&E officer
Compensation payments	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Compensation payment amounts as per 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Number of PAPs properties affected by the project 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> No land entry for project 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Project construction schedule 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Quarterly 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> On-time approval of valuation reports by CGV and fund 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Land and property manager

RAP Management Domain	Description	Indicators	Target	Means of verification	Monitoring frequency	Assumption	Responsible
	the valuation reports	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Number of PAPs received compensation payment with regards to the affected properties • Number of PAPs not paid compensation by reasons and gender • Number of PAPs promptly paid disaggregated by gender • Number of PAPs not paid promptly and reasons • Amounts of money paid to PAPs • The payment free of transfer costs • Use of compensation cash by PAPs • Options provided in compensation by PAP (land for land versus cash for land/assets), and adoption by PAPs 	construction activities before PAPs compensation payments	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • against valuation and compensation schedule • Compensation reports 		disbursement from MOFP	• M&E officer
Livelihood restoration	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • PAPs' willingness to participate in livelihood restoration programmes 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • # of PAPs participated in financial literacy training • Number of PAPs attended and completed capacity building on profitable agriculture (disaggregated by gender) • Number of PAPs taking their own LRP initiatives 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Willingly PAPs to be reached in livelihood restoration programmes 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • LRP reports 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Monthly 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • PAPs' willingness to attend LRP sessions 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • TRC CLOs • M&E officer

RAP Management Domain	Description	Indicators	Target	Means of verification	Monitoring frequency	Assumption	Responsible
Grievances mechanism	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The functionality of the grievance redress mechanism There is evidence (e.g. records of grievances received from IP groups) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Number of grievances received by type and whom (gender) at each level Number of grievances resolved as the GRM time frame (disaggregated by type and gender) Number of outstanding grievances within 3 months Number of outstanding grievances within 6 months Number of PAPs sensitized on the grievance mechanism, Activation of GRCs, and timing Capacity building of Grievance committees and timing; thematic areas of training, and frequency of training Average timelines for resolution of grievances disaggregated by the various levels of grievance redress mechanism/institutions and disaggregated by different types of grievances. Number of grievances Escalated to higher levels 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> All project-related grievances are responded to/closed as per the set timeframe in the GRM system 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Grievance reports 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Daily 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> PAPs/communities are aware of the existing GRM system Project implementers are willing to address PAPs complaints 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> TRC CLOs M&E officer

RAP Management Domain	Description	Indicators	Target	Means of verification	Monitoring frequency	Assumption	Responsible
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> and to court • Number of PAPs that have access to the GRM • Provision of necessary resources/tools for work (grievance forms, registers, files, etc.) per Grievance committee 					
PAPs Recovery/improvement status	Evaluate PAPs recovery/improvement status post-project displacement	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Percentage of PAPs with recovery properties affected by the project • Number of PAPs without restored assets • Size, construction, and durability of replacement houses. • Number of restored or relocated cultural sites and assets (graves, mosques). • The notice period for relocation 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • All PAPs can restore their properties affected by the project 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Monitoring reports 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Mid-term • End term 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • PAPs participation willingness 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • TRC CLOs • M&E officer
Effectiveness of Livelihood restoration	Assess the effectiveness of the livelihood restoration plan	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Percentage of households with improved income and expenditure post-resettlement • Number of occupied (re-established) Rental Units, and average monthly rental income • Number of re-established businesses, and average monthly income • Several livelihoods 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The number of PAP's income/expenditure is affected by project post resettlement 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Monitoring reports 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Mid-term • End term 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • PAPs participation willingness 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • TRC CLOs • M&E officer

RAP Management Domain	Description	Indicators	Target	Means of verification	Monitoring frequency	Assumption	Responsible
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> specific training held by type, gender, and thematic areas covered. PAPs perception of the usefulness of the training Application of training in PAPs livelihoods 					
Accessibility to socio services	Community accessibility to socio services such as healthcare facilities, schools, markets, and public transport post-project displacement	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Percentage of households pleased with the established crossings 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Project crossings suit community demands in terms of accessibility to socio services 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Monitoring reports 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Quarterly Mid-term End term 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> PAPs participation willingness 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> TRC CLOs M&E officer
Household's (including vulnerable) perceptions of the overall impacts of the resettlement	Document changes in household perceptions and evaluates household's satisfaction with the resettlement and compensation process	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Percentage of households pleased with the compensation process Percentage of households pleased with the physical displacement process Percentage of households with positive sentiments of households pleased with the livelihood restoration process Percentage of households with improved quality of life Number of vulnerable PAPs assisted by type and gender 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Households (including vulnerable) satisfied with the provided project interventions 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Monitoring reports 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Mid-term End term 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> PAPs participation willingness 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> TRC CLOs M&E officer

RAP Management Domain	Description	Indicators	Target	Means of verification	Monitoring frequency	Assumption	Responsible
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Type of assistance provided to vulnerable PAPs • Number of vulnerable PAPs not assisted and reasons 					

ANNEXES

Annex 1: The socio-economic data collection tool

SOCIO-ECONOMIC HOUSEHOLD QUESTIONNAIRE

RESETTLEMENT ACTION PLAN (RAP) QUESTIONNAIRE FOR THE PROPOSED CONSTRUCTION OF TRC-COMMERCIAL FACILITIES AT DODOMA

I am.....working with TRC, to carry out socio-economic Census Survey for the Project Affected Persons on proposed construction of commercial facilities. The purpose of the assignment is to collect data on PAPs to be used for the RAP implementation process. I have a few questions which I request you to answer

The answers you will provide will be confidential and in the writing of the report, names of the respondents will not be indicated. This interview will take about 45 minutes. If you have any questions or clarifications before we start, feel free to ask.

I request for your consent to proceed with the interview. (Tick as appropriate)

YES		Continue with the interview
NO		Abandon the interview and thank the respondent for their time then proceed to the next sampled household

Name of Enumerator..... Date..... Questionnaire No.....

QN	QUESTION	RESPONSE
SECTION 1: DEMOGRAPHIC INFORMATION		
1.	Interview date	
2.	Time to start	
3.	Has the respondent agreed to be interviewed?	1. Yes 2. No
4.	The name of the interviewer	
5.	Region	Name: _____
6.	District	Name: _____
7.	Village/Mtaa	Name: _____
8.	GPS location of the acquired property	
9.	Name of respondent	Name: _____
10.	Phone no	

11.	What is the type of the affected property? (it can be more than one response)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Residential structure 2. Business structure 3. Agriculture land 4. Residential plot 5. Toilet 6. Kitchen 7. Animal shed 8. Farm shed 9. Water tank 10. Storage facility 11. Grave 12. Others (Mention.....)
12.	If it is a house, how many houses will be affected by the project?	Number.....
13.	If graves how many graves?	Number.....
14.	The acquired land has been taken for what purpose?	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Right of Way 2. Borrow Pit 3. Crossing 4. Quarry area 5. Marshalling yards 6. Camp site 7. Station 8. Other (please mention)
15.	How long have you been living in this land (area)?	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Less than one year 2. Between 1 to 5 years 3. Between 5 to 10 years 4. More than 10 years 5.
16.	How many household members are currently living in this house?	Number: _____
In the table below please provide list of all members found in this household		

1	What is your name (If you are the head of the household NB if you are the owner of the property/area, make sure you mention the name according to the valuation report)	valuation number of the property (If you don't have one, put 0 but make sure you get it after you finish the interview)	Age (In Years)	Age group 1. 0 – 14 2. 15 – 34 3. 35 – 64 Above 64	Sex 1. Male 2. Female	Marital status 1. Single 2. Married 3. Living together 4. Divorced 5. Widow/er 6. N/A (Children /student) Others specify	Level of education 1. No formal education 2. Primary education-completed 3. Secondary education-completed 4. Primary education-studying 5. Secondary education-studying 6. Primary education-dropped 7. Secondary education-dropped 8. Vocational training such as VETA 9. Certificate 10. Diploma 11. University education 12. Children (Under 5 years) Others specify	Main Source of income 1. Agriculture 2. Business (Large) 3. Business (small) 4. Livestock keeping 5. Fishing 6. Employed (government) 7. Employed (private) 8. 9. Wages 10.No source of income (state the reasons) 11. Dependent (Children or elderly) Others (specify)	Average income per month 1.Below 50,000 2.51,000 to 100,000 3.101,000 to 150,000 4.151,000 to 250000 5.251000 to 500000 6.501000 to 1 million 7.Above one million 8. N/A (Children, student, elder)	Does the name have permanent disabilities? 1. Yes 2. No	If YES, What type of disability? 1. Hearing impairment 2. Visual impairment 3. Mental disability 4. Physical disability 5. Incurable/chronic diseases 6. Others specify
2	Name Start with head of household	Relationship to head of HH 1. Head of household 2. Husband/wife 3. Spouse/Partner 4. Child 5. Son/daughter-in-law 6. Grand child 7. Relative Others specify	Age (in years)	Age group 1. 0 – 14 2. 15 – 34 3. 35 – 64 Above 64	Sex 1. Male 2. Female	Marital status 1. Single 2. Married 3. Living together 4. Divorced 5. Widow/er 6. N/A (Children /student) Others specify	Level of education 1. No formal education 2. Primary education-completed 3. Secondary education-completed 4. Primary education-studying 5. Secondary education-studying 6. Primary education-dropped 7. Secondary education-dropped 8. Vocational training such as VETA 9. Certificate 10. Diploma 11. University education 12. Children (Under 5 years) Others specify	Main Source of income 1. Agriculture 2. Business (Large) 3. Business (small) 4. Livestock keeping 5. Fishing 6. Employed (government) 7. Employed (private) 8. 9. Wages 10.No source of income (state the reasons) 11. Dependent (Children or elderly) Others (specify)	Average income per month 1.Below 50,000 2.51,000 to 100,000 3.101,000 to 150,000 4.151,000 to 250000 5.251000 to 500000 6.501000 to 1 million 7.Above one million 8. N/A (Children, student, elder)	Does the name have permanent disabilities? 1. Yes 2. No	If YES, What type of disability? 1. Hearing impairment 2. Visual impairment 3. Mental disability 4. Physical disability 5. Incurable/chronic diseases 6. Others specify
Information of household members											

3	Name of the household member (start with your name if you are not the head of the household. NB If you are the owner of the property affected by the project then make sure you mention the name according to the valuation report)	Mention the valuation number if he is the owner of the property affected by the project and put 0 if he is not the owner of the property affected by the project	Relationship to head of HH 1. Head of household 2. Husband/wife 3. Spouse/Partner 4. Child 5. Son/daughter-in-law 6. Grand child 7. Relative Others specify	Age (in years)	Age group 1. 0 – 14 2. 15 – 34 3. 35 – 64 Above 64	Sex 1. Male 2. Female	Marital status 1. Single 2. Married 3. Living together 4. Divorced 5. Widow/er 6. N/A (Children /student) Others specify	Level of education 1. No formal education 2. Primary education-completed 3. Secondary education-completed 4. Primary education-studying 5. Secondary education-studying 6. Primary education-dropped 7. Secondary education-dropped 8. Vocational training such as VETA 9. Certificate 10. Diploma 11. University education 12. Children (Under 5 years) Others specify	Main Source of income 1. Agriculture 2. Business (Large) 3. Business (small) 4. Livestock keeping 5. Fishing 6. Employed (government) 7. Employed (private) 8. 9. Wages 10. No source of income (state the reasons) 11. Dependent (Children or elderly) Others (specify)	Average income per month 1. Below 50,000 2. 51,000 to 100,000 3. 101,000 to 150,000 4. 151,000 to 250,000 5. 251,000 to 500,000 6. 501,000 to 1 million 7. Above one million 8. N/A (Children, student, elder)	Does the name have permanent disabilities? 1. Yes 2. No If YES, What type of disability? 1. Hearing impairment 2. Visual impairment 3. Mental disability 4. Physical disability 5. Incurable/chronic diseases 6. Others specify
---	---	--	--	-----------------------	---	------------------------------------	--	---	--	--	--

SECTION 2: HEAD OF HOUSEHOLD MIGRATION HISTORY		
NO	QUESTION	RESPONSE
15.1	Where were you born?	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Within the village 2. In another village but within the district (name the village.....) 3. Outside the district but within the region (name the district) 4. Outside the region (name the district and region <i>If born within the same village, go to question 15.4</i>)
15.2	When did you arrive in this village?	Year
15.3	What was/were the reason (s) for migrating in this village (you can tick more one reason (s))	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Searching for agricultural land 2. Searching for water 3. Business opportunities 4. Accompanied by relatives 5. Marriage 6. Transfer (for government employee) 7. Other reasons (Specify
15.4	For the past 10 years, have you lived somewhere else other than this village?	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Yes 2. No If the answer is No, GO TO Qn 15.6
15.5	If yes, where did you live, before migrating to this village?	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Village..... 2. District..... 3. Region.....
15.6	Do you think that in- migration of people in this village have negative effect to people's livelihoods?	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Yes 2. No
15.7	If yes, explain	
15.8	Do you think that in- migration of people in this village have positive effect to people's livelihoods?	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Yes 2. No
15.9	If yes, explain	
SECTION 3: HOUSEHOLD LIVING STANDARDS AND ASSETS OWNERSHIP		
16.1	What is the main source of drinking water?	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Piped water into dwelling 2. Piped water into yard 3. Protected well 4. Unprotected well 5. Running surface water (e.g. river) 6. Still surface water (e.g. spring, dam) 7. Harvested rainy water 8. Others specify
16.2	What is the main source of energy for cooking?	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Electricity 2. Gas 3. Kerosene 4. Firewood 5. Charcoal 6. Others specify
16.3	What is the main source of energy for lighting?	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Electricity 2. Solar 3. Kerosene (lantern) 4. Others specify
16.4	What type of toilet facility are you using?	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Flush toilet 2. Latrine toilet No toilet 3. Others - Specify
16.5	Observe the house roof and material used	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Roofing tiles 2. Iron sheets 3. Dry grass 4. Mud/animal dung 5. Others specify
16.6	Observe the house floor and material	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Mud 2. Tiles 3. Cemented floor 4. Others specify
16.7	Observe the house wall and material used	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Cement blocks 2. Burned blocks 3. Mud wall 4. Mud with sticks

16.8	How many rooms do you have?	4. Others - Specify 1. 2. 3.		
17.	Do you or any other member of your household own the following assets?			
17.1	Domestic assets	Yes	No	
17.1.1	Radio			
17.1.2	Television			
17.1.3	Car			
17.1.4	Motorcycle			
17.1.5	Bicycle			
17.1.6	Mobile phone			
17.1.7	Refrigerator/Deep freezer			
17.2	Productive Assets			
17.2.1	Plough			
17.2.2	Grain mill			
17.2.3	Sewing machines			
17.2.4	Taxi/tricycle			
17.2.5	Cart			
17.2.6	Oxen			
17.2.7	Tractor			
18	If livestock keeping is one of the sources of income to the household, what types of livestock are you keeping? (If there is no livestock, Go to Qn. 25)	1 Cow _____ number 2 Goat _____ number 3 Donkey _____ number 4 Duck _____ number 5 Chicken _____ number 6 Others _____ number		
19	If agriculture is one of the sources of income to the household, what type of crops are you cultivating?	1. Maize 2. Rice 3. Beans 4. Millet 5. Cassava 6. Vegetable 7. Delete 8. Nuts 9. Cotton 10. Other crop (Specify)		
20	How far is your household form these facilities?	Below 0.5km	1 to 4kms	5km
20a	Health facilities			
20b	Primary school			
20c	Secondary school			
20d	Marketplace			
20e	Transport station			
20f	Main road			
20g	Worship facility			
SECTION 4: AVERAGE MONTHLY HOUSEHOLD'S EXPENDITURES				
21	Type of expenditure	Amount spent		
21a	Health			
21b	Food			
21c	Clothes			
21d	Education (Fees)			
21e	Electricity			
21f	Water			
21g	Other expenditures -Specify			
SECTION 5: BUSINESS ACTIVITY				
22	Are you engaged in business?	1. Yes 2. No		
23	If the affected property is business structure? What type of business were you doing?	1. Hotel/ Restaurant 2. Bar 3. Shop/kiosk 4. Salon		

		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 5. Petrol station 6. Stationery 7. Small-scale Industry such milling machine etc 8. Agri-business 9. Food vendor 10. Others, specify 	
24	Do you intend to expand your business?	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Yes 2. No 	
SECTION 6: LAND USE AND OWNERSHIP			
25	What is the type of use of the affected land?	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Residential 2. Commercial 3. Agriculture 4. Industrial 5. Institutional/public 6. Not Applicable (Grave only) 7. Other, specify 	
26	What is the type of land ownership	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Private 2. Public (government) 3. Communal ownership 4. Not Applicable (Grave only) 5. Others, specify 	
27	What is the type of ownership over the affected property?	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Owner 2. Co-owner 3. Renter 4. Caretaker 5. Encroacher 6. Not Applicable (Grave only) 7. Other specify 	
28	What is the size of your area?	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Less than half an acre 2. Half an acre 3. Between half an acre to one acre 4. One acre 5. More than one acre 6. Not Applicable (Grave only) 	
29	Status of the remained area after land acquisition process	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The entire area has been acquired by the project 2. Large part of the area remained 3. Small portion of the area remained and can support other livelihood activities 4. Small portion of the area remained and cannot be used for any livelihood activities 	
30	Do you have valid documents to prove the ownership of this land?	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Yes 2. No 	
31	If yes, what kind of documents?	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Land title deed 2. Real Estate Tax Receipts 3. Traditional title deed 4. Others specify 	
32	How did you obtain this land?	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Purchase 2. Inherited 3. Given 4. Allocated by the government 5. Others specify 	
33	Apart from this land (in affected area), do you have any land nearby or somewhere else?	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Yes 2. No 	
34	If the answer is yes, where is it located?	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Within the village/Mtaa 2. Outside the village/mtaa but within the district 3. Outside the district but within the region 4. Outside the region 	
SECTION 7: Household's shocks in relation to food security Sustainability			
35	What difficulties have negatively impacted your household's ability to meet your food needs	Yes	No
35a	Drought		
35b	Pest/rodents/disease problems		

35c	Personal illness within the HH		
35d	Not enough land		
35e	Shortage of water		
35f	Not enough labor		
35g	Not enough money to buy food		
35h	High food prices		
SECTION 8: AVAILABILITY OF NATURAL RESOURCE ALONG THE ROUTE USEFUL TO LIVELIHOODS			
36	What natural resources are currently available for your livelihood	Yes	No
36a	Charcoal		
36b	Firewood		
36c	Medicinal plant		
36d	Edible roots and fruits		
36e	Honey		
36f	Edible insects		
36g	Timber		
36h	Grass		
36i	Aggregates		
36j	Sand for sale		
36k	Salt		
36l	Others (Specify)		
SECTION 9: AWARENESS, PERCEPTION, AND ATTITUDE REGARDING THE PROJECT			
37	Are you aware of the proposed project?	1. Yes 2. No 3. No response	
38	Which is the main way you got to know/hear about the SGR Project among these?	1. Radio 2. TRC ESIA and RAP 3. Different awareness campaigns 4. Newspapers 5. Social networks 6. Through guides and announcements at local offices 7. Television 8. Other Mention	
39	What do you think about the project?	1. Good 2. Bad	
40	Why do you think this project is good?	1. It will bring development/promote the country's economy 2. It will facilitate the transportation of passengers and cargo 3. It will help connect different parts of the country and abroad 4. It will increase the availability of employment 5. It will help the growth of different areas of the country 6. Other, specify	
41	Why do you think this project is bad?	1. Taking our properties as (residences, businesses, farms and places of worship) 2. Environmental impacts such as (loss of natural vegetation and water sources) 3. Moral decay due to the interaction of different cultures 4. Increase in diseases 5. Other, specify	
42	If you will be relocated what type of relocation do you prefer?	1. Self-relocation with project assistance 2. Self-relocation w/out project assistance 3. Group relocation with project assistance 4. Group relocation w/out project assistance 5. Other, specify	
43	Have you received compensation for your property?	1. Yes 2. No	
44	Preferred compensation livelihood and income restoration	1. Cash compensation 2. In-kind compensation such as replacement land, house etc 3. Other, specify	

45	What did compensation help you?	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Purchase land 2. Construction of new house 3. Repair of house 4. Invest in business 5. Others, specify
46	Picture of the business that has been opened (NB; If it is far away, ask them to send you a picture of the business)	
47	Picture of a built house (NB; If it is far away, ask them to send you a picture of the business)	
48	If you receive compensation in cash what will you use the money for?	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1.Purchase land 2.Construction of new house 3.Repair of house 4.Invest in business 5.Others, specify
49	Preferred livelihood restoration programmes for livelihood and income restoration	
50	Why do you think these programs are useful?	
THANK YOU FOR YOUR TIME, AND HAVE A GOOD DAY!!!		

Annex 2: Cultural management plan

Annex 3: summary of key issues during stakeholders' consultation

Annex 4: Minutes and List of Attendance for All Meetings/KIIs and FGDs

5B: Grievance Investigation Form

INVESTIGATION FORM

FOMU NO.

1. COMPLAINT DETAILS

- b) Name: b) Gender Female Male
- d) Age: d) Mobile No.:
- e) Region: f) District:.....
- g) Street/Village: h) Date.....
- i) Valuation number (*if the complaint concerns with Valuation/compensation*)...

2. REFERENCE

Complaint received Date...../...../..... Through form Number.....

3. INVESTIGATION DETAILS

Complaint received Date...../...../..... Through form Number.....

Grievance Investigation: Details/Facts:

Committee members involved in the investigation Signatures:

Witness Name/Signature (If any witnesses involved):

Date:

Investigation Completion Date: -----

5D: Complaint Closing Form

COMPLAINT CLOSING FORM

FORM NO.....

1. COMPLAINT DETAILS

- d) Name: b) Gender Female Male
- f) Age: d) Mobile No.:
- g) Region: f) District:
- g) Street/Village: h) Date:.....
- k) Valuation number (*if the complaint concerns with Valuation/compensation*).....

2. REFERENCE

Complaint received Date...../...../..... Through form Number.....
.....with a feedback form No.....

3. PROCEDURES TO CLOSE GRIEVANCE

The following steps have been followed by the Railway Corporation in order to find a solution concerning with your complaint.

- i.
.....
- ii.
.....
- iii.
.....
- iv.
.....
.....

3. COMPLAINT CLOSING FORM

Due to the steps mentioned above, Railway Corporation would like to inform you that your complaint which was presented through a form No..... has been closed.

4. AGREEMENTS

I..... with whom I had a complaint with form No.....

AGREE **DO NOT AGREE** with the solution towards my complaint.

5. COMPLAINT FEEDBACK PROVIDER INFORMATION

Name:
Title: Signature:

6. COMPLAINT/REPRESENTATIVE

Name:Signature:

Annex 6: Mandatory annex

Annex 7: Compensation Summary Sheet

Annex 8: Valuation Reports